

Kitchen Experience and Design Guide

Volume 11



BOSCH

Invented for life





Contents

| | |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| Bosch in Every Detail | 4 |
| Design Philosophy | 10 |
| Discover Bosch Benchmark® Series | 12 |
| Black Stainless Steel Collection | 14 |
| Small Space Living | 16 |
| Home Connect® | 18 |
| Sustainability | 20 |
| Digital Tools | 22 |
| Cooktops & Rangetops | 24 |
| Built-in Wall Ovens | 60 |
| Microwaves & Warming Drawers | 100 |
| Built-in Coffee Machine | 120 |
| Ranges | 124 |
| Ventilation | 150 |
| Dishwashers | 190 |
| Refrigeration | 212 |
| 24" Compact Laundry | 248 |
| Experience Bosch | 258 |
| Customer Service | 260 |
| Warranty | 262 |



Savor every detail.

No place means home more than the kitchen. It's where we gather with family and friends, exhale after a long day, and savor so many of life's simple moments.

Through our products, we strive to enhance the daily quality of everyday lives. Believing that a cooktop should be a recipe for ease. That the joy of simplicity is anything but minimal. And that it's important to sometimes stop and smell the rosemary carrots. These are the true hallmarks of Bosch quality. These are the details to savor.





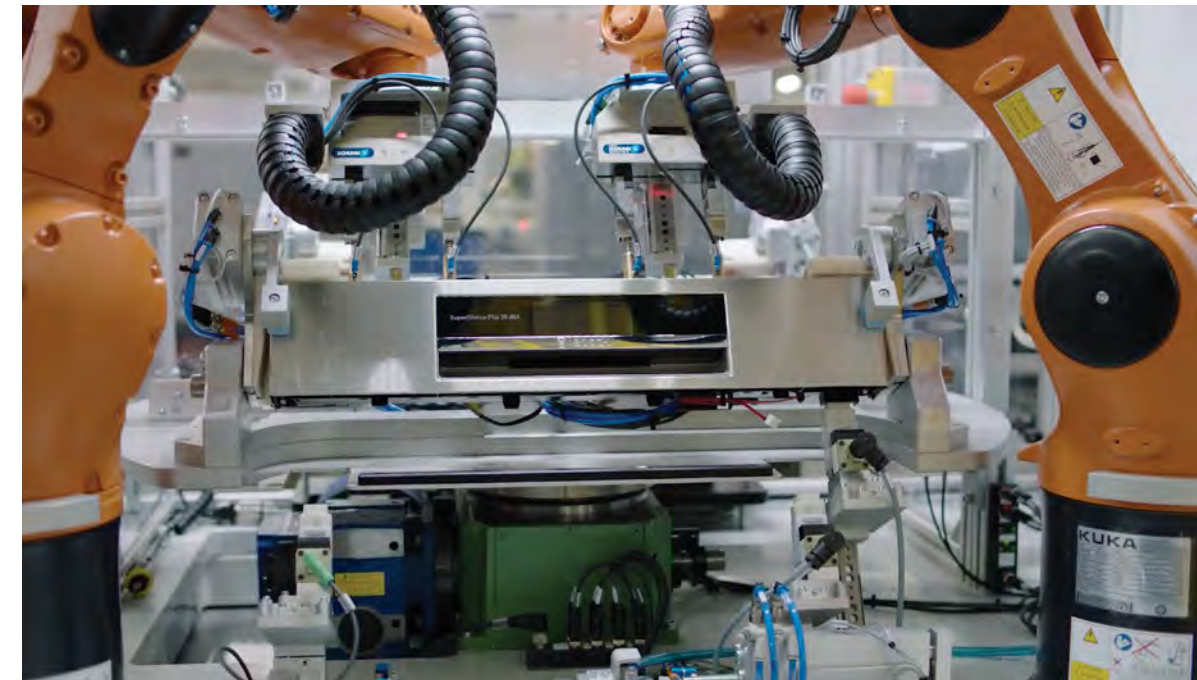
Quality is in the details.

From the feel of an oven handle, to the quiet of a dishwasher, to the ease of a cooktop, we believe the products we use and interact with every day can enhance the daily quality of your life. It's these small details, obsessed upon by our engineers and repeatedly tested in our factory, that manifest as the tangible difference of Bosch quality.

America's Most Trusted Kitchen Brand 2019-2022*

We're honored to be trusted by you and promise to always deliver lasting products that bring effortless ease and timeless style to your kitchen.

*Bosch received the highest numerical score in the proprietary Lifestory Research 2019, 2020, 2021 and 2022 America's Most Trusted® Kitchen Brand study. Your experiences may vary. Visit lifestoryresearch.com



485 quality checks

Every dishwasher must pass 485 quality checks—including running every single one with water—before leaving the factory. So you can rest assured that your dishwasher is built to withstand whatever life throws your way.





Bosch design philosophy.

These are the principles that guide every Bosch product.

- 1

Form + Function

Bosch design is equally purposeful and beautiful, creating a lasting and rewarding user experience.
- 2

Symmetry

Balanced, symmetrical lines offer a timeless look that's pleasing to the eye and offers a distinctive family appearance.
- 3

Proportions

The harmonious arrangement of varying elements results in a sophisticated, well-balanced design.
- 4

Materials

The use of premium materials makes our appliances visually arresting and offers a tactile sense of quality that you can feel.
- 5

Illumination

Subtle, purposeful illumination enhances usability while creating an emotional connection.



- 6

Color Palette

From classic black and white, to metallic tones and red/white accent lighting, our affinity for neutral colors helps seamlessly blend our appliances into a range of kitchens.
- 7

Alignment

Flush, well defined surface contours, unified design elements, and tight panel gaps indicate an elevated level of engineering precision.
- 8

Subtlety

Subtle, thoughtful details delight the user in unexpected ways and improve the overall experience of our appliances.
- 9

Integration

From kitchen designs ranging from modern to transitional, Bosch appliances naturally integrate with any style.
- 10

Longevity

With enduring, timeless design and lasting quality, every Bosch appliance beautifully withstands the test of time.



The Benchmark® Series.

Discover Bosch Benchmark® Series.

Like the name, Benchmark® Series represents the pinnacle of Bosch design and performance. Our Benchmark® Series features signature products like built-in refrigeration, steam and SideOpening wall ovens, and FlexInduction® cooktops. Designed as a suite or alone, our Benchmark® Series is sure to beautifully complement any kitchen.



Steam Convection Oven

Enjoy the endless versatility of steam to cook meals that are both healthy and delicious.



MyWay® Rack

The third rack, reimagined. Maximize loading space without sacrificing it elsewhere.

FlexInduction® Cooktop

Provides more flexibility by combining two cooking zones into one larger zone.



The Black Stainless Steel Collection.

Make a statement without leaving a mark.

Behold a daring new way to design your kitchen. Built with the quality you expect from Bosch in a contemporary style, the collection is strong, sturdy, and sleek. Our black stainless steel appliances are made from a special material, not simply a black foil coating, to help guard against scratches and fingerprints and maintain their bold look.



Explore Small Space Appliances.

Small space living is no longer seen as a sacrifice or compromise. More and more, people are choosing smaller-scale living out of desire, rather than need. Designing for small spaces, especially kitchens, lends itself to embracing the beauty of simplicity and efficiency. Clean, uncluttered lines. Easy aesthetics. And smaller-scaled appliances designed in correct proportions, create balance and harmony within the surrounding space.

Bosch’s suite of 18" and 24" appliances are specifically designed to fit downscaled living, without sacrificing upscale tastes. Premium in every way, Bosch small scale appliances feature the quality and performance you’d expect in full-size appliances.



24" Cooktops

Bosch 24" Cooktops are available in gas, electric or induction, and are ideal for any small space kitchen. The Gas Cooktop includes an 11,500 BTU burner, and stainless steel knobs for a premium look and feel. The Electric and Induction Cooktops offer the flexibility of four burner elements of varying size and power, with a sleek, frameless design.



24" Gas cooktop NGM5458UC



24" Induction cooktop NIT5460UC

24" Ventilation

Bosch 24" Ventilation is available in a Pull-Out Visor or Chimney Wall Hood. All Ventilation options use 300-400 CFM blowers. On appliances that protrude into open space, the hood stores neatly inside the unit when the Ventilation is not in use.



24" Chimney Hood HCP34E52UC



24" Wall oven HBE5453UC

24" Wall Oven, Speed Oven & Drawer Microwave

Offering Convection Pro for even baking, the Bosch 24" Wall Ovens feature multiple cooking modes and two levels of broiling. The 24" Speed Oven pairs the cooking qualities of a conventional oven with the speed of a microwave, designed for smaller spaces. A 24" Drawer Microwave is also available.



18" Dishwasher SPX68B55UC



24" Speed Oven HMC54151UC

18" Dishwashers

Bosch 18" Dishwashers feature thoughtful innovations such as a third rack, a RackMatic® height adjustment, system and AquaStop® Plus Leak Protection. The 18" Dishwashers are ADA compliant and are available in a variety of handle options such as bar, recessed and custom panel ready.

24" Refrigerators

Bosch 24" refrigeration offers industry leading efficiency, with both the 500 Series Refrigerator and the 800 Series Refrigerators with ice maker named ENERGY STAR®’s Most Efficient for 2021. They fit small spaces with a sleek sophistication, featuring hidden hinges and reversible doors, allowing for next to wall placement and flush installation. These true counter-depth refrigerators are available in a variety of styles and finishes—including stainless steel, luxurious black or white glass and custom panel.



24" Refrigerator B11CB50SSS



24" Dryer WTG865H4UC
24" Washer WAW285H2UC

24" Compact Laundry

Small goes beyond the kitchen, too. Bosch 24" Compact Washers and Dryers deliver ultra-quiet performance and energy efficiency. All Bosch laundry units are ENERGY STAR® certified, with the 500 Series laundry pair awarded the Most Efficient Mark in 2021. The laundry pairs can be installed stacked, side-by-side, under counter, or on pedestals. And with no venting required for the dryer, the models can be installed almost anywhere in the home.



Master your day, in your own way, with Home Connect®.

Bosch is satisfying the ever-growing desire for a smart, connected home with a collection of connected appliances that bring the design, innovation, and efficiency you'd expect from Bosch. Home Connect® is the intelligent platform that allows a variety of Bosch home appliances to be remotely monitored and controlled through the mobile app, voice control or smartwatch, for a new level of ease and convenience.

From remotely starting the dishwasher or washer at work, to keeping an eye on dinner in the oven, to brewing a frothy latte from bed, Home Connect® allows effortless control. And with a variety of Home Connect® partner applications such as Amazon Smart Reorder, you can even handle simple tasks like reordering dishwasher detergent. Most importantly, Home Connect® helps you take hold of your day, in your way.

Home Connect® works with:



Google is a trademark of Google LLC. Amazon, Alexa and all related logos are trademarks of Amazon.com, Inc. or its affiliates.



Healthy home. Healthy planet.

ENERGY STAR® 2022 Partner of the Year

Bosch ENERGY STAR® certified appliances are designed with real life in mind. That's why we strive to deliver the latest energy and money-saving features that help families and protect the environment. These efforts are essential to maintaining the health of the planet, as well as the health of your home. When you choose the quality of Bosch, you also choose sustainably-minded appliances that are designed to last for years to come.



All Bosch refrigerators, dishwashers, washers and dryers are ENERGY STAR® certified.

We've innovated groundbreaking, eco-friendly features for each appliance to create industry leading products that are more efficient than the federal minimum energy efficiency standard*.

*Source: U.S. EPA Consumer Messaging Guide for ENERGY STAR® Certified Appliances, December 2019.



Refrigerators

We've engineered high-efficiency compressors, Eco Mode, LED lighting, and Vacation Mode for improved energy consumption. ENERGY STAR® certified refrigerators are about 9% more energy efficient than models that meet the federal minimum energy efficiency standard.*

*Source: U.S. EPA Consumer Messaging Guide for ENERGY STAR® Certified Appliances, August 2018.



Dishwashers

We're proud to offer features like Eco Cycle mode, Half Load, Home Connect® with Easy Start, and PureDry®, so you have the tools for eco-friendly savings that fit your lifestyle needs.



Washers & Dryers

Not only are all of our washers and dryers ENERGY STAR® certified, our 500 Series pair was awarded ENERGY STAR® Most Efficient in 2022 for offering the most efficient dryer in its class.** ENERGY STAR® Most Efficient dryers operate with a 60% reduction in energy use.†



**Based on DOE/EPA energy test procedures of compact dryers ≤24 inches with ENERGY STAR® certification.
†(In kWh/year) As compared to ≤24 inch ventless, condensate dryers with ENERGY STAR® certification.



Digital Tools

Kitchen Package Design Tool



Design your dream kitchen with the Bosch Kitchen Package Design Tool.

Pick your Bosch appliances and customize your kitchen layout and finish, then save your design with a simple click.

Bosch Virtual Kitchen



Simplify your kitchen remodel and discover how quality, innovation and timeless design can fit into your home.

Product Finder & Buying Guides



Our product finder tool walks you through a simple series of questions to match you with the perfect appliance. Or, read our buying guides for tips and advice on what to consider before buying a new appliance.



Cooktops & Rangetops

Bosch cooktops deliver perfect results with minimal effort. Whether you choose induction, gas, or electric, every Bosch cooktop combines simplicity with intuitive usability. Recipes are followed more efficiently, meals are made quickly, and cleanup happens easily.

FlameSelect® gas cooktops offer a revolutionary new level of precision. With nine pre-defined power levels, you no longer need to constantly check the height of your flame. Because at the end of a long day, Bosch believes cooking should bring joy, not frustration.

Bosch industrial-style rangetops are designed to perform with a commercial-inspired design, high powered burners and Bosch quality.





Benchmark® Series Cooktops

include these features:



FlameSelect®

We've re-engineered the flame. FlameSelect® on Bosch cooktops let you easily adjust flame levels with 9 preset power levels for more precise, controlled heating. Whether you're rapidly bringing water to an intense boil or delicately melting chocolate, the numbered flame levels deliver the exact temperature every time.



Dual-Flame Power Burner

Our Benchmark® Series stainless steel gas cooktops feature a powerful 18,050 BTU center, dual-ring burner that delivers faster boiling and low simmering for greater cooking flexibility.



FlexInduction®

FlexInduction® allows you to combine two cooking zones into one to accommodate large pans or griddles perfectly. Or, use the cooking zones individually. Either way, enjoy even cooking—no matter the size of your pan.



Flexibility When Cooking

With five burners, including an 11" 3,080-watt triple-ring heating element, our 36" Benchmark® Series electric cooktop provides the ultimate flexibility when cooking.



AutoChef®

The AutoChef® sensor regulates the temperature during frying and automatically adjusts it for you so the perfect amount of heat is applied. So every pancake comes out golden brown and every steak is seared to perfection.



Home Connect®

Induction cooktops with Home Connect® let you remotely check if your cooktop is still on. Also, discover recipes and send the appropriate settings straight to your cooktop.



Benchmark® Series 30" Induction Cooktops



30" Benchmark® Series
NITP060UC (Frameless)
NITP060SUC (Framed)

- FlexInduction® Element
- 11" Cooking Zone
- + PowerMove®
- Home Connect®
- SpeedBoost®



+ Indicates a step-up feature

| 30" | |
|--|------------------------|
| Black – NITP060UC Black with Stainless Steel Frame – NITP060SUC | |
| General Properties | |
| Home Connect® (Wi-Fi Enabled) | Yes |
| Controls | PreciseSelect® Touch |
| Element Performance | |
| Power of full zone left & right heating element (in boost) | – |
| Power of full zone left heating element (in boost) | 3,300 W (3,600 W) |
| Power of front left heating element (in boost) | 2,200 W (3,600 W) |
| Power of back left heating element (in boost) | 2,200 W (3,600 W) |
| Power of center heating element (in boost) | – |
| Power of back right heating element (in boost) | 2,600 W (3,600 W) |
| Power of front right heating element (in boost) | 1,400 W (2,200 W) |
| Burners with booster | All* |
| Element Size | |
| Dimension of front left heating element | 8" x 9" |
| Dimension of back left heating element | 8" x 9" |
| Dimension of center heating element | – |
| Dimension of back right heating element | 11" |
| Dimension of front right heating element | 6" |
| Technical Details | |
| Watts | 7,200 W |
| Circuit breaker | 30 A |
| Volts | 208 – 240 V |
| Frequency | 60 Hz |
| Plug type | No plug |
| Power cord length | 37" |
| Energy source | Electric |
| Dimensions & Weight | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) | 4 1/8" x 31" x 21 1/4" |
| Required cutout size (HxWxD) | 4 1/8" x 28 7/8" x 20" |
| Minimum distance from counter front | 2 1/4" |
| Minimum distance from rear wall | 2" |
| Net weight | 43 lbs |

*For 30" model Boost function may be used simultaneously in 2 zones only. See User Manual.
**For 36" model Boost function may be used simultaneously in 3 zones only. See User Manual.

Optional Accessories



HEZ390512
Teppanyaki



HEZ9GR37UC
17" Non-Stick
Induction Grill



HEZ390210
8" AutoChef® Pan
for 6" Element



HEZ390220
9" AutoChef® Pan*
for 7" Element

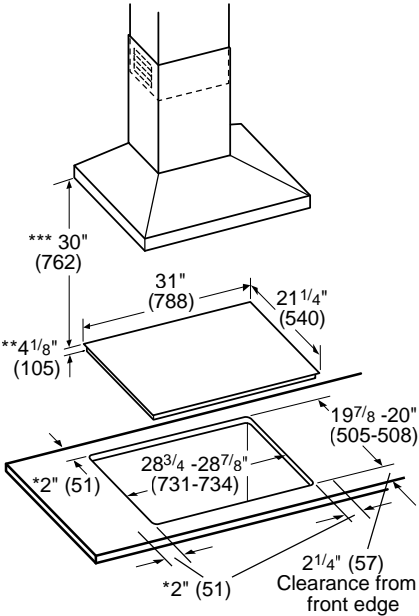


HEZ390230
10" AutoChef® Pan
for 8" and 9" Elements

*For use with 36" models

Benchmark® Series 30" Induction Cooktops

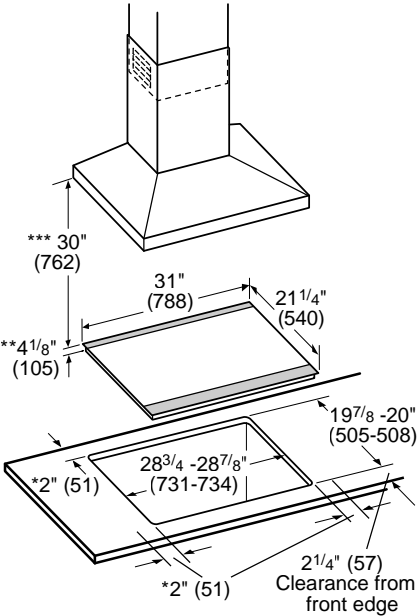
30" Cooktop and Cutout Dimensions (Frameless)



- * Minimum clearance from the cooktop cutout to the wall
- ** Installed depth includes a gap of 1" (26 mm) for ventilation
- *** Minimum clearance between the cooktop surface and lower edge of the hood

measurements in inches (mm)

30" Cooktop and Cutout Dimensions (Framed)

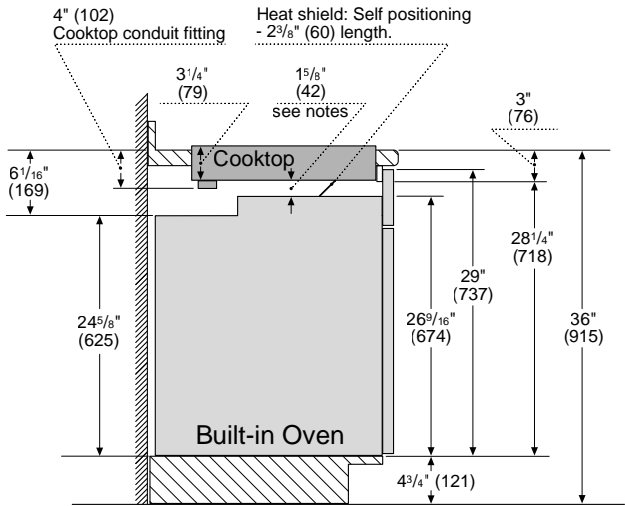


- * Minimum clearance from the cooktop cutout to the wall
- ** Installed depth includes a gap of 1" (26 mm) for ventilation
- *** Minimum clearance between the cooktop surface and lower edge of the hood

measurements in inches (mm)

NOTE: Bosch induction cooktops can be installed in combination with other Bosch cooking products. See pages 96–97 for details.

Cooktop Installation Above Wall Oven



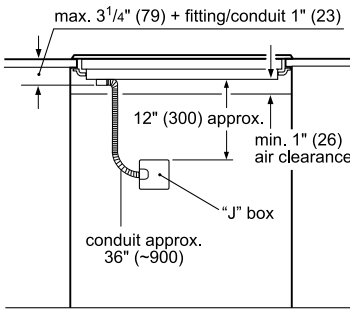
Notes:

Dimensions based on standard countertop height (36" with 4 3/4" toe kick including base plate).

The built-in oven can be installed below the induction cooktop as long as there is a minimum 1" (26) clearance between the bottom of the cooktop and the top of the oven.

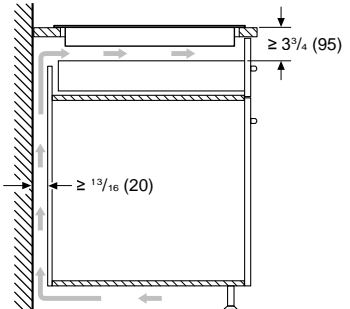
measurements in inches (mm)

Electrical Location



Measurements in inches (mm)

Ventilation Clearances



Measurements in inches (mm)



Benchmark® Series 36" Induction Cooktops



36" Benchmark® Series
NITP660UC (Frameless)
NITP660SUC (Framed)

- FlexInduction® Element
- + 12" Dual-Ring Center Cooking Zone
- + PowerMove®
- Home Connect®
- SpeedBoost®



Home Connect

+ Indicates a step-up feature

| | |
|--|--|
| + Indicates a step-up feature | 36" |
| | Black – NITP660UC Black with Stainless Steel Frame – NITP660SUC |
| General Properties | |
| Home Connect® (Wi-Fi Enabled) | Yes |
| Controls | PreciseSelect® Touch |
| Element Performance | |
| Power of full zone left & right heating element (in boost) | 3,300 W (3,600 W) |
| Power of full zone left heating element (in boost) | – |
| Power of front left heating element (in boost) | 2,200 W (3,600 W) |
| Power of back left heating element (in boost) | 2,200 W (3,600 W) |
| Power of center heating element (in boost) | 3,300 / 2,200 W (3,600 / 3,400 W) |
| Power of back right heating element (in boost) | 2,200 W (3,600 W) |
| Power of front right heating element (in boost) | 2,200 W (3,600 W) |
| Burners with booster | All** |
| Element Size | |
| Dimension of front left heating element | 7" x 8" |
| Dimension of back left heating element | 7" x 8" |
| Dimension of center heating element | 12", 9" |
| Dimension of back right heating element | 7" x 8" |
| Dimension of front right heating element | 7" x 8" |
| Technical Details | |
| Watts | 12,000 W |
| Circuit breaker | 50 A |
| Volts | 208 – 240 V |
| Frequency | 60 Hz |
| Plug type | No plug |
| Power cord length | 37" |
| Energy source | Electric |
| Dimensions & Weight | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) | 4 1/8" x 37" x 21 1/4" |
| Required cutout size (HxWxD) | 4 1/8" x 34 7/8" x 20" |
| Minimum distance from counter front | 2 1/4" |
| Minimum distance from rear wall | 2" |
| Net weight | 56 lbs (NITP660UC), 53 lbs (NITP660SUC) |

*For 30" model Boost function may be used simultaneously in 2 zones only. See User Manual.

**For 36" model Boost function may be used simultaneously in 3 zones only. See User Manual.

Optional Accessories



HEZ390512
Teppanyaki



HEZ9GR37UC
17" Non-Stick
Induction Grill



HEZ390210
8" AutoChef® Pan
for 6" Element



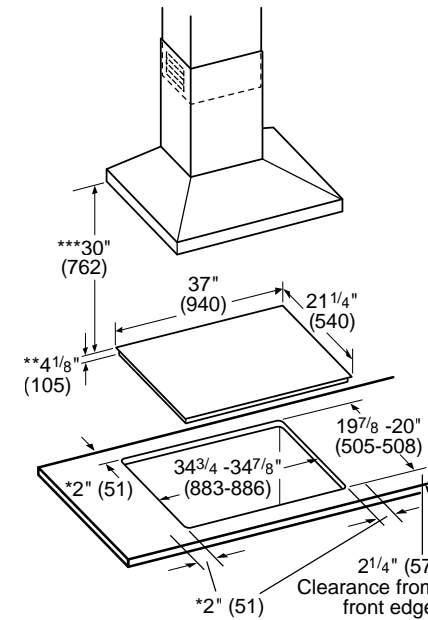
HEZ390220
9" AutoChef® Pan*
for 7" Element



HEZ390230
10" AutoChef® Pan
for 8" and 9" Elements

Benchmark® Series 36" Induction Cooktops

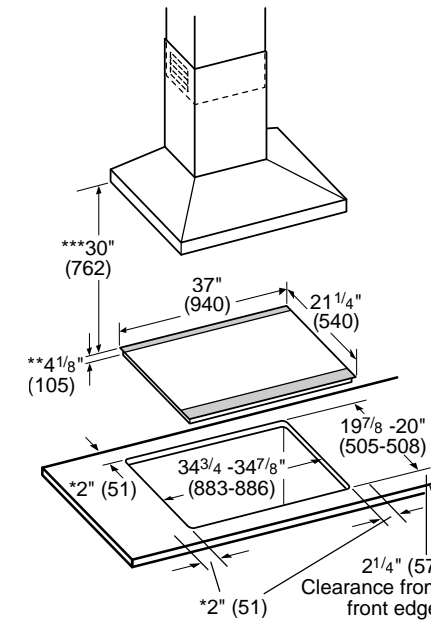
36" Frameless Cooktop and Cutout Dimensions



- * Minimum clearance from the cooktop cutout to the wall
- ** Installed depth includes a gap of 1" (26 mm) for ventilation
- *** Minimum clearance between the cooktop surface and lower edge of the hood

measurements in inches (mm)

36" Framed Cooktop and Cutout Dimensions

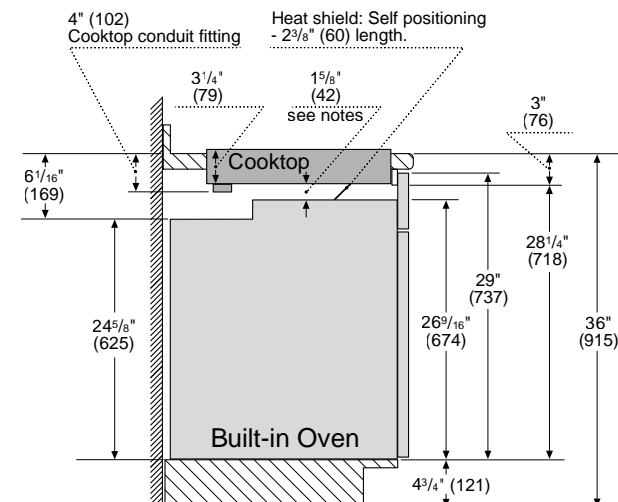


- * Minimum clearance from the cooktop cutout to the wall
- ** Installed depth includes a gap of 1" (26 mm) for ventilation
- *** Minimum clearance between the cooktop surface and lower edge of the hood

measurements in inches (mm)

NOTE: Bosch induction cooktops can be installed in combination with other Bosch cooking products. See pages 96–97 for details.

Cooktop Installation Above Wall Oven



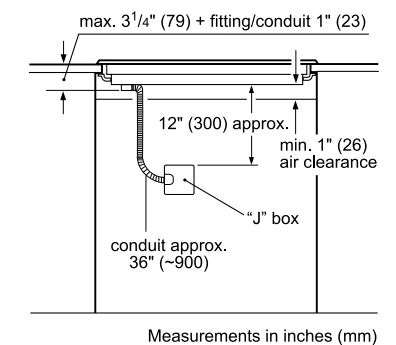
Notes:

Dimensions based on standard countertop height (36" with 4³/₄" toe kick including base plate).

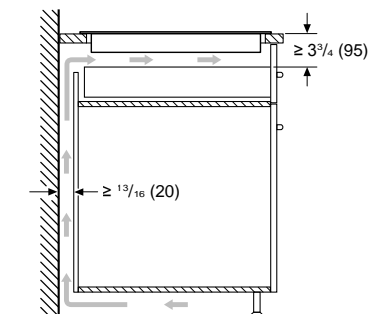
The built-in oven can be installed below the induction cooktop as long as there is a minimum 1" (26) clearance between the bottom of the cooktop and the top of the oven.

measurements in inches (mm)

Electrical Location



Ventilation Clearances



Measurements in inches (mm)

800 / 500 Series 30" Induction Cooktops



30" 800 Series
NIT8060UC (Frameless)
NIT8060SUC (Framed)

- + AutoChef®
- + Home Connect®
- + Hood Control
- + PreciseSelect® Touch Controls
- + Framed and Frameless Options

Home Connect



30" 500 Series
NIT5060UC (Frameless)

- 11" Cooking Zone
- 17 Power Levels
- SpeedBoost®

+ Indicates a step-up feature

| | 800 Series | 500 Series |
|---|--|------------------------|
| | Black – NIT8060UC Black with Stainless Steel Frame – NIT8060SUC | Black – NIT5060UC |
| General Properties | | |
| Home Connect® (Wi-Fi Enabled) | Yes | No |
| Controls | PreciseSelect® Touch | Touch |
| Element Performance | | |
| Power of front left heating element | 1,400 W | 1,400 W |
| Power of front left heating element (in boost) | 2,200 W | 2,200 W |
| Power of back left heating element | 2,200 W | 2,200 W |
| Power of back left heating element (in boost) | 3,600 W | 3,600 W |
| Power of back right heating element | 2,600 W | 2,600 W |
| Power of back right heating element (in boost) | 3,600 W | 3,600 W |
| Power of front right heating element | 1,400 W | 1,400 W |
| Power of front right heating element (in boost) | 2,200 W | 2,200 W |
| Burners with booster | All | All |
| Element Size | | |
| Dimension of front left heating element | 6" | 6" |
| Dimension of back left heating element | 9" | 9" |
| Dimension of back right heating element | 11" | 11" |
| Dimension of front right heating element | 6" | 6" |
| Technical Details | | |
| Watts | 7,200 W | 7,200 W |
| Circuit breaker | 30 A | 30 A |
| Volts | 208 – 240 V | 208 – 240 V |
| Frequency | 60 Hz | 60 Hz |
| Plug type | No plug | No plug |
| Power cord length | 37" | 37" |
| Energy source | Electric | Electric |
| Dimensions & Weight | | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) | 4 1/8" x 31" x 21 1/4" | 4 1/8" x 31" x 21 1/4" |
| Required cutout size (HxWxD) | 4 1/8" x 28 7/8" x 20" | 4 1/8" x 28 7/8" x 20" |
| Minimum distance from counter front | 2 1/4" | 2 1/4" |
| Minimum distance from rear wall | 2" | 2" |
| Net weight | 41 lbs | 41 lbs |

Optional Accessories



HEZ390210
8" AutoChef® Pan
for 6" Element



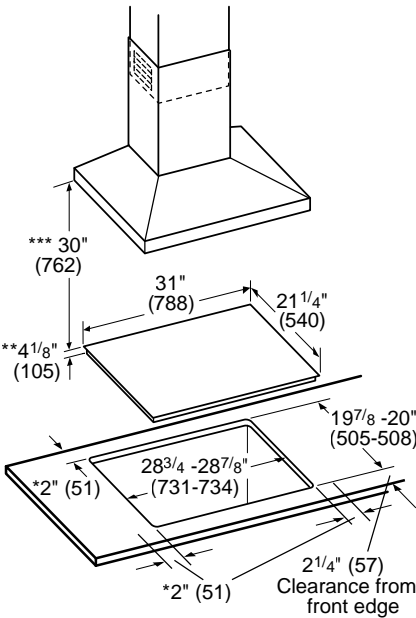
HEZ390220
9" AutoChef® Pan
for 7" Element



HEZ390230
10" AutoChef® Pan
for 8" and 9" Elements

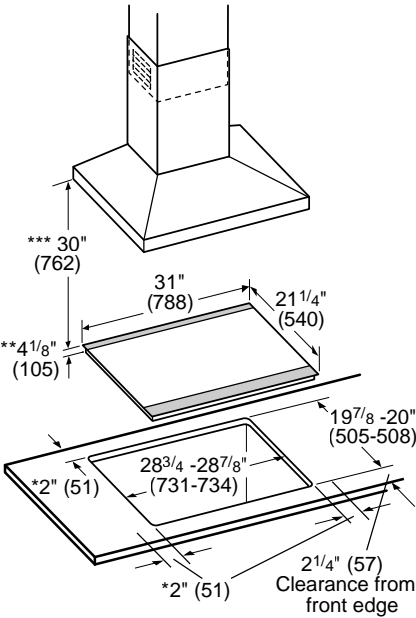
800 / 500 Series 30" Induction Cooktops

30" Frameless Cooktop and Cutout Dimensions



- * Minimum clearance from the cooktop cutout to the wall
- ** Installed depth includes a gap of 1" (26 mm) for ventilation
- *** Minimum clearance between the cooktop surface and lower edge of the hood

30" Framed Cooktop and Cutout Dimensions

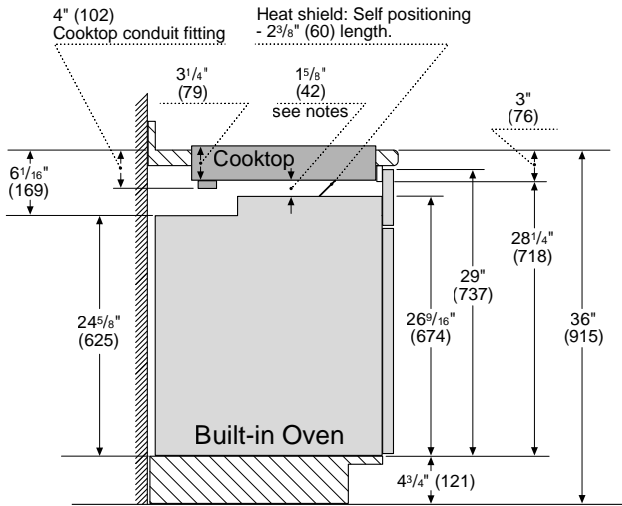


- * Minimum clearance from the cooktop cutout to the wall
- ** Installed depth includes a gap of 1" (26 mm) for ventilation
- *** Minimum clearance between the cooktop surface and lower edge of the hood

NOTE: Bosch induction cooktops can be installed in combination with other Bosch cooking products. See pages 96–97 for details.

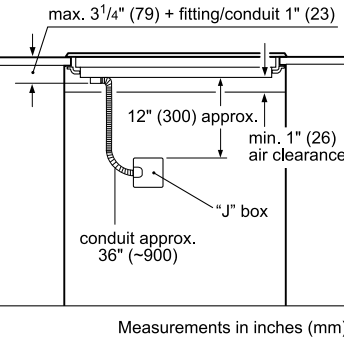
measurements in inches (mm)

Cooktop Installation Above Wall Oven



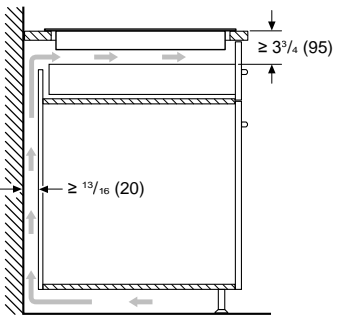
- Notes:
- Dimensions based on standard countertop height (36" with 4 3/4" toe kick including base plate).
 - The built-in oven can be installed below the induction cooktop as long as there is a minimum 1" (26) clearance between the bottom of the cooktop and the top of the oven.
- measurements in inches (mm)

Electrical Location



Measurements in inches (mm)

Ventilation Clearances



Measurements in inches (mm)



800 / 500 Series 36" Induction Cooktops



36" 800 Series
NIT8660UC (Frameless)
NIT8660SUC (Framed)

- + AutoChef®
- + Home Connect®
- + Hood Control
- + PreciseSelect® Touch Controls
- + Framed and Frameless Options

HomeConnect



36" 500 Series
NIT5660UC

- 12" Dual-Ring Center Cooking Zone
- 17 Power Levels
- SpeedBoost®

+ Indicates a step-up feature

| | 800 Series | 500 Series |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Black – NIT8660UC Black with Stainless Steel Frame – NIT8660SUC | Black – NIT5660UC |
| General Properties | | |
| Home Connect® (Wi-Fi Enabled) | Yes | No |
| Controls | PreciseSelect® Touch | Touch |
| Element Performance | | |
| Power of front left heating element (in boost) | 1,800 W (3,100 W) | 1,800 W (3,100 W) |
| Power of back left heating element (in boost) | 1,800 W (3,100 W) | 1,800 W (3,100 W) |
| Power of center heating element (in boost) | 3,300 / 2,200 W (5,400 / 3,600 W) | 3,300 / 2,200 W (5,400 / 3,600 W) |
| Power of back right heating element (in boost) | 1,400 W (2,200 W) | 1,400 W (2,200 W) |
| Power of front right heating element (in boost) | 2,200 W (3,600 W) | 2,200 W (3,600 W) |
| Burners with booster | All | All |
| Element Size | | |
| Dimension of front left heating element | 7" | 7" |
| Dimension of back left heating element | 7" | 7" |
| Dimension of center heating element | 12", 9" | 12", 9" |
| Dimension of back right heating element | 6" | 6" |
| Dimension of front right heating element | 9" (Frameless), 9" (Framed) | 9" |
| Technical Details | | |
| Watts | 9,600 W | 9,600 W |
| Circuit breaker | 40 A | 40 A |
| Volts | 208 – 240 V | 208 – 240 V |
| Frequency | 60 Hz | 60 Hz |
| Plug type | No plug | No plug |
| Power cord length | 37" | 37" |
| Energy source | Electric | Electric |
| Dimensions & Weight | | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) | 4 1/8" x 37" x 21 1/4" | 4 1/8" x 37" x 21 1/4" |
| Required cutout size (HxWxD) | 4 1/8" x 34 7/8" x 20" | 4 1/8" x 34 7/8" x 20" |
| Minimum distance from counter front | 2 1/4" | 2 1/4" |
| Minimum distance from rear wall | 2" | 2" |
| Net weight | 53 lbs | 53 lbs |

Optional Accessories



HEZ390210
8" AutoChef® Pan
for 6" Element



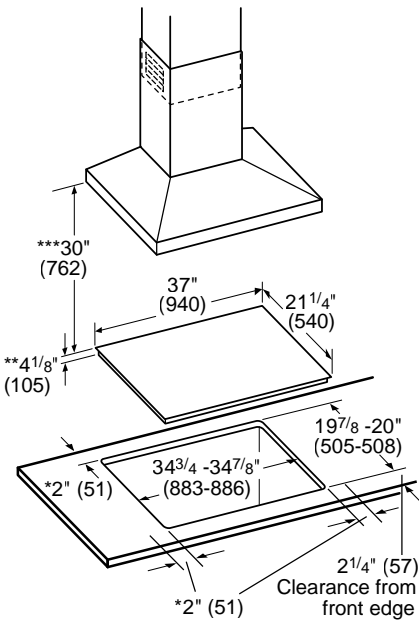
HEZ390220
9" AutoChef® Pan
for 7" Element



HEZ390230
10" AutoChef® Pan
for 8" and 9" Elements

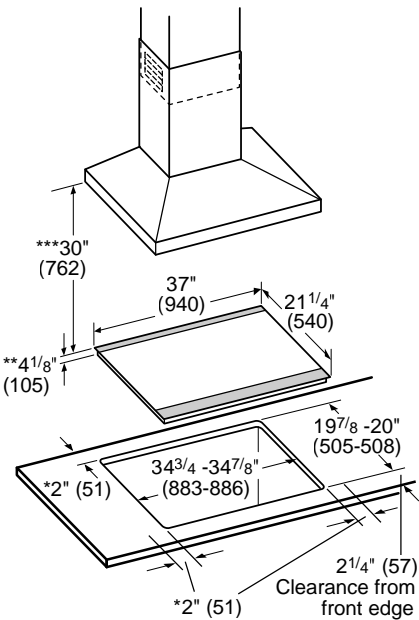
800 / 500 Series 36" Induction Cooktops

36" Frameless Cooktop and Cutout Dimensions



- * Minimum clearance from the cooktop cutout to the wall
- ** Installed depth includes a gap of 1" (26 mm) for ventilation
- *** Minimum clearance between the cooktop surface and lower edge of the hood

36" Framed Cooktop and Cutout Dimensions

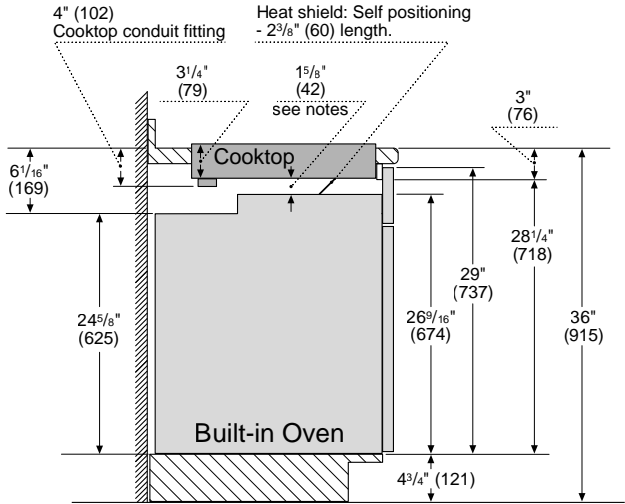


- * Minimum clearance from the cooktop cutout to the wall
- ** Installed depth includes a gap of 1" (26 mm) for ventilation
- *** Minimum clearance between the cooktop surface and lower edge of the hood

NOTE: Bosch induction cooktops can be installed in combination with other Bosch cooking products. See pages 96–97 for details.

measurements in inches (mm)

Cooktop Installation Above Wall Oven



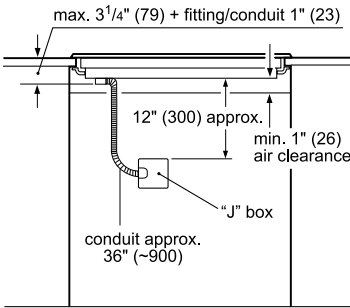
Notes:

Dimensions based on standard countertop height (36" with 4 3/4" toe kick including base plate).

The built-in oven can be installed below the induction cooktop as long as there is a minimum 1" (26) clearance between the bottom of the cooktop and the top of the oven.

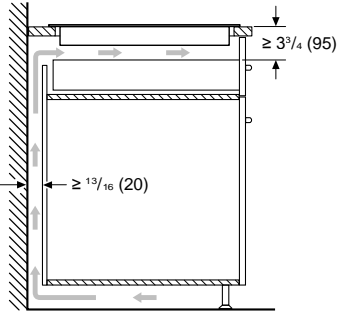
measurements in inches (mm)

Electrical Location



Measurements in inches (mm)

Ventilation Clearances



Measurements in inches (mm)



500 Series 24" Induction Cooktop



24" 500 Series
NIT5460UC

- 11" Cooking Zone
- 17 Power Levels
- SpeedBoost®

| | |
|---|-------------------------|
| | 500 Series |
| | Black – NIT5460UC |
| Element Performance | |
| Power of back left heating element | 2,600 W |
| Power of back left heating element (in boost) | 3,600 W |
| Power of back right heating element | 1,800 W |
| Power of back right heating element (in boost) | 3,100 W |
| Power of front right heating element | 1,400 W |
| Power of front right heating element (in boost) | 2,200 W |
| Burners with booster | All |
| Element Size | |
| Dimension of back left heating element | 11" |
| Dimension of back right heating element | 7" |
| Dimension of front right heating element | 6" |
| Technical Details | |
| Watts | 7,200 W |
| Circuit breaker | 30 A |
| Volts | 208 – 240 V |
| Frequency | 60 Hz |
| Plug type | No plug |
| Power cord length | 37" |
| Energy source | Electric |
| Dimensions & Weight | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) | 4 1/8" x 24" x 20 9/16" |
| Required cutout size (HxWxD) | 4 1/8" x 22" x 19 1/4" |
| Minimum distance from counter front | 2 1/4" |
| Minimum distance from rear wall | 2" |
| Net weight | 20 lbs |

Optional Accessories



HEZ390210
8" AutoChef® Pan
for 6" Element



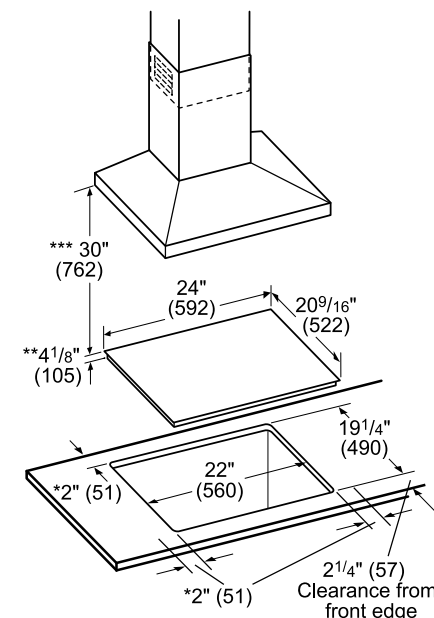
HEZ390220
9" AutoChef® Pan
for 7" Element



HEZ390230
10" AutoChef® Pan
for 8" and 9" Elements

500 Series 24" Induction Cooktop

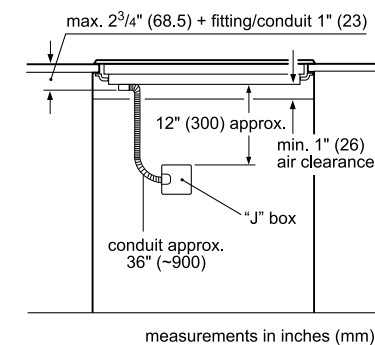
24" Cooktop and Cutout Dimensions



- * Minimum clearance from the cooktop cutout to the wall
- ** Installed depth includes a gap of 1" (26 mm) for ventilation
- *** Minimum clearance between the cooktop surface and lower edge of the exhaust hood.

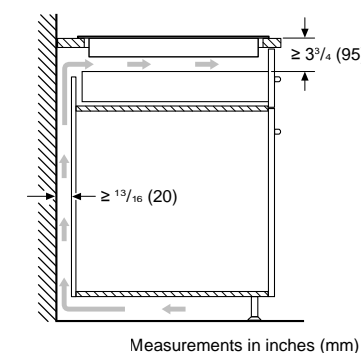
measurements in inches (mm)

Electrical Location

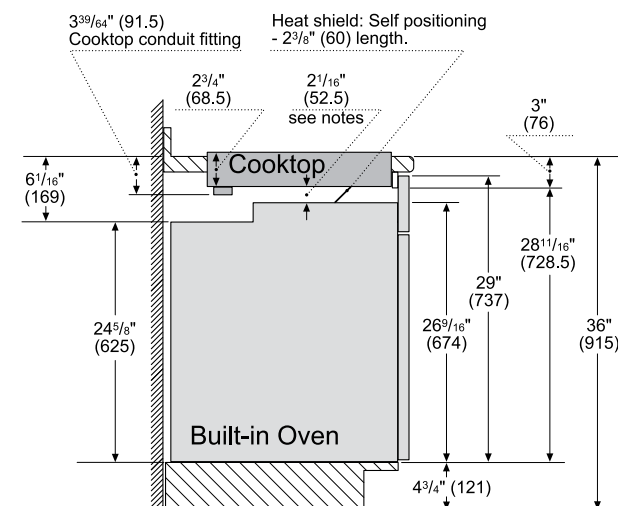


NOTE: Bosch induction cooktops can be installed in combination with other Bosch cooking products. See pages 96–97 for details.

Ventilation Clearances



24" Cooktop Installation Above Wall Oven



Notes:

Dimensions based on standard countertop height (36" with 4³/₄" toe kick including base plate).

The built-in oven can be installed below the induction cooktop as long as there is a minimum 1" (26) clearance between the bottom of the cooktop and the top of the oven.

measurements in inches (mm)

Benchmark® Series Gas Cooktops



- 30" Benchmark® Series
NGMP058UC
- 18.05K Max. BTU Performance
 - 5 Burners
 - FlameSelect®
 - Dual-Ring Hi / Lo Burner
 - Digital power level and residual heat display



- 36" Benchmark® Series
NGMP658UC
- 18.05K Max. BTU Performance
 - 5 Burners
 - FlameSelect®
 - Dual-Ring Hi / Lo Burner
 - Digital power level and residual heat display



| | 30" | 36" |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| | Stainless Steel – NGMP058UC | Stainless Steel – NGMP658UC |
| General Properties | | |
| No. of burners | 5 | 5 |
| Knob color | Stainless steel appearance | Stainless steel appearance |
| Control location | Front-center | Front-center |
| Sealed burners | Yes | Yes |
| Valves | Five 9-level gas step valves | Five 9-level gas step valves |
| Ignition system | Electronic; thermocouple flame monitor control | Electronic; thermocouple flame monitor control |
| Cooktop surface material | Stainless steel | Stainless steel |
| Grate material | Cast iron | Cast iron |
| Grate features | Continuous grates, dishwasher safe | Continuous grates, dishwasher safe |
| Element Performance | | |
| Total BTU load (NG / LP) | 43,750 / 36,800 BTU | 43,750 / 36,800 BTU |
| Power of front left burner (NG / LP) | 3,400 / 3,400 BTU | 3,400 / 3,400 BTU |
| Power of back left burner (NG / LP) | 6,000 / 6,000 BTU | 6,000 / 6,000 BTU |
| Power of center burner (NG / LP) | 18,050 / 11,100 BTU | 18,050 / 11,100 BTU |
| Power of back right burner (NG / LP) | 10,300 / 10,300 BTU | 10,300 / 10,300 BTU |
| Power of front right burner (NG / LP) | 6,000 / 6,000 BTU | 6,000 / 6,000 BTU |
| Technical Details | | |
| Circuit breaker | 15 A | 15 A |
| Volts | 120 V | 120 V |
| Frequency | 60 Hz | 60 Hz |
| Plug type | 3-prong | 3-prong |
| Power cord length | 40" | 40" |
| Energy source | Natural gas (factory set) | Natural gas (factory set) |
| Convertible to LP (kit required) | Yes | Yes |
| Dimensions & Weight | | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) | 3 3/4" x 31" x 21 1/4" | 3 1/4" x 37" x 21 1/4" |
| Required cutout size (HxWxD) | 2" x 28 15/16" x 19 1/8" | 2" x 34 15/16" x 19 1/8" |
| Minimum distance from counter front | 1 7/8" | 1 7/8" |
| Minimum distance from rear wall | 3" | 3" |
| Net weight | 41 lbs | 45 lbs |
| Accessories – Included | | |
| Included | LP conversion kit, OptiSim® cap | LP conversion kit, OptiSim® cap |

Optional Accessories



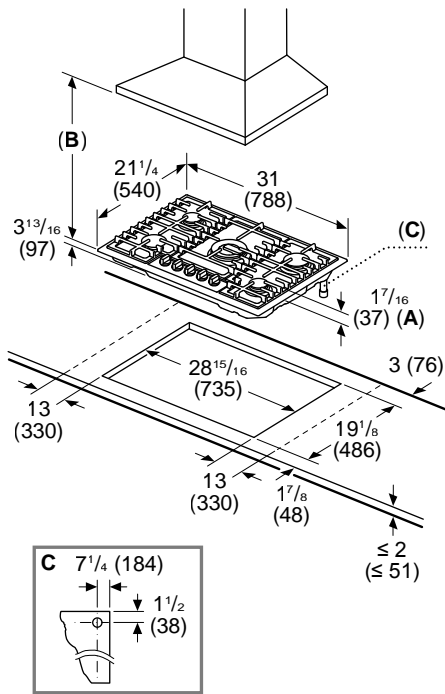
HEZ9GR58UC
Griddle



HEZ298102
Wok Ring

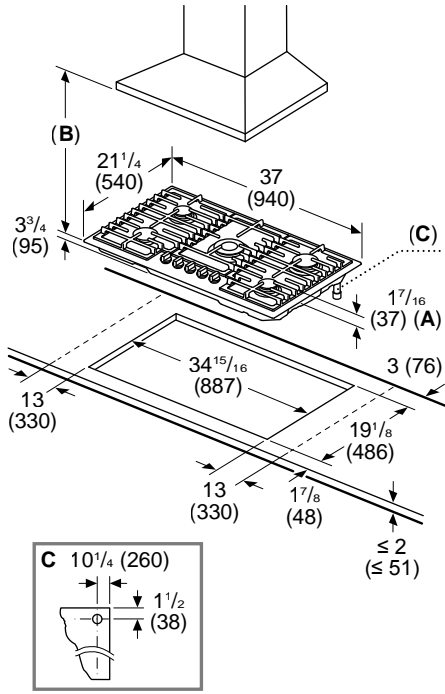
Benchmark® Series Gas Cooktops

30" Cooktop and Cutout Dimensions



- A:** Dimension from countertop to top of grates
B: When installed in combination with a hood, refer to hood manufacturer's requirements for installation
C: Gas connection

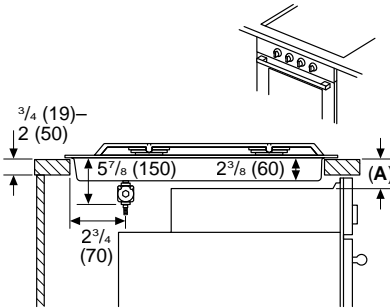
36" Cooktop and Cutout Dimensions



- A:** Dimension from countertop to top of grates
B: When installed in combination with a hood, refer to hood manufacturer's requirements for installation
C: Gas connection

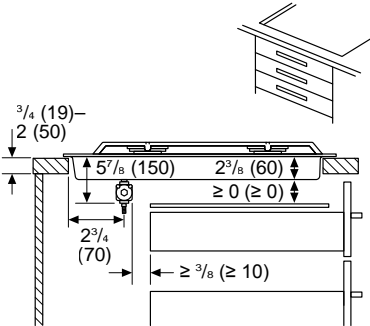
NOTE: Bosch gas cooktops can be installed in combination with other Bosch cooking products. See pages 96–97 for details.

Cooktop Installation Over Oven



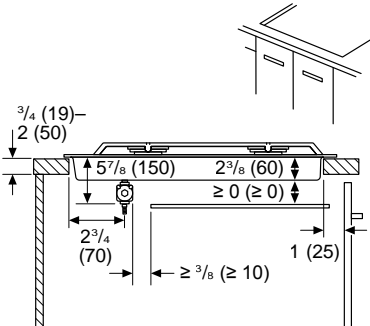
A: Refer to approved combination matrix
Measurements in inches (mm)

Cooktop Installation Over Drawer



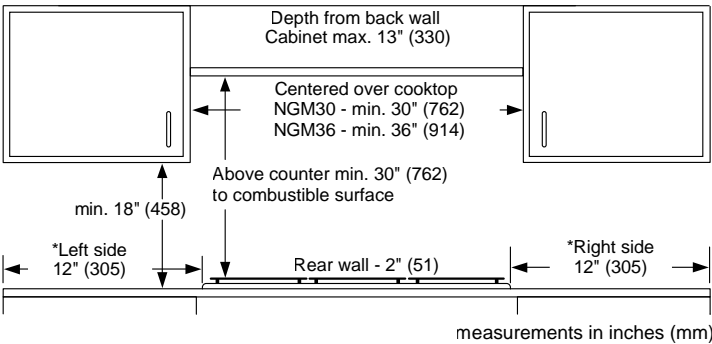
Measurements in inches (mm)

Cooktop Installation Over Door



Measurements in inches (mm)

Clearances



Installation with horizontal panel
If there is no oven beneath the cooktop, install a horizontal panel. To allow access to the power supply connection and regulator, maintain a minimum clearance of 3/8" (10 mm) from the edges of the panel. IMPORTANT: Complete the installation of the cooktop before installing the horizontal panel.



Benchmark® Series Gas Cooktops



- 30" Benchmark® Series
NGMP077UC
- 14.3K Max. BTU Performance
 - 5 Burners
 - FlameSelect®
 - + Dual Flame Power Burner
 - + Gray Tempered Glass Cooking Surface



- 36" Benchmark® Series
NGMP677UC
- 14.3K Max. BTU Performance
 - 5 Burners
 - FlameSelect®
 - + Dual Flame Power Burner
 - + Gray Tempered Glass Cooking Surface



+ Indicates a step-up feature

| | 30" | 36" |
|---|--|--|
| | Gray Tempered Glass – NGMP077UC | Gray Tempered Glass – NGMP677UC |
| General Properties | | |
| No. of burners | 5 | 5 |
| Knob color | Stainless steel appearance | Stainless steel appearance |
| Control location | Front-center | Front-center |
| Sealed burners | Yes | Yes |
| Valves | Five 9-level gas step valves | Five 9-level gas step valves |
| Ignition system | Electric; thermocouple flame safety control | Electric; thermocouple flame safety control |
| Cooktop surface material | Tempered glass with porcelain steel heat shields | Tempered glass with porcelain steel heat shields |
| Grate material | Cast iron | Cast iron |
| Grate features | Continuous grates, dishwasher safe | Continuous grates, dishwasher safe |
| Element Performance | | |
| Total BTU load (NG / LP) | 40,000 / 40,000 BTU | 40,000 / 40,000 BTU |
| Power of front left burner (NG / LP) OptiSim® | 3,400 / 3,400 BTU | 3,400 / 3,400 BTU |
| Power of back left burner (NG / LP) | 6,000 / 6,000 BTU | 6,000 / 6,000 BTU |
| Power of center burner (NG / LP) Dual-flame | 14,300 / 14,300 BTU | 14,300 / 14,300 BTU |
| Power of back right burner (NG / LP) | 10,300 / 10,300 BTU | 10,300 / 10,300 BTU |
| Power of front right burner (NG / LP) | 6,000 / 6,000 BTU | 6,000 / 6,000 BTU |
| Technical Details | | |
| Circuit breaker | 15 A | 15 A |
| Volts | 120 V | 120 V |
| Frequency | 60 Hz | 60 Hz |
| Plug type | 3-prong | 3-prong |
| Power cord length | 40" | 40" |
| Energy source | Natural gas (factory set) | Natural gas (factory set) |
| Convertible to LP (kit required) | Yes | Yes |
| Dimensions & Weight | | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) | 2 9/16" x 29 1/2" x 20 1/2" | 2 9/16" x 36" x 20 1/2" |
| Required cutout size (HxWxD) | 1 1/4" x 28 15/16" x 19 1/8" | 1 1/4" x 33 1/2" x 19 5/16" |
| Minimum distance from counter front | 1 7/8" | 1 7/8" |
| Minimum distance from rear wall | 3" | 3" |
| Net weight | 47 lbs | 53 lbs |
| Accessories – Included | | |
| Included | LP conversion kit, OptiSim® cap | LP conversion kit, OptiSim® cap |

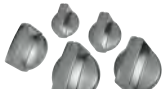
Optional Accessories



HEZ298102
Wok Ring



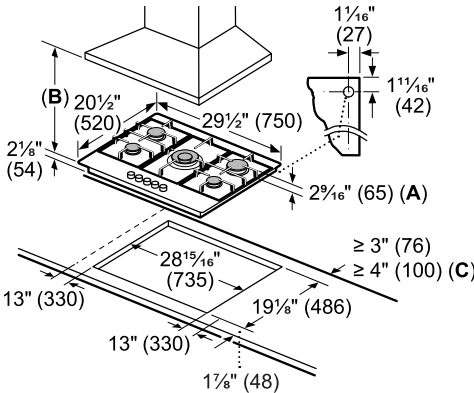
HEZ9GR58UC
Griddle



HEZ27755
FlameSelect® Benchmark® Series
Metal Control Knob Kit, Stainless Steel

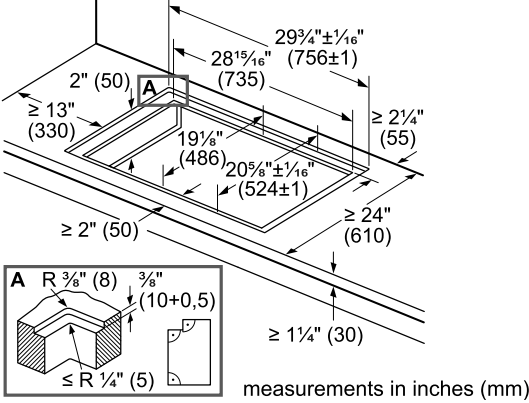
Benchmark® Series Gas Cooktops

30" Cooktop and Cutout Dimensions

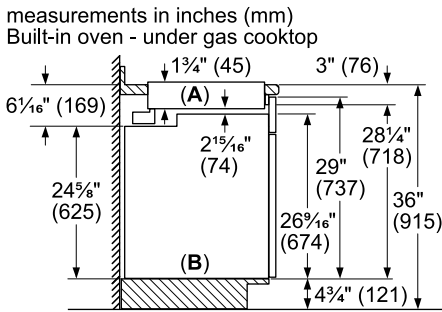


- A:** Dimension from countertop to top of grates in front of 2 9/16" (65)
B: When installed in combination with a hood, refer to hood manufacturer's requirements for installation
C: For installation in a kitchen island

30" Cooktop Flush Installation



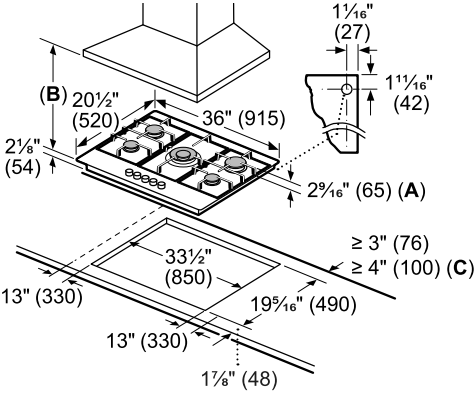
30" & 36" Cooktop Installation Above Wall Oven



Dimensions based on standard countertop height (36" with 4 3/4" toe kick including base plate).
A: Cooktop
B: Built-in oven

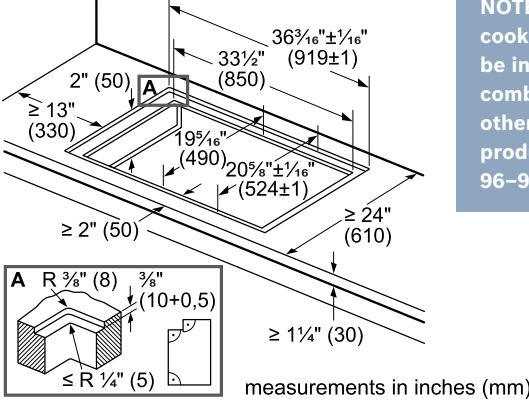
NOTE: If there is no oven beneath the cooktop, install a horizontal panel. See page 45 for details.

36" Cooktop and Cutout Dimensions



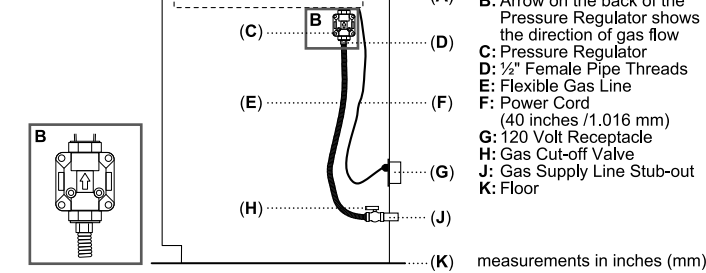
- A:** Dimension from countertop to top of grates in front of 2 9/16" (65)
B: When installed in combination with a hood, refer to hood manufacturer's requirements for installation
C: For installation in a kitchen island

36" Cooktop Flush Installation

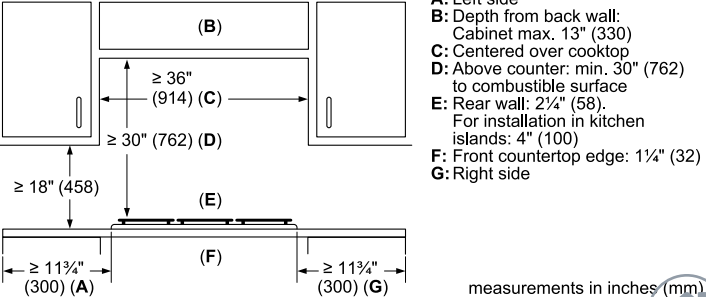


NOTE: Bosch gas cooktops can be installed in combination with other Bosch cooking products. See pages 96–97 for details.

Gas Location



Clearances



800 / 500 Series 30" Gas Cooktops



30" 800 Series
NGM8058UC (Stainless Steel)
NGM8048UC (Black w/
Black Stainless Knobs)

- + 17K Max. BTU Performance
- 5 Burners
- + FlameSelect®
- + Dual-Ring Hi / Lo Burner



30" 500 Series
NGM5058UC

- 16K Max. BTU Performance
- 5 Burners
- OptiSim® burner
- Distinctive Red LED Light Burner Indicators

+ Indicates a step-up feature

| | 800 Series | 500 Series |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| | Stainless Steel – NGM8058UC Black w/Black Stainless Knobs – NGM8048UC | Stainless Steel – NGM5058UC |
| General Properties | | |
| No. of burners | 5 | 5 |
| Knob color | NGM8058UC – Stainless steel appearance NGM8048UC – Black stainless appearance | Stainless steel appearance |
| Control location | Front-center | Front-center |
| Sealed burners | Yes | Yes |
| Valves | Five 9-level gas step valves | Gas |
| Ignition system | Electronic; thermocouple flame monitor control | Electric; thermocouple flame monitor control |
| Cooktop surface material | NGM8058UC – Stainless steel NGM8048UC – Black porcelain enamel | Stainless steel |
| Grate material | Cast iron | Cast iron |
| Grate features | Continuous grates, dishwasher safe | Continuous grates, dishwasher safe |
| Element Performance | | |
| Total BTU load (NG / LP) | NGM8058UC – 42,700 / 41,400 BTU NGM8048UC – 40,700 / 39,400 BTU | 41,700 / 41,700 BTU |
| Power of front left burner (NG / LP) | 3,400 / 3,400 BTU | 3,400 / 3,400 BTU |
| Power of back left burner (NG / LP) | NGM8058UC – 6,000 / 6,000 BTU NGM8048UC – 5,000 / 5,000 BTU | 6,000 / 6,000 BTU |
| Power of center burner (NG / LP) | 17,000 / 15,700 BTU | 16,000 / 16,000 BTU |
| Power of back right burner (NG / LP) | 10,300 / 10,300 BTU | 10,300 / 10,300 BTU |
| Power of front right burner (NG / LP) | NGM8058UC – 6,000 / 6,000 BTU NGM8048UC – 5,000 / 5,000 BTU | 6,000 / 6,000 BTU |
| Technical Details | | |
| Circuit breaker | 15 A | 15 A |
| Volts | 120 V | 120 V |
| Frequency | 60 Hz | 60 Hz |
| Plug type, power cord length | 3-prong, 40" | 3-prong, 40" |
| Energy source | Natural gas (factory set) | Natural gas (factory set) |
| Convertible to LP (kit required) | Yes | Yes |
| Dimensions & Weight | | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) | 3 3/4" x 31" x 21 1/4" | 3 3/4" x 31" x 21 1/4" |
| Required cutout size (HxWxD) | 2" x 28 15/16" x 19 1/8" | 2" x 28 15/16" x 19 1/8" |
| Minimum distance from counter front | 1 7/8" | 1 7/8" |
| Minimum distance from rear wall | 3" | 3" |
| Net weight | NGM8058UC – 40 lbs, NGM8048UC – 41 lbs | 36 lbs |
| Accessories – Included | | |
| Included | LP conversion kit, OptiSim® cap | LP conversion kit, OptiSim® cap |

Optional Accessories



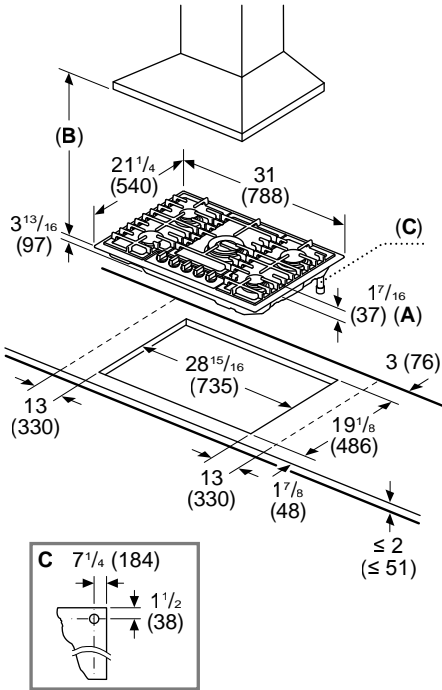
HEZ298102
Wok Ring



HEZ9GR58UC
Griddle

800 / 500 Series 30" Gas Cooktops

30" Cooktop and Cutout Dimensions

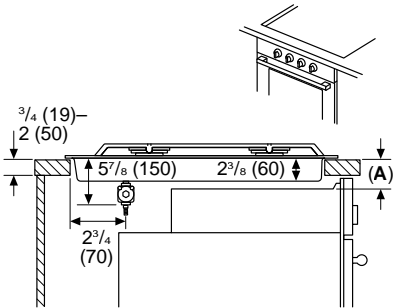


A: Dimension from countertop to top of grates

B: When installed in combination with a hood, refer to hood manufacturer's requirements for installation

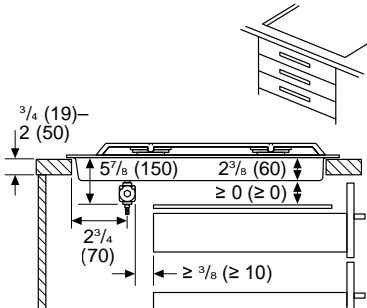
C: Gas connection Measurements in inches (mm)

Cooktop Installation Over Oven



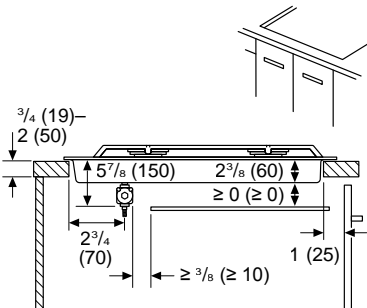
A: Refer to approved combination matrix
Measurements in inches (mm)

Cooktop Installation Over Drawer



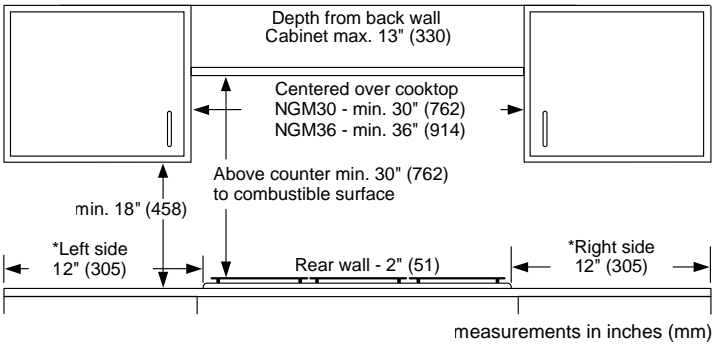
Measurements in inches (mm)

Cooktop Installation Over Door



Measurements in inches (mm)

Clearances



Installation with horizontal panel

If there is no oven beneath the cooktop, install a horizontal panel. To allow access to the power supply connection and regulator, maintain a minimum clearance of 3/8" (10 mm) from the edges of the panel. IMPORTANT: Complete the installation of the cooktop before installing the horizontal panel.



800 / 500 Series 36" Gas Cooktops



36" 800 Series
NGM8658UC (Stainless Steel)
NGM8648UC (Black w/Black
Stainless Knobs)

- + 17K Max. BTU Performance
- 5 Burners
- + FlameSelect®
- + Dual-Ring Hi / Lo Burner



36" 500 Series
NGM5658UC

- 16K Max. BTU Performance
- 5 Burners
- OptiSim® burner
- Distinctive red LED Light Burner Indicators

+ Indicates a step-up feature

| | 800 Series | 500 Series |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| | Stainless Steel – NGM8658UC Black w/Black Stainless Knobs – NGM8648UC | Stainless Steel – NGM5658UC |
| General Properties | | |
| No. of burners | 5 | 5 |
| Knob color | NGM8658UC – Stainless steel appearance NGM8648UC – Black stainless appearance | Stainless steel appearance |
| Control location | Front-center | Front-center |
| Sealed burners | Yes | Yes |
| Valves | Five 9-level gas valves | Gas |
| Ignition system | Electronic; thermocouple flame monitor control | Electric; thermocouple flame monitor control |
| Cooktop surface material | NGM8658UC – Stainless steel NGM8648UC – Black porcelain enamel | Stainless steel |
| Grate material | Cast iron | Cast iron |
| Grate features | Continuous grates, dishwasher safe | Continuous grates, dishwasher safe |
| Element Performance | | |
| Total BTU load (NG / LP) | NGM8658UC – 42,700 / 41,400 BTU NGM8648UC – 40,700 / 39,400 BTU | 41,700 / 41,700 BTU |
| Power of front left burner (NG / LP) | 3,400 / 3,400 BTU | 3,400 / 3,400 BTU |
| Power of back left burner (NG / LP) | NGM8658UC – 6,000 / 6,000 BTU NGM8648UC – 5,000 / 5,000 BTU | 6,000 / 6,000 BTU |
| Power of center burner (NG / LP) | 17,000 / 15,700 BTU | 16,000 / 16,000 BTU |
| Power of back right burner (NG / LP) | 10,300 / 10,300 BTU | 10,300 / 10,300 BTU |
| Power of front right burner (NG / LP) | NGM8658UC – 6,000 / 6,000 BTU NGM8648UC – 5,000 / 5,000 BTU | 6,000 / 6,000 BTU |
| Technical Details | | |
| Circuit breaker | 15 A | 15 A |
| Volts | 120 V | 120 V |
| Frequency | 60 Hz | 60 Hz |
| Plug type, power cord length | 3-prong, 40" | 3-prong, 40" |
| Energy source | Natural gas (factory set) | Natural gas (factory set) |
| Convertible to LP (kit required) | Yes | Yes |
| Dimensions & Weight | | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) | 3 3/4" x 37" x 21 1/4" | 3 3/4" x 37" x 21 1/4" |
| Required cutout size (HxWxD) | 2" x 34 15/16" x 19 1/8" | 2" x 34 15/16" x 19 1/8" |
| Minimum distance from counter front | 1 7/8" | 1 7/8" |
| Minimum distance from rear wall | 3" | 3" |
| Net weight | NGM8658UC – 44 lbs, NGM8648UC – 45 lbs | 41 lbs |
| Accessories – Included | | |
| Included | LP conversion kit | LP conversion kit |

Optional Accessories



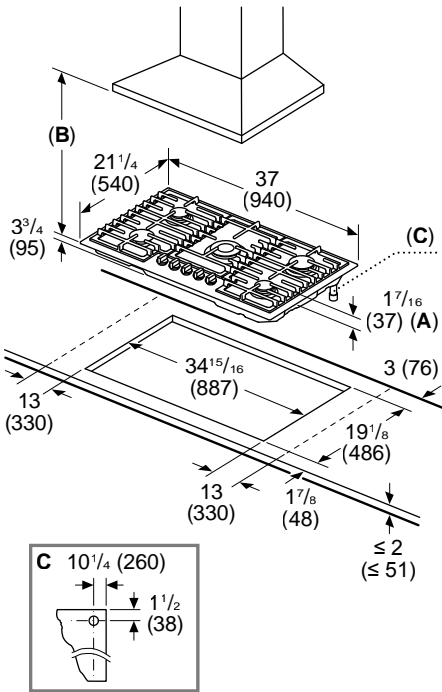
HEZ298102
Wok Ring



HEZ9GR58UC
Griddle

800 / 500 Series 36" Gas Cooktops

36" Cooktop and Cutout Dimensions

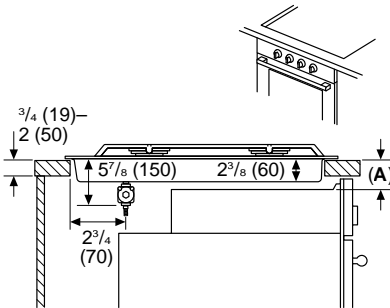


NOTE: Bosch gas cooktops can be installed in combination with other Bosch cooking products. See pages 96–97 for details.

- A: Dimension from countertop to top of grates
- B: When installed in combination with a hood, refer to hood manufacturer's requirements for installation
- C: Gas connection

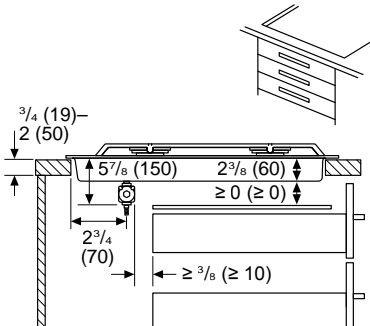
Measurements in inches (mm)

Cooktop Installation Over Oven



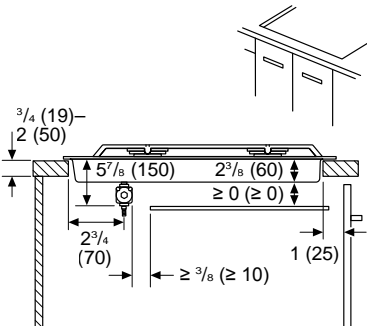
A: Refer to approved combination matrix
Measurements in inches (mm)

Cooktop Installation Over Drawer



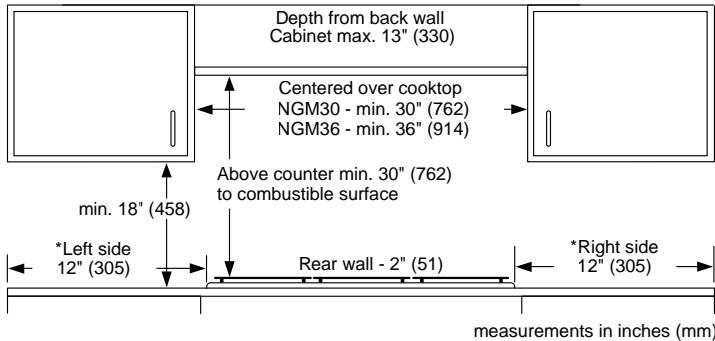
Measurements in inches (mm)

Cooktop Installation Over Door



Measurements in inches (mm)

Clearances



Installation with horizontal panel
If there is no oven beneath the cooktop, install a horizontal panel. To allow access to the power supply connection and regulator, maintain a minimum clearance of 3/8" (10 mm) from the edges of the panel. IMPORTANT: Complete the installation of the cooktop before installing the horizontal panel.



500 Series 24" Gas Cooktop

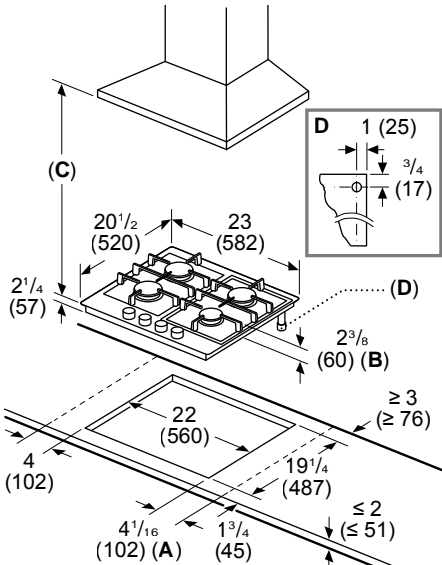


- 24" 500 Series
NGM5458UC
- 10.3k Max. BTU Performance
 - 4 Burners
 - Metal Knobs

| 500 Series | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Stainless Steel – NGM5458UC | |
| General Properties | |
| No. of burners | 4 |
| Knob color | Stainless steel appearance Black stainless appearance |
| Control location | Front-center |
| Sealed burners | Yes |
| Valves | Gas |
| Ignition system | Electric; thermocouple flame monitor control |
| Cooktop surface material | Stainless steel Black porcelain enamel |
| Grate material | Cast iron |
| Grate features | Continuous grates |
| Element Performance | |
| Total BTU load (NG / LP) | 25,700 / 25,700 BTU |
| Power of front left burner (NG / LP) | 6,000 / 6,000 BTU |
| Power of back left burner (NG / LP) | 6,000 / 6,000 BTU |
| Power of center burner (NG / LP) | – |
| Power of back right burner (NG / LP) | 10,300 / 10,300 BTU |
| Power of front right burner (NG / LP) | 3,400 / 3,400 BTU |
| Technical Details | |
| Circuit breaker | 15 A |
| Volts | 120 V |
| Frequency | 60 Hz |
| Plug type | 3-prong |
| Power cord length | 40" |
| Energy source | Natural gas (factory set) |
| Convertible to LP (kit required) | Yes |
| Dimensions & Weight | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) | 4" x 23" x 20 1/2" |
| Required cutout size (HxWxD) | 2" x 22" x 19 1/4" |
| Minimum distance from counter front | 1 3/4" |
| Minimum distance from rear wall | 3" |
| Net weight | 26 lbs |
| Accessories – Included | |
| Included | LP conversion kit |

500 Series 24" Gas Cooktop

24" Cooktop and Cutout Dimensions



A: 5 1/16" (129 mm) required when installed with a built-in oven

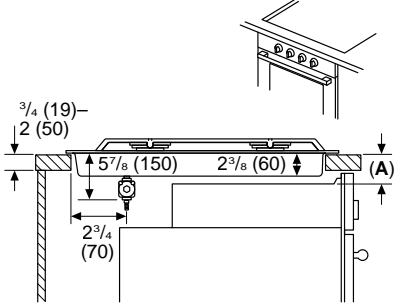
Refer to the “Bosch under cooktop built-in guide” for more details

B: Dimension from countertop to top of grates

C: When installed in combination with a hood, refer to hood manufacturer's requirements for installation

D: Gas connection Measurements in inches (mm)

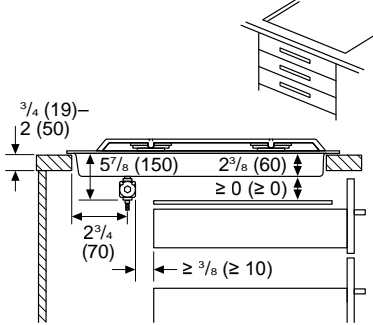
Cooktop Installation Over Oven



A: Refer to approved combination matrix

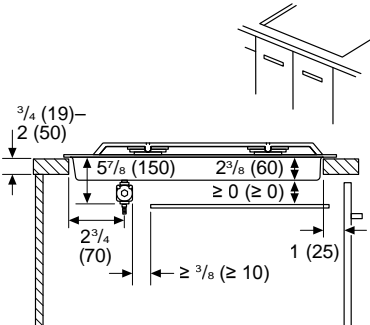
Measurements in inches (mm)

Cooktop Installation Over Drawer



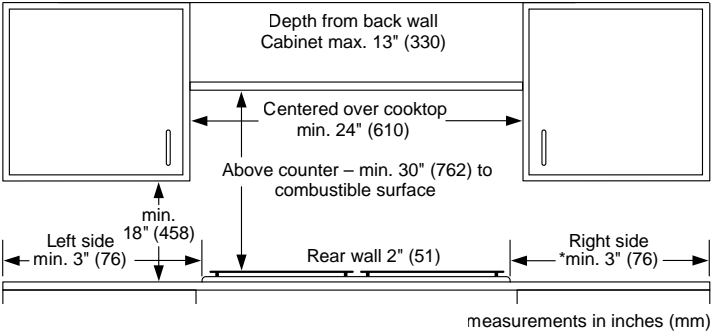
Measurements in inches (mm)

Cooktop Installation Over Door



Measurements in inches (mm)

Clearances



* 4" (102) required when installed with a built-in oven. Reference the Bosch under cooktop built-in guide for more details.



Benchmark® Series Electric Cooktop



- 30" Benchmark® Series
NETP069SUC
- Five Elements
 - 9", 3,600 W Dual-Ring Element
 - 7", 2,000 W Dual-Ring Element
 - AutoChef®
 - SpeedBoost®

| 30" | |
|---|--------------------|
| Black with Stainless Steel Frame – NETP069SUC | |
| Element Performance | |
| Power of front left heating element | 2,000 / 800 W |
| Power of back left heating element | 1,200 W |
| Power of center heating element | 3,600 / 1,400 W |
| Power of back right heating element | 1,200 W |
| Power of front right heating element | 1,500 W |
| Element Size | |
| Dimension of front left heating element | 7", 5" |
| Dimension of back left heating element | 6" |
| Dimension of center heating element | 9", 6" |
| Dimension of back right heating element | 6" |
| Dimension of front right heating element | 7" |
| Technical Details | |
| Watts | 9,000 W |
| Circuit breaker | 40 A |
| Volts | 208 – 240 V |
| Frequency | 60 Hz |
| Plug type | No plug |
| Energy source | Electric |
| Dimensions & Weight | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) | 4" x 31" x 21 1/4" |
| Required cutout size (HxWxD) | 4" x 28 7/8" x 20" |
| Minimum distance from counter front | 2 1/4" |
| Minimum distance from rear wall | 2" |
| Net weight | 27 lbs |

Optional Accessories



HEZ390210
8" AutoChef® Pan
for 6" Element



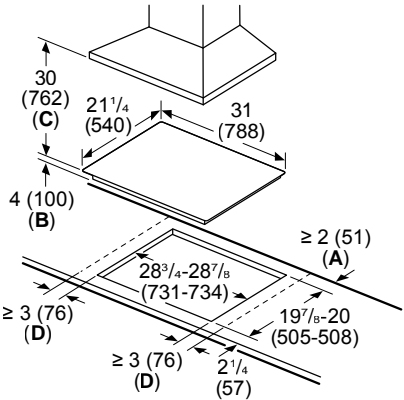
HEZ390220
9" AutoChef® Pan
for 7" Element



HEZ390230
10" AutoChef® Pan
for 8" and 9" Elements

Benchmark® Series Electric Cooktop

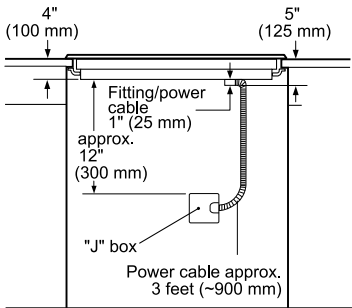
30" Cooktop and Cutout Dimensions



- A:** Min. distance from the cooktop cut-out to the wall
- B:** Max. recessed depth
- C:** Min. distance between the surface of the cooktop and the underside of the ventilation hood
This distance can be smaller, check installation instructions of ventilation hood
- D:** Min. distance from the cooktop cut-out to the side wall

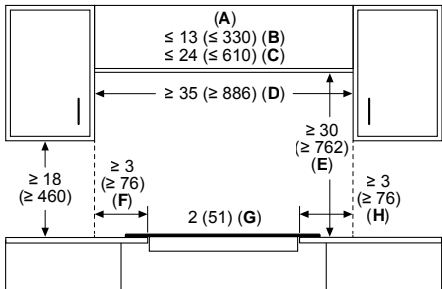
Measurements in inches (mm)

Electrical Location



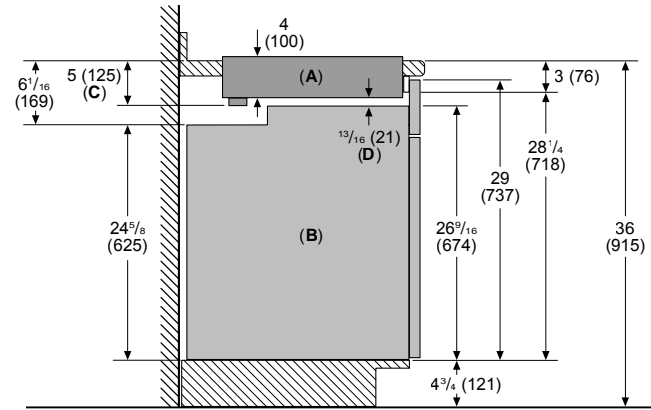
measurement in inches (mm)

Clearances



Measurements in inches (mm)

Cooktop Installation Above Wall Oven



- A:** Cooktop
- B:** Built-in oven
- C:** Cooktop conduit fitting
- D:** Dimensions based on standard countertop height: 36" (914 mm) with 4 3/4" (121 mm) toe kick including base plate
The built-in oven can be installed below the electric cooktop as long as there is no contact between the bottom of the cooktop and the top of the oven

Measurements in inches (mm)

NOTE: Bosch electric cooktops can be installed in combination with other Bosch cooking products. See pages 96–97 for details.



Benchmark® Series Electric Cooktop



36" Benchmark® Series
NETP669SUC

- Five Elements
- 11", 3,080 W Triple-Ring Element
- 8", 1,900 W Dual-Ring Element
- AutoChef®
- + Bridge Element

| 36" | |
|---|-------------------------|
| Black with Stainless Steel Frame – NETP669SUC | |
| Element Performance | |
| Power of front left heating element | 1,800 W |
| Power of back left heating element | 1,800 W |
| Power of center heating element | 3,080 / 2,200 / 1,050 W |
| Power of back right heating element | 1,200 W |
| Power of front right heating element | 1,900 / 800 W |
| Element Size | |
| Dimension of front left heating element | 7" |
| Dimension of back left heating element | 7" |
| Dimension of center heating element | 11", 8", 6" |
| Dimension of back right heating element | 6" |
| Dimension of front right heating element | 8", 5" |
| Technical Details | |
| Watts | 9,700 W |
| Circuit breaker | 40 A |
| Volts | 208 – 240 V |
| Frequency | 60 Hz |
| Plug type | No plug |
| Energy source | Electric |
| Dimensions & Weight | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) | 4" x 37" x 21 1/4" |
| Required cutout size (HxWxD) | 4" x 34 7/8" x 20" |
| Minimum distance from counter front | 2 1/4" |
| Minimum distance from rear wall | 2" |
| Net weight | 33 lbs |

Optional Accessories



HEZ390210
8" AutoChef® Pan
for 6" Element



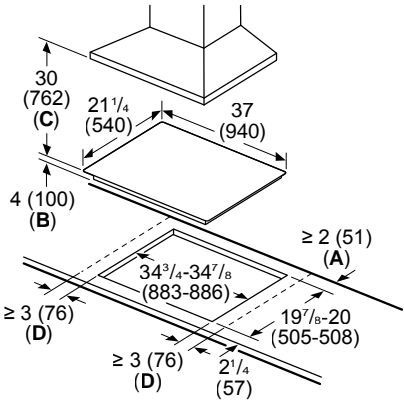
HEZ390220
9" AutoChef® Pan
for 7" Element



HEZ390230
10" AutoChef® Pan
for 8" and 9" Elements

Benchmark® Series Electric Cooktop

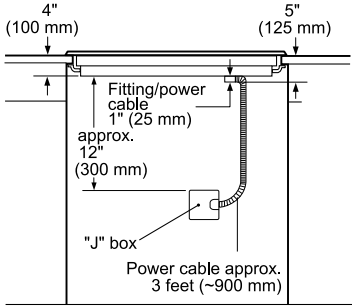
36" Cooktop and Cutout Dimensions



- A:** Min. distance from the cooktop cut-out to the wall
- B:** Max. recessed depth
- C:** Min. distance between the surface of the cooktop and the underside of the ventilation hood
This distance can be smaller, check installation instructions of ventilation hood
- D:** Min. distance from the cooktop cut-out to the side wall

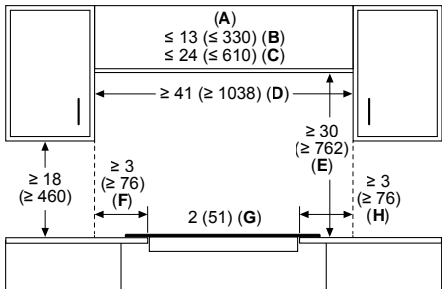
Measurements in inches (mm)

Electrical Location



measurement in inches (mm)

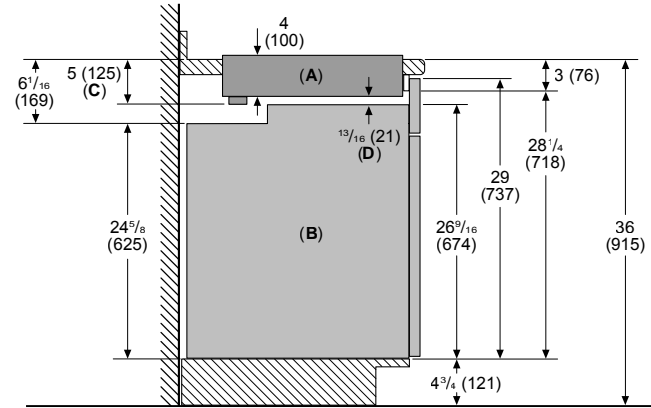
Clearances



- A:** Depth from back wall
- B:** Cabinet
- C:** Hood depth
- D:** Combustible surface centered over cooktop
- E:** Above counter to combustible surface
- F:** Left side
- G:** Rear wall
- H:** Right side

Measurements in inches (mm)

Cooktop Installation Above Wall Oven



- A:** Cooktop
- B:** Built-in oven
- C:** Cooktop conduit fitting
- D:** Dimensions based on standard countertop height: 36" (914 mm) with 4 3/4" (121 mm) toe kick including base plate
The built-in oven can be installed below the electric cooktop as long as there is no contact between the bottom of the cooktop and the top of the oven

Measurements in inches (mm)

NOTE: Bosch electric cooktops can be installed in combination with other Bosch cooking products. See pages 96–97 for details.



800 / 500 Series 30" Electric Cooktops



30" 800 Series
NET8069UC (Frameless)
NET8069SUC (Frame)

- + PreciseSelect® Control
- + 9", 3,600 W Dual-Ring Element
- + Framed and Frameless Options
- + Bridge Element



30" 500 Series
NEM5066UC

- 7" Dual-Ring Element
- 9", 2,500 W Element
- Residual Heat Indicator
- Stainless Steel Color Knobs

+ Indicates a step-up feature

| | | |
|--|--|---------------------------------|
| + Indicates a step-up feature | 800 Series | 500 Series |
| | Black Frameless – NET8069UC Black with Stainless Steel Frame – NET8069SUC | Black Frameless – NEM5066UC |
| General Properties | | |
| Knob material | – | Stainless steel color – plastic |
| Element Performance | | |
| Power of front left heating element | 1,800 W | 1,700 / 700 W |
| Power of back left heating element | 1,800 W | 1,800 W |
| Power of back right heating element | 3,600 / 1,400 W | 1,200 W |
| Power of front right heating element | 1,200 W | 2,500 W |
| Element Size | | |
| Dimension of front left heating element | 7" | 7", 5" |
| Dimension of back left heating element | 7" | 7" |
| Dimension of back right heating element | 9", 6" | 6" |
| Dimension of front right heating element | 6" | 9" |
| Technical Details | | |
| Watts | 8,300 W | 7,200 W |
| Circuit breaker | 40 A | 30 A |
| Volts | 208–240 V | 208–240 V |
| Frequency | 60 Hz | 60 Hz |
| Plug type | No plug | No plug |
| Energy source | Electric | Electric |
| Dimensions & Weight | | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) | 4" x 31" x 21 1/4" | 4" x 31" x 21 1/4" |
| Required cutout size (HxWxD) | 4" x 28 7/8" x 20" | 4" x 28 7/8" x 20" |
| Minimum distance from counter front | 2 1/4" | 2 1/4" |
| Minimum distance from rear wall | 2" | 2" |
| Net weight | 27 lbs | 25 lbs |

Optional Accessories



HEZ390210
8" AutoChef® Pan
for 6" Element



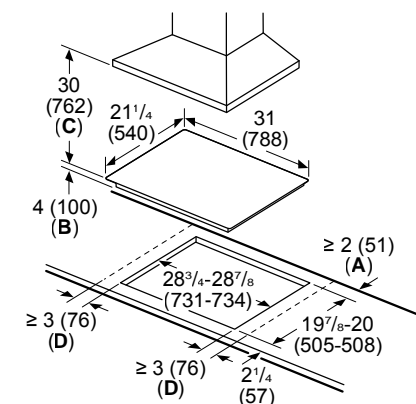
HEZ390220
9" AutoChef® Pan
for 7" Element



HEZ390230
10" AutoChef® Pan
for 8" and 9" Elements

800 / 500 Series 30" Electric Cooktops

30" Cooktop and Cutout Dimensions



A: Min. distance from the cooktop cut-out to the wall

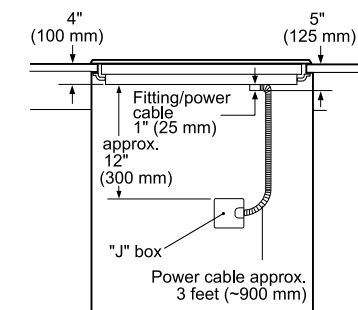
B: Max. recessed depth

C: Min. distance between the surface of the cooktop and the underside of the ventilation hood
This distance can be smaller, check installation instructions of ventilation hood

D: Min. distance from the cooktop cut-out to the side wall

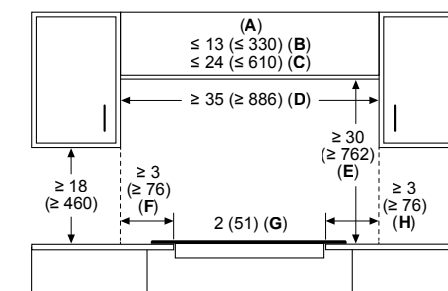
Measurements in inches (mm)

Cooktop Electrical Location



measurement in inches (mm)

Clearances



A: Depth from back wall

B: Cabinet
C: Hood depth

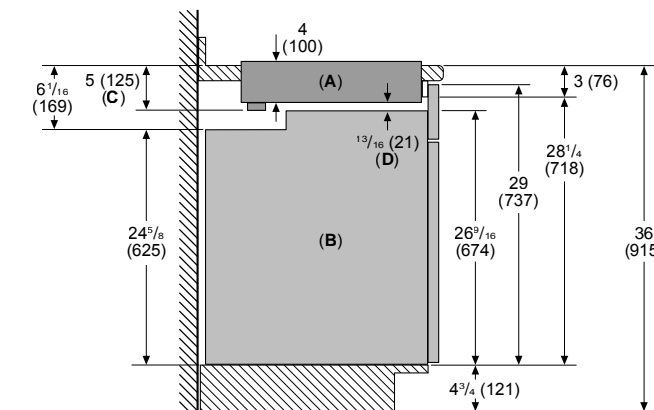
D: Combustible surface
centered over cooktop

E: Above counter to combustible surface

F: Left side
G: Rear wall
H: Right side

Measurements in inches (mm)

Cooktop Installation Above Wall Oven



A: Cooktop
B: Built-in oven
C: Cooktop conduit fitting
D: Dimensions based on standard countertop height: 36" (914 mm) with 4 3/4" (121 mm) toe kick including base plate
 The built-in oven can be installed below the electric cooktop as long as there is no contact between the bottom of the cooktop and the top of the oven

Measurements in inches (mm)

NOTE: Bosch electric cooktops can be installed in combination with other Bosch cooking products. See pages 96–97 for details.

800 / 500 Series 36" Electric Cooktops



36" 800 Series
NET8669UC (Frameless)
NET8669SUC (Frame)

- +PreciseSelect® Control
- +9", 3,600 W Center Element
- +Framed and Frameless Options
- +SpeedBoost®



36" 500 Series
NEM5666UC

- Residual Heat Indicator
- 9", 2,500 W Dual-Ring Element
- 7", 1,700 W Dual-Ring Element
- Stainless Steel Color Knobs

+ Indicates a step-up feature

| | 800 Series | 500 Series |
|--|--|---------------------------------|
| | Black Frameless – NET8669UC Black with Stainless Steel Frame – NET8669SUC | Black Frameless – NEM5666UC |
| General Properties | | |
| Knob material | – | Stainless steel color – plastic |
| Element Performance | | |
| Power of front left heating element | 1,800 W | 1,700 / 700 W |
| Power of back left heating element | 1,800 W | 1,800 W |
| Power of center heating element | 3,600 / 1,400 W | 1,800 W |
| Power of back right heating element | 1,200 W | 1,200 W |
| Power of front right heating element | 1,900 / 800 W | 2,500 / 1,100 W |
| Element Size | | |
| Dimension of front left heating element | 7" | 7", 5" |
| Dimension of back left heating element | 7" | 7" |
| Dimension of center heating element | 9", 6" | 7" |
| Dimension of back right heating element | 6" | 6" |
| Dimension of front right heating element | 8", 5" | 9", 6" |
| Technical Details | | |
| Watts | 10,200 W | 9,000 W |
| Circuit breaker | 50 A | 40 A |
| Volts | 208 – 240 V | 208 – 240 V |
| Frequency | 60 Hz | 60 Hz |
| Plug type | No plug | No plug |
| Energy source | Electric | Electric |
| Dimensions & Weight | | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) | 4" x 37" x 21 1/4" | 4" x 37" x 21 1/4" |
| Required cutout size (HxWxD) | 4" x 34 7/8" x 20" | 4" x 34 7/8" x 20" |
| Minimum distance from counter front | 2 1/4" | 2 1/4" |
| Minimum distance from rear wall | 2" | 2" |
| Net weight | 31 lbs | 30 lbs |

Optional Accessories



HEZ390210
8" AutoChef® Pan
for 6" Element



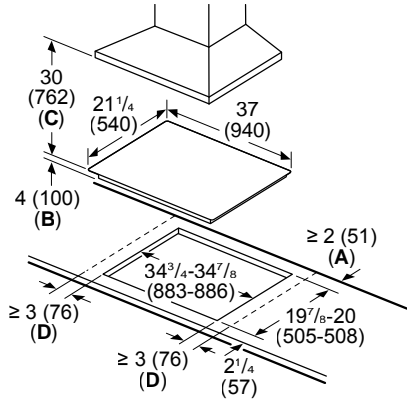
HEZ390220
9" AutoChef® Pan
for 7" Element



HEZ390230
10" AutoChef® Pan
for 8" and 9" Elements

800 / 500 Series 36" Electric Cooktops

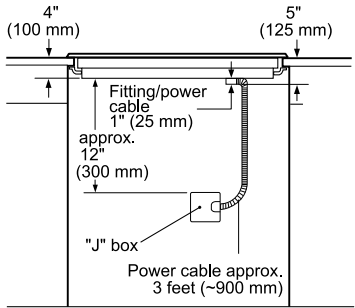
36" Cooktop and Cutout Dimensions



- A:** Min. distance from the cooktop cut-out to the wall
- B:** Max. recessed depth
- C:** Min. distance between the surface of the cooktop and the underside of the ventilation hood
This distance can be smaller, check installation instructions of ventilation hood
- D:** Min. distance from the cooktop cut-out to the side wall

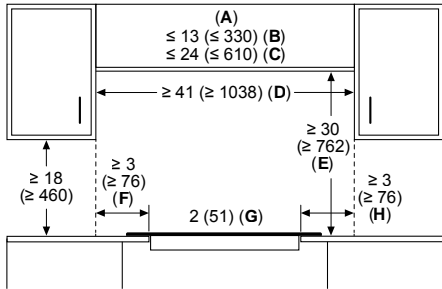
Measurements in inches (mm)

Cooktop Electrical Location



measurement in inches (mm)

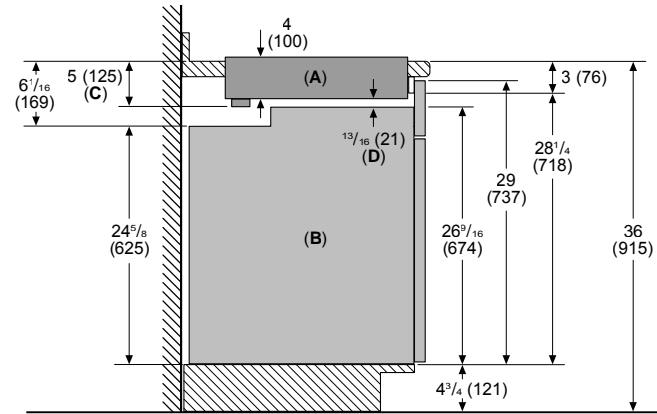
Clearances



- A:** Depth from back wall
- B:** Cabinet
- C:** Hood depth
- D:** Combustible surface centered over cooktop
- E:** Above counter to combustible surface
- F:** Left side
- G:** Rear wall
- H:** Right side

Measurements in inches (mm)

Cooktop Installation Above Wall Oven



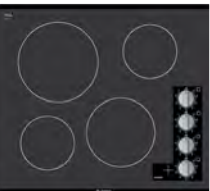
- A:** Cooktop
- B:** Built-in oven
- C:** Cooktop conduit fitting
- D:** Dimensions based on standard countertop height: 36" (914 mm) with 4 3/4" (121 mm) toe kick including base plate
The built-in oven can be installed below the electric cooktop as long as there is no contact between the bottom of the cooktop and the top of the oven

Measurements in inches (mm)

NOTE: Bosch electric cooktops can be installed in combination with other Bosch cooking products. See pages 96–97 for details.



500 Series 24" Electric Cooktop



- 24" 500 Series
NEM5466UC
- 8", 2,200 W Element
 - 6", 1,850 W Element
 - Residual Heat Indicator
 - Stainless Steel Color Knobs

| 500 Series | |
|--|------------------------|
| Black Frameless – NEM5466UC | |
| General Properties | |
| Knob material | Plastic |
| Element Performance | |
| Power of front left heating element | 1,850 W |
| Power of back left heating element | 2,200 W |
| Power of back right heating element | 1,200 W |
| Power of front right heating element | 1,800 W |
| Element Size | |
| Dimension of front left heating element | 6" |
| Dimension of back left heating element | 8" |
| Dimension of back right heating element | 6" |
| Dimension of front right heating element | 7" |
| Technical Details | |
| Watts | 7,100 W |
| Circuit breaker | 30 A |
| Volts | 208–240 V |
| Frequency | 60 Hz |
| Plug type | No plug |
| Energy source | Electric |
| Dimensions & Weight | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) | 4" x 23 1/2" x 20 1/2" |
| Required cutout size (HxWxD) | 4 1/8" x 22" x 19 1/4" |
| Minimum distance from counter front | 2 1/4" |
| Minimum distance from rear wall | 2" |
| Net weight | 20 lbs |

Optional Accessories



HEZ390210
8" AutoChef® Pan
for 6" Element



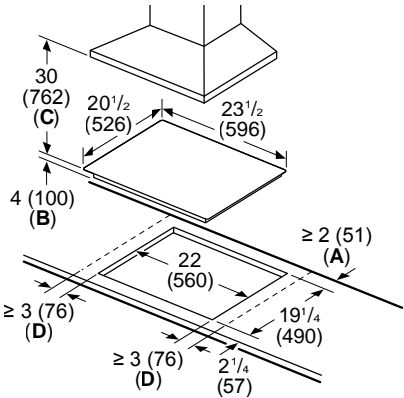
HEZ390230
9" AutoChef® Pan
for 7" Element



HEZ390230
10" AutoChef® Pan
for 8" and 9" Elements

500 Series 24" Electric Cooktop

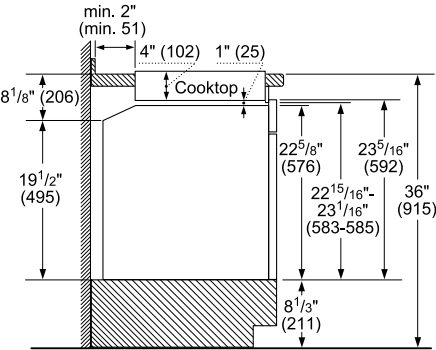
Cooktop and Cutout Dimensions



- A:** Min. distance from the cooktop cut-out to the wall
- B:** Max. recessed depth
- C:** Min. distance between the surface of the cooktop and the underside of the exhaust hood
This distance can be smaller, check installation instructions of exhaust hood
- D:** Min. distance from the cooktop cut-out to the side wall

Measurements in inches (mm)

Cooktop Installation Above Wall Oven



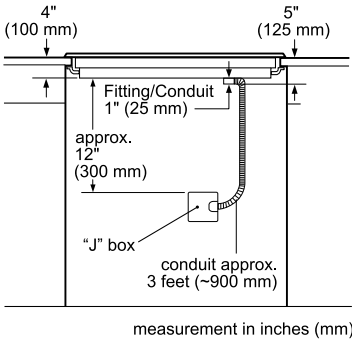
Notes: Dimensions based on standard countertop height (36" with 4 3/4" toe kick including base plate).

The built-in oven can be installed below the cooktop as long as there is at least 1" (25) of space between the bottom flat surface of the cooktop and the top of the oven.

Please allow at least 2" (51) from the countertop front edge to the edge of the cutout.

measurements in inches (mm)

Gas Location



measurement in inches (mm)

NOTE: Bosch electric cooktops can be installed in combination with other Bosch cooking products. See pages 96–97 for details.



800 Series Gas Rangetops



- 30" 800 Series RGM8058UC**
- Commercial Design
 - 18,000 BTU Dual Flame Ring Power Burner
 - 4 Burners
 - Dishwasher-safe Grates
 - OptiSim® burner
 - Stainless Steel Exterior & Knobs



- 36" 800 Series RGM8658UC**
- Commercial Design
 - 18,000 BTU Dual Flame Ring Power Burner
 - 6 Burners
 - Dishwasher-safe Grates
 - OptiSim® burner
 - Stainless Steel Exterior & Knobs

| | 30" | 36" |
|--|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | Stainless Steel – RGM8058UC | Stainless Steel – RGM8658UC |
| General Properties | | |
| Number of Burners | 4 | 6 |
| Knob material | Metal | Metal |
| Control location | Up Front | Up Front |
| Sealed burners | Yes | Yes |
| Ignition system | Electric; flame failure device | Electric; flame failure device |
| Cooktop surface material | Porcelain coated steel | Porcelain coated steel |
| Grate material | Cast iron | Cast iron |
| Grate features | Continuous grates; dishwasher safe | Continuous grates; dishwasher safe |
| Element Performance | | |
| Total BTU load (NG / LP) | 47,000 / 47,000 BTU | 77,000 / 77,000 BTU |
| Power of front left burner (NG / LP) | 12,000 / 12,000 BTU | 18,000 / 18,000 BTU Dual-flame |
| Power of back left burner (NG / LP) | 12,000 / 12,000 BTU | 12,000 / 12,000 BTU |
| Power of front center burner (NG / LP) | – | 12,000 / 12,000 BTU |
| Power of back center burner (NG / LP) | – | 12,000 / 12,000 BTU |
| Power of back right burner (NG / LP) | 5,000 / 5,000 BTU | 5,000 / 5,000 BTU OptiSim® |
| Power of front right burner (NG / LP) | 18,000 / 18,000 BTU | 18,000 / 18,000 BTU Dual-flame |
| Technical Details | | |
| Circuit breaker | 15 A | 15 A |
| Volts | 120 V | 120 V |
| Frequency | 60 Hz | 60 Hz |
| Plug type | 3 prong | 3 prong |
| Power cord length | 60" | 60" |
| Energy source | Natural gas (factory set) | Natural gas (factory set) |
| Convertible to LP (kit required) | Yes | Yes |
| Dimensions & Weight | | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) | 7 1/2" x 29 15/16" x 26 5/8" | 7 1/2" x 35 15/16" x 26 5/8" |
| Required cutout size (HxWxD) | 7 3/8" x 30" x 24" | 7 3/8" x 36" x 24" |
| Minimum distance from side wall | 20"* | 20"* |
| Net weight | 31 lbs | 34.5 lbs |
| Accessories – Included | | |
| Included | LP conversion kit, OptiSim® cap | LP conversion kit, OptiSim® cap |

*If one side has a minimum distance of 28" (711 mm) to the wall, the other distance can be minimum 12" (305 mm) to the wall.

Optional Accessories



HEZ9GR41UC
Griddle



HEZ9GW23UC
Wok Ring



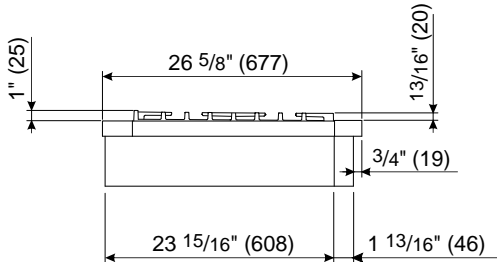
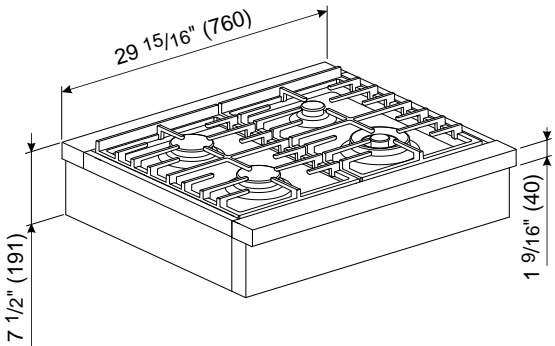
HEZ7YZ30UC
9" Backguard (Stainless Steel)



HEZ7YZ36UC
9" Backguard (Stainless Steel)

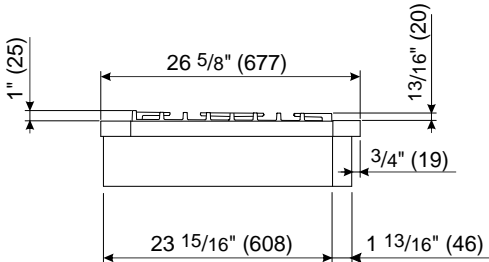
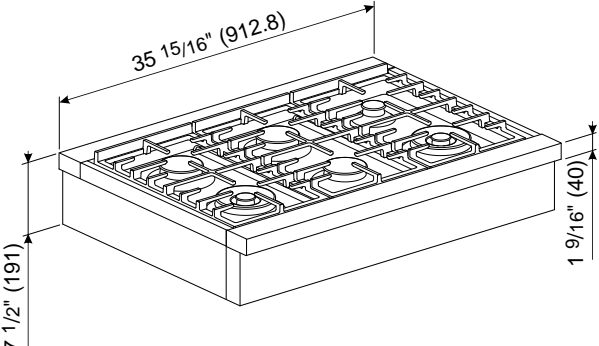
800 Series Gas Rangetops

30" Rangetop and Cutout Dimensions

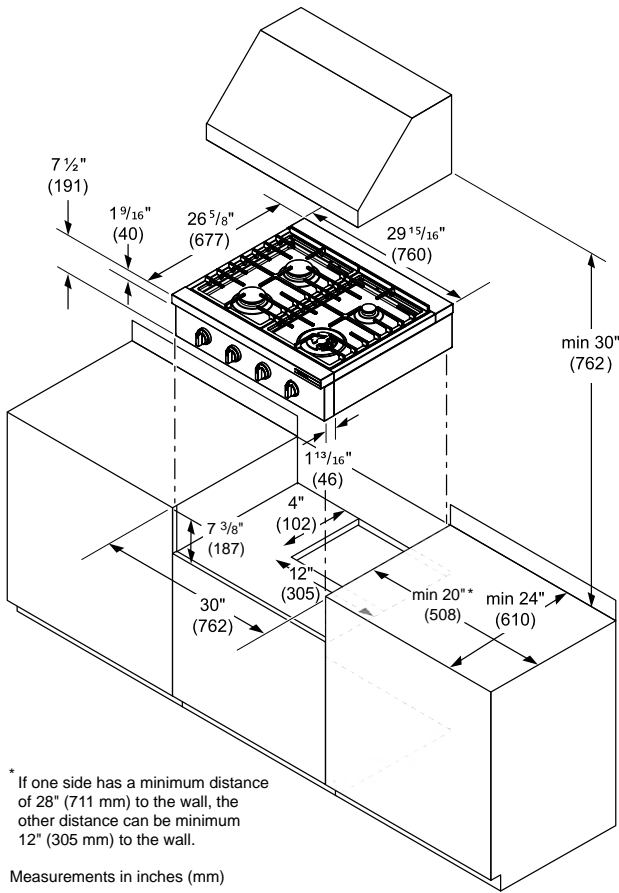


Measurements in inches (mm)

36" Rangetop and Cutout Dimensions

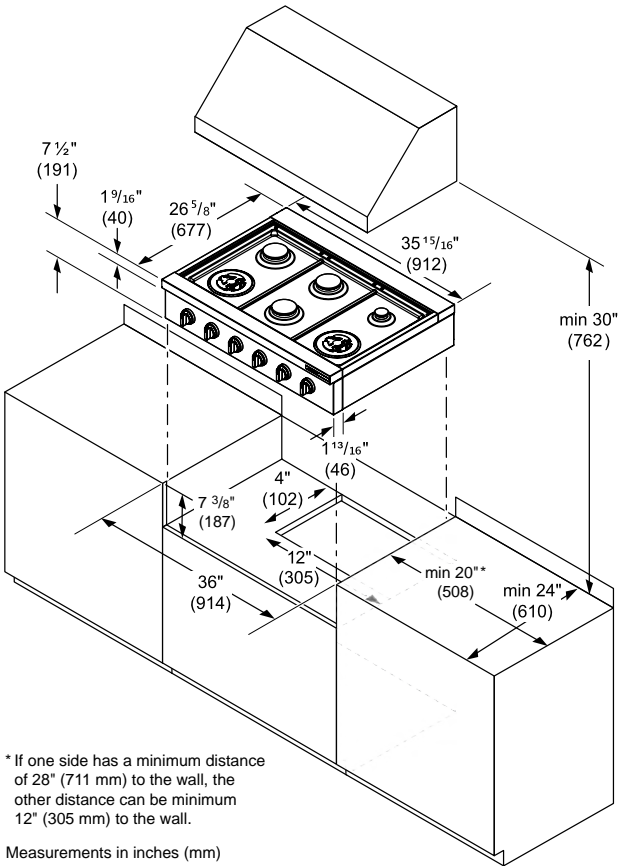


Measurements in inches (mm)



* If one side has a minimum distance of 28" (711 mm) to the wall, the other distance can be minimum 12" (305 mm) to the wall.

Measurements in inches (mm)



* If one side has a minimum distance of 28" (711 mm) to the wall, the other distance can be minimum 12" (305 mm) to the wall.

Measurements in inches (mm)





Built-in Wall Ovens

Bosch ovens are designed to beautifully enhance any kitchen. Whether cooking a quiche for two or preparing a roast for twelve, our ovens are engineered with innovative technologies that perform flawlessly, day in and day out. Bosch ovens let you cook with creativity and ease, with features like QuietClose® doors that never slam shut after a hectic day. Convection Pro (oven mode is Convection Multi-Rack) combines a third heating element with a back fan for even browning and time savings by using multiple racks at one time. With an understated, built-in look that makes a timeless statement, the Bosch oven compliments your taste in both cooking and design.



Benchmark® Series Built-in Wall Ovens

include these features:



SideOpening Door

Our SideOpening oven doors make it more comfortable to access inside your oven.



QuietClose® Doors

Our QuietClose® doors never slam shut, instead closing smoothly and effortlessly for stress-free cooking.



Steam Cooking

Versatile, healthy, you can even roast tender meats with a golden brown crust. Steam cooking helps retain nutrients and moisture, so food comes out fresh and flavorful, every time.



Integrated Temperature Probe

Takes the guesswork out of cooking meats. The probe monitors the internal temperature of meats and automatically turns off the oven when the desired doneness is reached.



Benchmark® Series Steam Convection Oven



30" Benchmark® Series
Steam Convection
HSLP451UC

- 1.4 cu. ft.
- Color TFT Control Panel with SteelTouch® Buttons
- Halogen Lights
- Chicken and Vegetable Programs
- No Trim Kit Needed

| 30" Steam Convection | |
|---|--|
| Stainless Steel – HSLP451UC | |
| General Properties | |
| Oven modes | Steam, Steam Convection, Convection Multi-Rack, Reheat, Keep Warm, Defrost, Slow Cook, Proof, Dish Warming, 2 Chicken and 7 Vegetable Programs |
| Cleaning type | Steam clean |
| Illumination type | Halogen |
| Interior lights | 1 |
| Oven Performance | |
| Steam element wattage | 1,960 W |
| Convection element wattages | 1,960 W |
| Technical Details | |
| Watts | 1,960 W |
| Circuit breaker | 15 A |
| Volts | 240 / 208 V |
| Frequency | 60 Hz |
| Power cord length | 48" |
| Plug type | Fixed connection, no plug |
| Energy source | Electric |
| Installation Type | Non-plumbed |
| Dimensions & Weight | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) | 19 5/8" x 29 3/4" x 22 3/8" |
| Oven cavity size | 1.4 cu. ft. |
| Required cutout size – standard (HxWxD) | 19 1/4" x 28 1/2" x 23 1/2" |
| Required cutout size – flush (HxWxD) | 20 1/8" x 30" x 23 1/2" |
| Net weight | 70 lbs |
| Accessories – Included | |
| Included | Wire rack, perforated cooking pan – full size, perforated cooking pan – half size, baking tray |

Optional Accessories



11027159
Cooking Pan – full size, 1 5/8" deep [not included with product]



00664949
Baking Tray – full size, 1 1/8" deep



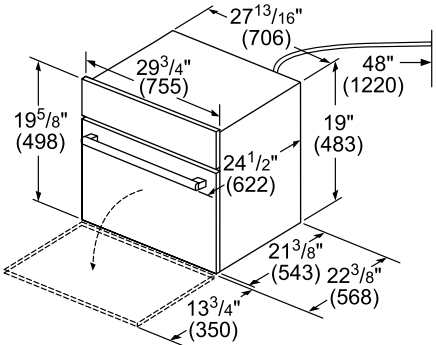
00577553
Perforated Cooking Pan – half size, 1 5/8" deep



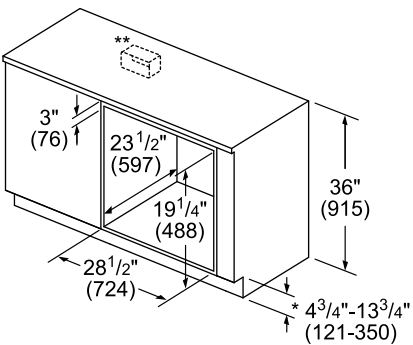
00577552
Cooking Pan – half size, 1 5/8" deep

Benchmark® Series Steam Convection Oven

Product Dimensions



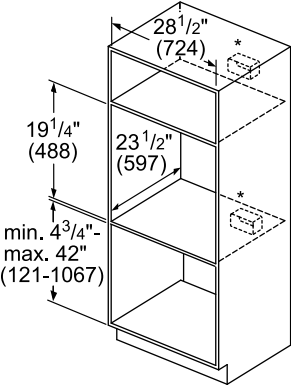
Under-Counter Installation



* Includes 3/4" (19) base plate

** Receptacle may be located to the left or right of the unit within reach of the power cord.

Wall Mounted Installation

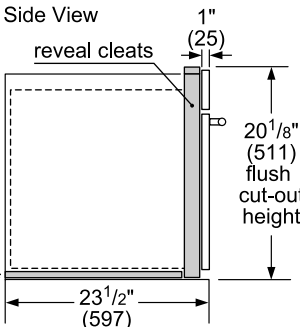
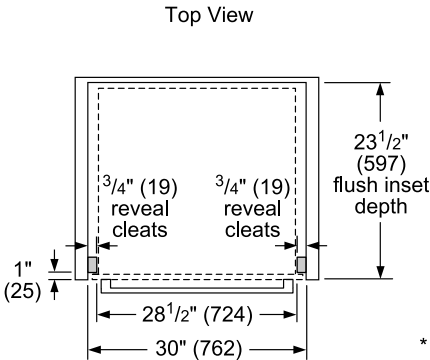


* Receptacle may be located above or beneath the unit within reach of the power cord.

measurements in inches (mm)

NOTE: Bosch steam convection oven can be installed in combination with other Bosch cooking products. See pages 84–99 for details.

Flush Installation



* Flush installation requires a 5/16" (8 mm) high x 28 1/2" (724 mm) wide x 22 1/2" (571 mm) deep baseplate underneath the unit body.

Measurements in inches (mm)



Benchmark® Series Single Ovens



- Benchmark® Series
30" HBLP454UC
- 4.6 cu. ft.
 - Color TFT Control Panel
 - QuietClose® Door
 - Convection Multi-Rack*
 - Air fry



Standard
Opening Door
HBLP451UC



SideOpening
Left Swing Door
HBLP451LUC



SideOpening
Right Swing Door
HBLP451RUC

- 30" Benchmark® Series
HBLP451UC
HBLP451LUC
HBLP451RUC
- 4.6 cu. ft.
 - Color TFT Control Panel
 - QuietClose® Door
 - Convection Multi-Rack*
 - AutoProbe

+ Indicates a step-up feature

| Indicates a step-up feature | 30" Benchmark® Series | 30" Benchmark® Series |
|--|--|---|
| | Stainless Steel – HBLP454UC | Standard Opening Stainless Steel – HBLP451UC SideOpening Left Swing Stainless Steel – HBLP451LUC SideOpening Right Swing Stainless Steel – HBLP451RUC |
| General Properties | | |
| Oven modes | Air Fry, Pizza, AutoProbe, EcoChef, Bake, Broil (Hi & Low), Roast, Warm, Proof Dough, Convection Bake, Convection Broil, Convection Roast, Convection Multi-Rack, Convection Conversion, Fast Preheat, Frozen Foods, Sabbath | Bake, Variable Broil (Hi & Low), Roast, Warm, Sabbath, Proof Dough, Convection Bake, Convection Broil, Convection Roast, Pizza, Convection Multi-Rack, Convection Conversion, AutoProbe, Fast Preheat, EcoChef, Speed Convection (Frozen Foods) |
| Cleaning type | Self clean | Self clean |
| Telescopic rack | 1 | 1 |
| Illumination type | Halogen | Halogen |
| Interior lights | 2 | 2 |
| Oven Performance | | |
| Bake element wattages | 2,400 W (4-pass) | 2,400 W |
| Broil element wattages | 3,800 W (12-pass) | 3,800 W |
| Convection element wattages | 2,000 W | 2,000 W |
| Technical Details | | |
| Watts | 6,400 W at 240 V / 4,800 W at 208 V | 6,325 W |
| Circuit breaker | 30 A | 30 A |
| Volts | 240 / 208 V | 240 / 208 V |
| Frequency | 60 Hz | 60 Hz |
| Power cord length | 60" | 60" |
| Plug type | Fixed connection, no plug | Fixed connection, no plug |
| Energy source | Electric | Electric |
| Dimensions & Weight | | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) | 29" x 29 3/4" x 24 1/2" | 29" x 29 3/4" x 24 1/2" |
| Required cutout size – standard (HxWxD) | 27" – 28 5/8"*** x 28 1/2" x 23 1/2" | 27" – 28 5/8"*** x 28 1/2" x 23 1/2" |
| Required cutout size – flush (HxWxD) | 29 1/8" x 30 3/4" x 24 1/2" | 29 1/8" x 30 3/4" x 24 1/2" |
| Oven cavity size | 4.6 cu. ft. | 4.6 cu. ft. |
| Overall oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) | 17 13/16" x 24 1/8" x 18" | 17 13/16" x 24 1/8" x 18" |
| Usable oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) | 12 5/16" x 23 1/4" x 15 1/4" | 12 5/16" x 23 1/4" x 15 1/4" |
| Net weight | 159 lbs | 149 lbs |
| Accessories – Included | | |
| Included | 1 Telescopic and 2 standard oven racks, temperature probe, broiler pan | 1 Telescopic and 2 standard oven racks, temperature probe, broiler pan |

*Convection Pro

**For under counter installation, standard cut-out height is 28 1/4"

Optional Accessories



HEZTR301
30" Telescopic Rack



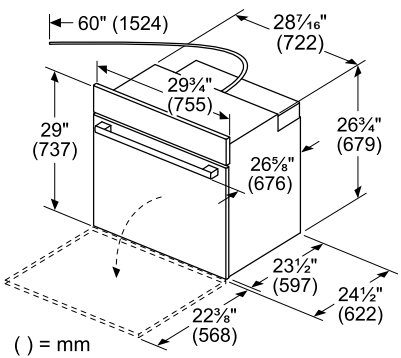
00798845
30" Flat Rack



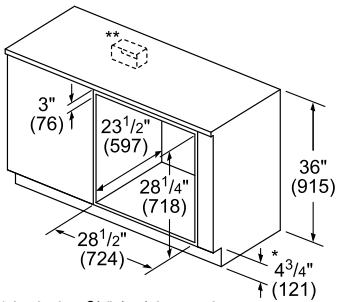
00449757
Broiler Pan

Benchmark® Series Single Ovens

30" Single Wall Oven

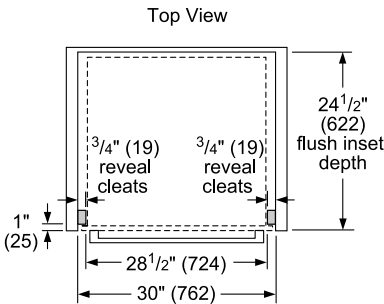


Under-Counter Installation

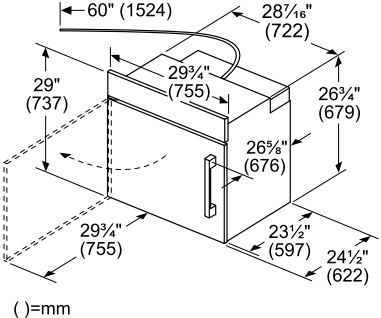


**For single ovens installed under a countertop, the junction box may be located to the left or right of the unit within reach of the power conduit.

30" Single Wall Oven
Flush Installation

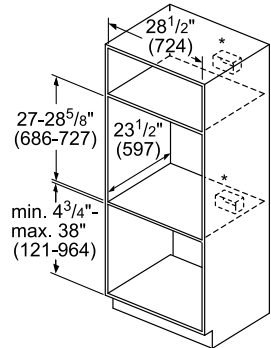


30" SideOpening Left Swing Door



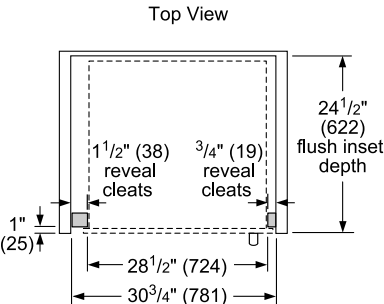
Allow 3/4" (19 mm) gap to nearest cabinet face for door swing on SideOpening models

Wall-Mounted Installation

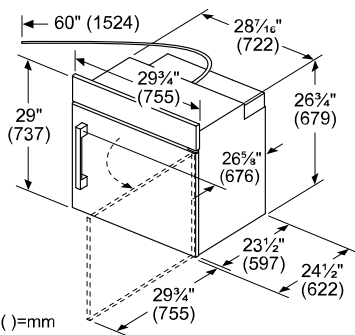


measurements in inches (mm)

30" SideOpening Left Swing Door
Flush Installation

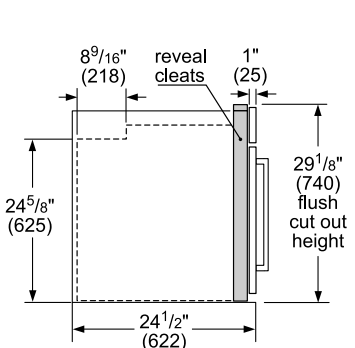


30" SideOpening Right Swing Door



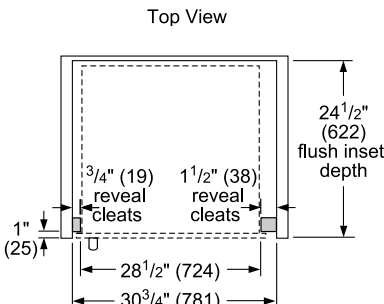
Allow 3/4" (19 mm) gap to nearest cabinet face for door swing on SideOpening models

Single Wall Oven Flush Installation



Measurements in inches (mm)

30" SideOpening Right Swing Door
Flush Installation



NOTE: Bosch single wall ovens can be installed in combination with other Bosch cooking products. See the guide on pages 84–99 for details.



800 Series Single Ovens



- 30" 800 Series
HBL8454UC
- 4.6 cu. ft.
 - Touch Control with SteelTouch® Buttons
 - + QuietClose® Door
 - Convection Multi-Rack*
 - Air fry
 - Temperature Probe



SideOpening
Left Swing Door
HBL8444LUC



SideOpening
Right Swing Door
HBL8444RUC

- 30" 800 Series
HBL8444LUC
HBL8444RUC
- 4.6 cu. ft.
 - Touch Control
 - Convection Multi-Rack*
 - Temperature Probe



+ Indicates a step-up feature

| | 800 Series | 800 Series |
|--|---|---|
| | 30" Stainless Steel – HBL8454UC | SideOpening Left Swing 30" Black Stainless Steel – HBL8444LUC SideOpening Right Swing 30" Black Stainless Steel – HBL8444RUC |
| General Properties | | |
| Home Connect® (Wi-Fi enabled) | Yes | Yes |
| Oven modes | Air Fry, Pizza, Bake, Broil (Hi & Low), Roast, Warm, Proof Dough, Convection Bake, Convection Broil, Convection Roast, Convection Multi-Rack, Convection Conversion, Temperature Probe, Fast Preheat, Sabbath | Air Fry, Pizza, Bake, Broil (Hi & Low), Roast, Warm, Proof Dough, Convection Bake, Convection Broil, Convection Roast, Convection Multi-Rack, Convection Conversion, Temperature Probe, Fast Preheat, Sabbath |
| Cleaning type | Self clean | Self clean |
| Telescopic rack | 1 | 1 |
| Illumination type | Halogen | Halogen |
| Interior lights | 2 | 2 |
| Oven Performance | | |
| Bake / broil element wattages | 2,400 / 3,800 W | 2,400 / 3,800 W |
| Convection element wattages | 2,000 W | 2,000 W |
| Technical Details | | |
| Watts | 6,400 W at 240 V / 4,800 W at 208 V | 6,400 W at 240 V / 4,800 W at 208 V |
| Circuit breaker | 30 A | 30 A |
| Volts | 240 / 208 V | 240 / 208 V |
| Frequency | 60 Hz | 60 Hz |
| Power cord length | 60" | 60" |
| Plug type | Fixed connection, no plug | Fixed connection, no plug |
| Energy source | Electric | Electric |
| Dimensions & Weight | | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) | 29" x 29 3/4" x 24 1/2" | 29" x 29 3/4" x 24 1/2" |
| Required cutout size – standard (HxWxD) | 27" – 28 5/8"*** x 28 1/2" x 23 1/2" | 27" – 28 5/8"*** x 28 1/2" x 23 1/2" |
| Required cutout size – flush (HxWxD) | 29 1/8" x 30" x 24 1/2" | 29 1/8" x 30" x 24 1/2" |
| Oven cavity size | 4.6 cu. ft. | 4.6 cu. ft. |
| Overall oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) | 17 13/16" x 24 1/8" x 18" | 17 13/16" x 24 1/8" x 18" |
| Usable oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) | 12 5/16" x 23 1/4" x 15 1/4" | 12 5/16" x 23 1/4" x 15 1/4" |
| Net weight | 159 lbs | 159 lbs |
| Accessories – Included | | |
| Included | 1 Telescopic and 2 standard oven racks, temperature probe | 1 Telescopic and 2 standard oven racks, temperature probe |

*Convection Pro

**For under counter installation, standard cut-out height is 28 1/4"

Optional Accessories



HEZTR301
30" Telescopic Rack



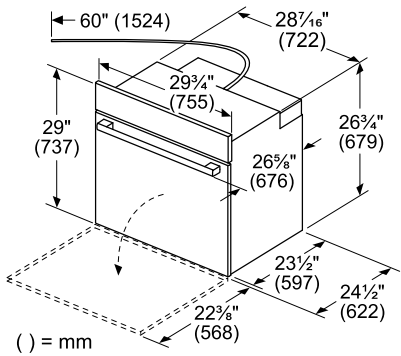
00798845
30" Flat Rack



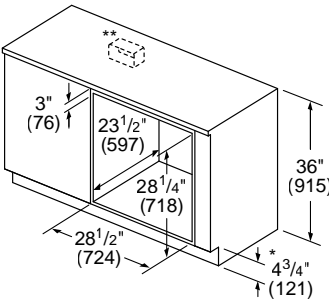
00449757
Broiler Pan

800 Series Single Ovens

30" Single Wall Oven HBL8454UC



Under-Counter Installation

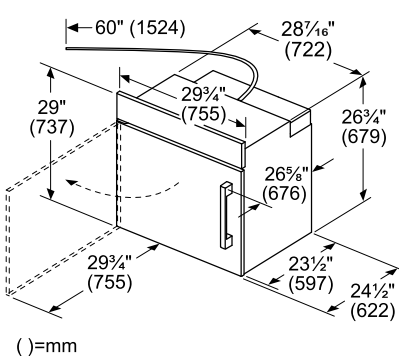


* Includes 3/4" (19) base plate

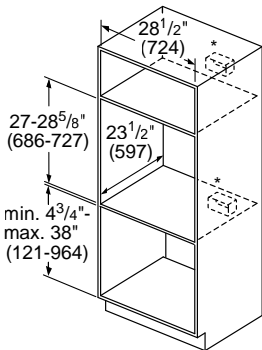
** For single ovens installed under a countertop, the junction box may be located to the left or right of the unit within reach of the power conduit.

measurements in inches (mm)

30" SideOpening Left Swing Door



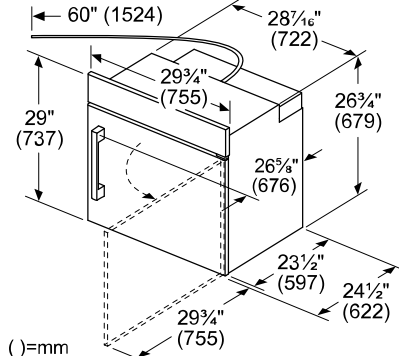
Wall-Mounted Installation



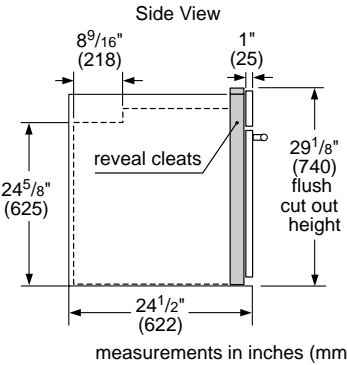
* For single ovens installed into a wall cabinet, the junction box may be located above or beneath the unit within reach of the power conduit.

measurements in inches (mm)

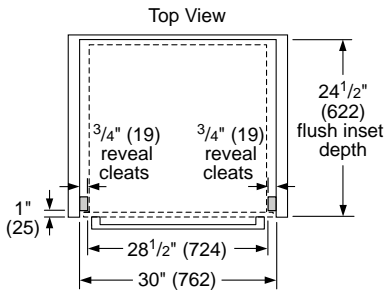
30" SideOpening Right Swing Door



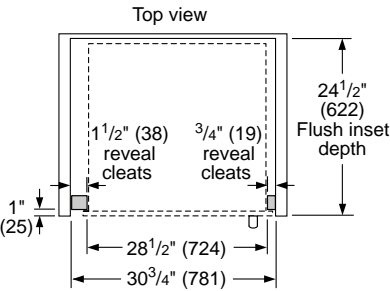
Single Wall Oven Flush Installation



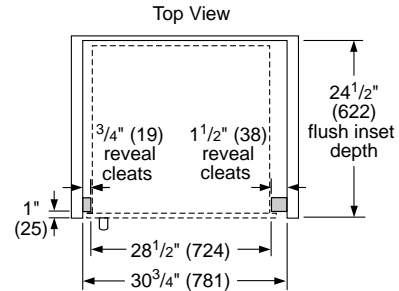
30" Single Wall Oven Flush Install



30" SideOpening Left Swing Door
Flush Installation



30" SideOpening Right Swing Door
Flush Installation



NOTE: Bosch single wall ovens can be installed in combination with other Bosch cooking products. See the guide on pages 84–99 for details.



800 / 500 Series Single Ovens



- 800 Series
30" HBL8453UC
30" HBL8443UC
27" HBN8451UC
- 4.6 cu. ft. (27" is 3.9 cu. ft.)
 - + QuietClose® Door
 - + Fast Preheat™
 - + Touch Control
 - + Telescopic Rack
 - + Temperature Probe
 - + Home Connect® (30")

Black
Stainless
Steel

27"



+ Indicates a step-up feature



- 500 Series
30" HBL5451UC
- 4.6 cu. ft.
 - + Convection Multi-Rack*
 - Stainless Steel Knobs



- 30" 500 Series
HBL5351UC
HBL5344UC
- 4.6 cu. ft.
 - Thermal Cooking
 - Stainless Steel Knobs

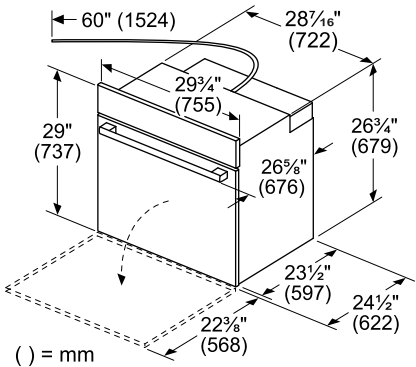
Black
Stainless
Steel

| | 800 Series | 500 Series | 500 Series |
|--|---|--|--|
| | 30" Stainless Steel – HBL8453UC 30" Black Stainless Steel – HBL8443UC 27" Stainless Steel – HBN8451UC | 30" Stainless Steel – HBL5451UC | 30" Stainless Steel – HBL5351UC 30" Black Stainless Steel – HBL5344UC |
| General Properties | | | |
| Home Connect® (Wi-Fi enabled) | Yes (30" Only) | No | No |
| Oven modes | Bake, Variable Broil (Hi & Low), Roast, Warm, Sabbath, Proof Dough, Convection Bake, Convection Broil, Convection Roast, Pizza, Convection Multi-Rack, Convection Conversion, Temperature Probe, Fast Preheat | Bake, Variable Broil (Hi & Low), Roast, Warm, Sabbath, Proof Dough, Convection Bake, Convection Broil, Convection Roast, Pizza, Convection Multi-Rack, Convection Conversion | Bake, Variable Broil (Hi & Low), Roast, Warm, Sabbath |
| Cleaning type | Self clean | Self clean | Self clean |
| Telescopic rack | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Illumination type | 30" Halogen / 27" Incandescent | Halogen | Halogen |
| Interior lights | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| Oven Performance | | | |
| Bake / broil element wattages | 2,400 / 3,800 W | 2,400 / 3,800 W | 2,400 / 3,800 W |
| Convection element wattages | 2,000 W | 2,000 W | – |
| Technical Details | | | |
| Watts | 6,325 W | 6,325 W | HBL5351UC: 6,275 W HBL5344UC: 6,300W at 240V / 4,800W at 208V |
| Circuit breaker | 30 A | 30 A | 30 A |
| Volts | 240 / 208 V | 240 / 208 V | 240 / 208 V |
| Frequency | 60 Hz | 60 Hz | 60 Hz |
| Power cord length | 60" | 60" | 60" |
| Plug type | Fixed connection, no plug | Fixed connection, no plug | Fixed connection, no plug |
| Energy source | Electric | Electric | Electric |
| Dimensions & Weight | | | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) | 30": 29" x 29 3/4" x 24 1/2" 27": 29" x 26 3/4" x 24 1/2" | 29" x 29 3/4" x 24 1/2" | 29" x 29 3/4" x 24 1/2" |
| Required cutout size – standard (HxWxD) | 30": 27" – 28 5/8"*** x 28 1/2" x 23 1/2" 27": 27" – 28 5/8"*** x 25 1/2" x 23 1/2" | 27" – 28 5/8"*** x 28 1/2" x 23 1/2" | 27" – 28 5/8"*** x 28 1/2" x 23 1/2" |
| Required cutout size – flush (HxWxD) | 30": 29 1/8" x 30" x 24 1/2" 27": 29 1/8" x 27" x 24 1/2" | 29 1/8" x 30" x 24 1/2" | 29 1/8" x 30" x 24 1/2" |
| Oven cavity size | 30": 4.6 cu. ft.; 27": 3.9 cu. ft. | 4.6 cu. ft. | 4.6 cu. ft. |
| Overall oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) | 30": 17 13/16" x 24 1/8" x 18" 27": 17 13/16" x 21 1/16" x 18" | 17 13/16" x 24 1/8" x 18" | 17 13/16" x 24 1/8" x 18" |
| Usable oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) | 30": 12 1/4" x 23 1/4" x 15 1/4" 27": 12 5/16" x 20 1/4" x 15 1/4" | 12 5/16" x 23 1/4" x 15 1/4" | 12 5/16" x 23 1/4" x 15 1/4" |
| Net weight | 27": 127 lbs; 30": 149 lbs | 149 lbs | HBL5351UC: 149 lbs HBL5344UC: 145 lbs |
| Accessories – Included | | | |
| Included | 1 Telescopic and 2 standard oven racks, temperature probe | 2 Standard oven racks | 2 Standard oven racks |

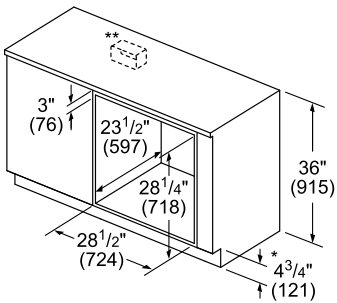
*Convection Pro
**For under counter installation, standard cut-out height is 28 1/4"

800 / 500 Series Single Ovens

30" Single Wall Oven

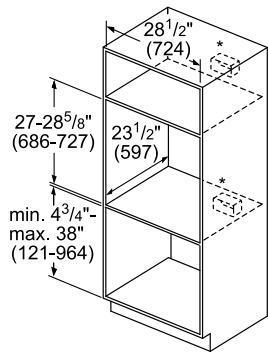


30" Single Oven Under-Counter Installation



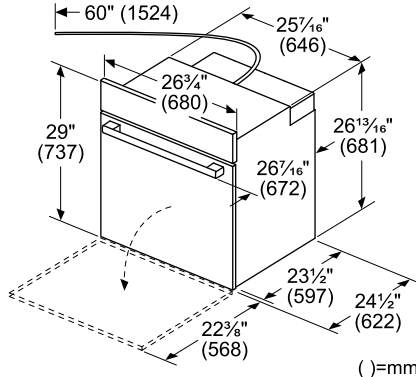
* Includes 3/4" (19) base plate
** For single ovens installed under a countertop, the junction box may be located to the left or right of the unit within reach of the power conduit.

30" Single Oven Wall-Mounted Installation

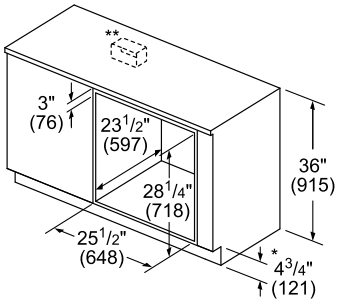


* For single ovens installed into a wall cabinet, the junction box may be located above or beneath the unit within reach of the power conduit.
measurements in inches (mm)

27" Single Wall Oven

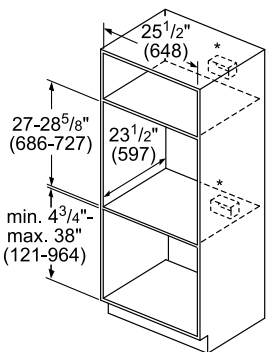


27" Single Oven Under-Counter Installation



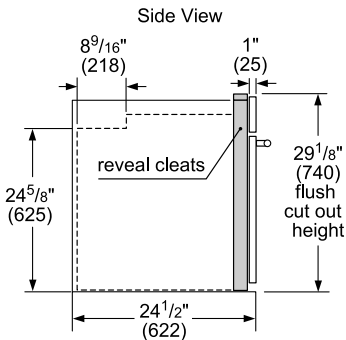
* Includes 3/4" (19) base plate
** For single ovens installed under a countertop, the junction box may be located to the left or right of the unit within reach of the power conduit.

27" Single Oven Wall-Mounted Installation

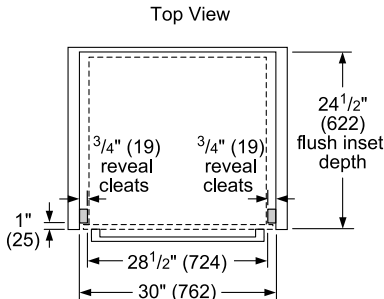


* For single ovens installed into a wall cabinet, the junction box may be located above or beneath the unit within reach of the power conduit.
measurements in inches (mm)

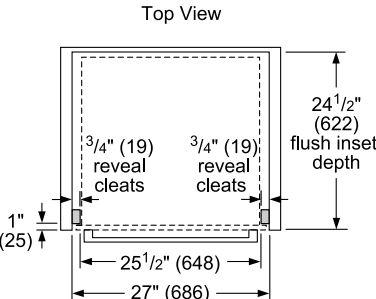
Single Wall Oven Flush Installation



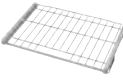
30" Single Wall Oven Flush Install



27" Single Wall Oven Flush Install



Optional Accessories for 30" Single Wall Ovens



HEZTR301
30" Telescopic
Rack



00798845
30" Flat Rack



00449757
Broiler Pan

NOTE: Bosch single wall ovens can be installed in combination with other Bosch cooking products. See pages 84–99 for details.



500 Series 24" Single Ovens



24" 500 Series
HBE5452UC

- 2.5 cu. ft.
- Convection Multi-Rack*
- +EcoClean® System
- +Ring Control with TFT Display
- +Home Connect®



24" 500 Series
HBE5453UC

- 2.8 cu. ft.
- Convection Multi-Rack*
- Telescopic Extension Rail
- DualClean® System

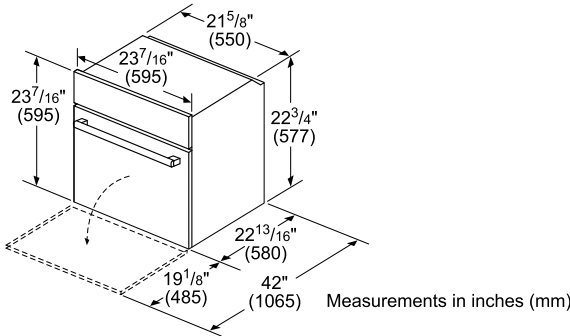
+ Indicates a step-up feature

| | 500 Series | 500 Series |
|--|--|---|
| | 24" Stainless Steel – HBE5452UC | 24" Stainless Steel – HBE5453UC |
| General Properties | | |
| Home Connect® (Wi-Fi enabled) | Yes | No |
| Oven modes | Convection Multi-Rack, Bake, Pizza, Roast, Proof, Convection Broil, Broil, Slow Cooking, Defrost, Plate Warming, Warming | Bake, Broil Plus, Convection Bake, Convection Broil, Convection Broil Plus, Convection Multi-Rack, Pie, Warm, Defrost, Frozen Foods |
| Cleaning type | EcoClean® Coating | DualClean® System (uses the cavity coating and heat to burn off most grease) |
| Telescopic rack | – | 1 |
| Illumination type | Halogen | Halogen |
| Interior lights | 1 | 2 |
| Oven Performance | | |
| Bake / broil element wattages | 1,420 / 3,050 W | 1,300 / 2,950 W |
| Convection element wattages | 2,300 W | 1,700 W |
| Technical Details | | |
| Watts | 3,840 W | 3,100 W |
| Circuit breaker | 20 A | 20 A |
| Volts | 240 / 208 V | 240 / 208 V |
| Frequency | 60 Hz | 60 Hz |
| Power cord length | 60" | 47 1/4" |
| Plug type | Fixed connection, no plug | Fixed connection, no plug |
| Energy source | Electric | Electric |
| Dimensions & Weight | | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) | 23 7/16" x 23 7/16" x 22 13/16" | 23 5/16" x 23 1/2" x 22 1/2" |
| Required cutout size – standard (HxWxD) | 23 1/16" x 22 1/8" x 23 1/2" | 22 15/16" – 23 1/16" x 21 15/16" x 22 1/16" |
| Required cutout size – flush (HxWxD) | 23 5/8" x 23 3/4" x 23 5/8" | 23 9/16" x 23 3/4" x 22 15/16" |
| Oven cavity size | 2.5 cu. ft. | 2.8 cu. ft. |
| Overall oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) | 14 1/2" x 18 7/8" x 17 3/8" | 15 5/16" x 18 1/4" x 17 5/8" |
| Usable oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) | 11 1/2" x 15 1/2" x 15 5/8" | 14" x 17 1/2" x 16 5/16" |
| Net weight | 83 lbs | 87 lbs |
| Accessories – Included | | |
| Included | 3 Standard oven racks | 1 Standard rack, 1 telescopic extension rail, 1 enamel baking pan |

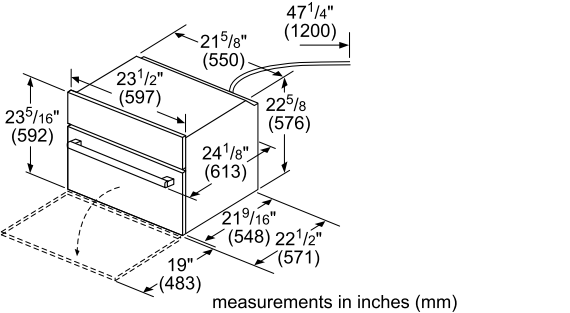
*Convection Pro

500 Series 24" Single Ovens

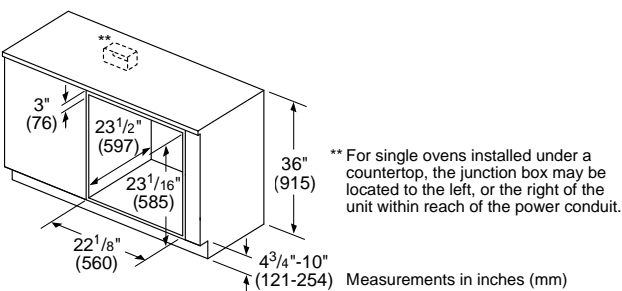
HBE5452UC Single Wall Oven



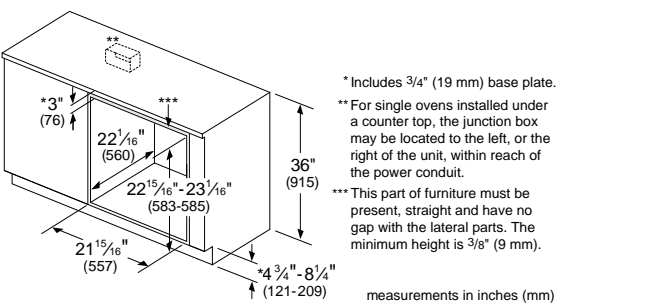
HBE5453UC Single Wall Oven



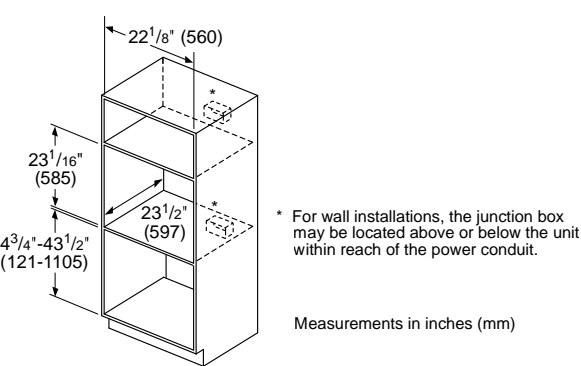
HBE5452UC Single Oven Under-Counter Installation



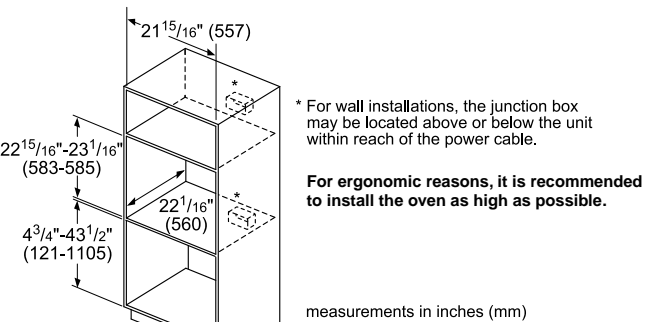
HBE5453UC Single Oven Under-Counter Installation



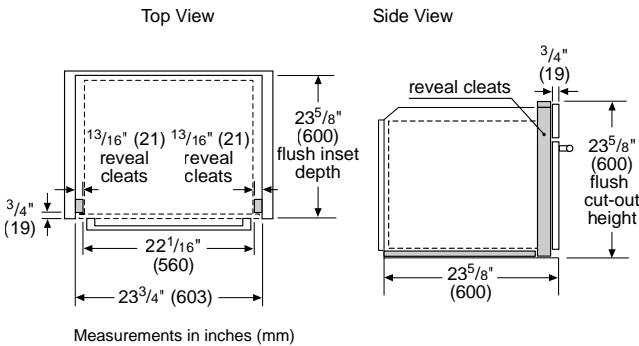
HBE5452UC Single Oven Wall-Mounted Installation



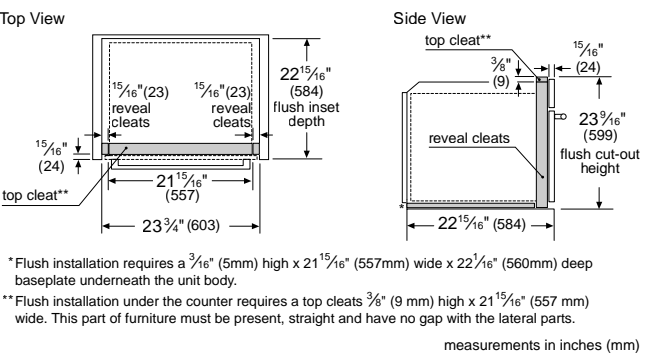
HBE5453UC Single Oven Wall-Mounted Installation



HBE5452UC Single Wall Oven Flush Installation



HBE5453UC Single Wall Oven Flush Installation



Benchmark® Series Speed & Steam Combination Ovens



- 30" Benchmark® Series
Speed Combination Oven
HBLP752UC
- 240V Speed Oven (U)
 - Color TFT Control Panel (U&L)
 - Convection Multi-Rack* (U&L)
 - LED (U) / Halogen (L)
 - AutoProbe (L)



- 30" Benchmark® Series
Steam Convection Combination Oven
HSLP751UC
- Steam Convection Oven (U)
 - Color TFT Control Panel (L)
 - Convection Multi-Rack* (U&L)
 - Halogen Lights (U&L)
 - AutoProbe (L)

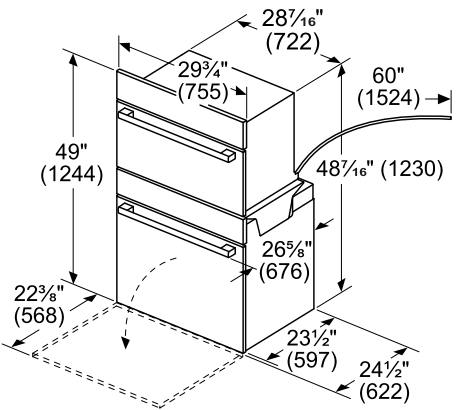
U=Upper; L=Lower

| | 30" Speed Combination | 30" Steam Convection Combination |
|---|---|---|
| | Stainless Steel – HBLP752UC | Stainless Steel – HSLP751UC |
| General Properties | | |
| Oven modes – upper oven | Microwave; 12 Auto Programs (Including Auto Defrost, Melt Butter, Soften Ice Cream, Pizza), 9 Sensor Cook Programs, 9 AutoChef® Speed Programs, Hi & Lo Broil, Convection Multi-Rack, Keep Warm, Frozen Foods | Steam, Steam Convection, Convection Multi-Rack, Reheat, Keep Warm, Defrost, Slow Cook, Proof, Dish Warming, 2 Chicken and 7 Vegetable Programs |
| Oven modes – lower oven | Bake, Variable Broil (Hi & Low), Roast, Warm, Sabbath, Proof Dough, Convection Bake, Convection Broil, Convection Roast, Pizza, Convection Multi-Rack, Convection Conversion, AutoProbe, Fast Preheat, EcoChef, Speed Convection (Frozen Foods) | Bake, Variable Broil (Hi & Low), Roast, Warm, Sabbath, Proof Dough, Convection Bake, Convection Broil, Convection Roast, Pizza, Convection Multi-Rack, Convection Conversion, AutoProbe, Fast Preheat, EcoChef, Speed Convection (Frozen Foods) |
| Cleaning type – lower oven | Self clean | Self clean |
| Telescopic rack | 1 | 1 |
| Illumination type | LED (upper) / Halogen (lower) | Halogen (upper and lower) |
| Interior lights – upper / lower oven | 1 / 2 | 1 / 2 |
| Oven Performance | | |
| Microwave power – upper oven | 1000 W | – |
| Bake / broil element wattages – upper oven | 600 / 1,750 W | 1,960 W** |
| Bake / broil element wattages – lower oven | 2,400 / 3,800 W | 2,400 / 3,800 W |
| Convection element wattages – upper oven / lower oven | 1,700 W / 2,000 W | 1,960 W / 2,000 W |
| Technical Details | | |
| Watts | 9,725 W | 8,325 W |
| Circuit breaker | 40 A | 40 A |
| Volts; Frequency | 240 / 208 V; 60 Hz | 240 / 208 V; 60 Hz |
| Power cord length | 60" | 60" |
| Plug type | Fixed connection, no plug | Fixed connection, no plug |
| Energy source | Electric | Electric |
| Installation type | – | Non-plumbed |
| Dimensions & Weight | | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) | 49" x 29 3/4" x 24 1/2" | 49" x 29 3/4" x 24 1/2" |
| Required cutout size – standard (HxWxD) | 48 5/8" x 28 1/2" x 23 1/2" | 48 5/8" x 28 1/2" x 23 1/2" |
| Required cutout size – flush (HxWxD) | 49 1/8" x 30" x 24 1/2" | 49 1/8" x 30" x 24 1/2" |
| Oven cavity size – upper / lower oven | 1.6 / 4.6 cu. ft. | 1.6 / 4.6 cu. ft. |
| Overall lower oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) | 17 13/16" x 24 1/8" x 18" | 17 13/16" x 24 1/8" x 18" |
| Usable lower oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) | 12 5/16" x 23 1/4" x 15 1/4" | 12 5/16" x 23 1/4" x 15 1/4" |
| Net weight | 259 lbs | 219 lbs |
| Accessories – Included | | |
| Included | Upper oven: metal turntable, square rack, ceramic cooking tray; Lower oven: 1 telescopic and 2 standard oven racks, temperature probe, broiler pan | Upper oven: wire rack, perforated cooking pan – full size, baking tray, perforated cooking pan – half size, cooking pan – half size; Lower oven: 1 telescopic and 2 standard oven racks, temperature probe, broiler pan |

*Convection Pro
**Element below water reservoir that generates steam

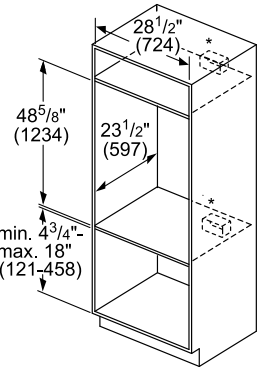
Benchmark® Series Speed & Steam Combination Ovens

Product Dimensions



() = mm

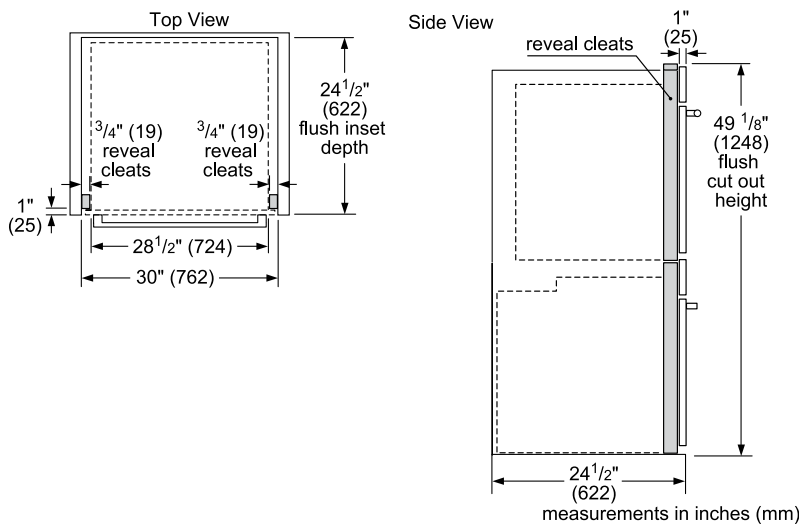
Cutout Dimensions



* Junction box may be installed above, below, or to the left or right of the unit within reach of the power cable

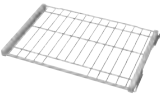
measurements in inches (mm)

Flush Installation



NOTE: Bosch combination wall ovens can be installed in combination with other Bosch cooking products. See page 89 for details.

Optional Accessories for Lower Oven



HEZTR301
30" Telescopic Rack



00798845
30" Flat Rack



00449757
Broiler Pan



11027159
Cooking Pan – full size, 1 5/8" deep [not included with product]



00664949
Baking Tray – full size, 1 1/8" deep



00577553
Perforated Cooking Pan – half size, 1 5/8" deep



00577552
Cooking Pan – half size, 1 5/8" deep



800 Series Combination Ovens



30" 800 Series
HBL8753UC
HBL8743UC

- 240V Speed Oven (U)
- 4.6 cu. ft. (L)
- 12 Auto Programs (U)
- 1000 W Microwave (U)
- Convection Multi-Rack* (U&L)
- Home Connect® (L)

Black
Stainless
Steel

Home Connect



30" 800 Series
HBL87M53UC

- 120V Microwave Oven (U)
- 4.6 cu. ft. (L)
- QuietClose® Door (L)
- Extension Rack (L)
- Convection Multi-Rack* (L)
- Temperature Probe (L)
- Home Connect® (L)
- LED Light (U)

Home Connect

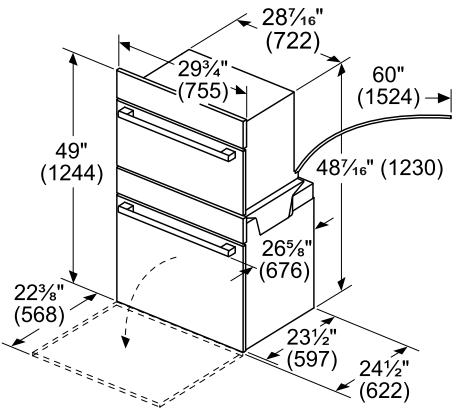
+ Indicates a step-up feature
U=Upper; L=Lower

| | 800 Series | 800 Series |
|--|---|--|
| | Stainless Steel – HBL8753UC Black Stainless Steel – HBL8743UC | Stainless Steel – HBL87M53UC |
| General Properties | | |
| Home Connect® (Wi-Fi enabled) | Yes | Yes |
| Oven modes – upper oven | Speed Oven; 12 Auto Programs (Including Auto Defrost, Melt Butter, Soften Ice Cream, Pizza), 9 Sensor Cook Programs, 9 SpeedChef® Programs, Hi & Lo Broil, Convection Multi-Rack, Keep Warm, Frozen Foods | Microwave; 10 Sensor Cooking Programs (Including Baked Potato, Sweet Potato, Fresh Vegetable, Frozen Vegetable, Ground Meat, Fish/Seafood, Brown Rice, White Rice, Frozen Entrées, Reheat), Popcorn, Beverage, Melt/Softens, Defrost |
| Oven modes – lower oven | Bake, Variable Broil (Hi & Low), Roast, Warm, Sabbath, Proof Dough, Convection Bake, Convection Broil, Convection Roast, Pizza, Convection Multi-Rack, Convection Conversion, Temperature Probe, Fast Preheat | Bake, Variable Broil (Hi & Low), Roast, Warm, Sabbath, Proof Dough, Convection Bake, Convection Broil, Convection Roast, Pizza, Convection Multi-Rack, Convection Conversion, Temperature Probe, Fast Preheat |
| Cleaning type – lower oven | Self clean | Self clean |
| Telescopic rack | 1 | 1 |
| Illumination type | LED (upper) / Halogen (lower) | LED (upper) / Halogen (lower) |
| Interior lights – upper / lower oven | 1 / 2 | 1 / 2 |
| Oven Performance | | |
| Microwave power – upper oven | 1000 W | 950 W |
| Bake / broil element wattages – upper | 600 / 1,750 W | – |
| Convection element wattages – upper | 1,700 W | – |
| Bake / broil element wattages – lower | 2,400 / 3,800 W | 2,400 / 3,800 W |
| Convection element wattages – lower | 2,000 W | 2,000 W |
| Technical Details | | |
| Watts | 9,600 W | 9,600 W |
| Circuit breaker; Volts; Frequency | 40 A; 240 / 208 V; 60 Hz | 40 A; 240 / 208 V; 60 Hz |
| Power cord length | 60" | 60" |
| Plug type | Fixed connection, no plug | Fixed connection, no plug |
| Energy source | Electric | Electric |
| Dimensions & Weight | | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) | 49" x 29 3/4" x 24 1/2" | 49" x 29 3/4" x 24 1/2" |
| Required cutout size – standard (HxWxD) | 48 5/8" x 28 1/2" x 23 1/2" | 48 5/8" x 28 1/2" x 23 1/2" |
| Required cutout size – flush (HxWxD) | 49 1/8" x 30" x 24 1/2" | 49 1/8" x 30" x 24 1/2" |
| Oven cavity size – upper / lower oven | 1.6 / 4.6 cu. ft. | 1.6 / 4.6 cu. ft. |
| Overall upper oven interior (HxWxD) | 9 7/8" x 16 1/2" x 16 1/2" | 9 7/8" x 16 1/2" x 16 1/2" |
| Turntable – glass max. cookware – upper | – | 14 1/8" dia. |
| Turntable – metal max. cookware – upper | 14 1/8" dia. | – |
| Turntable – ceramic tray max. – upper | 13 3/4" dia. | – |
| Rack – rectangular cookware max. – upper | 15" x 12" | – |
| Overall lower oven interior (HxWxD) | 17 13/16" x 24 1/8" x 18" | 17 13/16" x 24 1/8" x 18" |
| Usable lower oven interior (HxWxD) | 12 1/4" x 23 1/4" x 15 1/4" | 12 1/4" x 23 1/4" x 15 1/4" |
| Net weight | 259 lbs | 259 lbs |

*Convection Pro

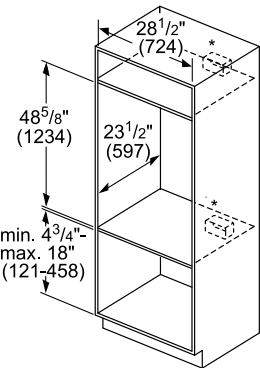
800 Series Combination Ovens

Product Dimensions



() = mm

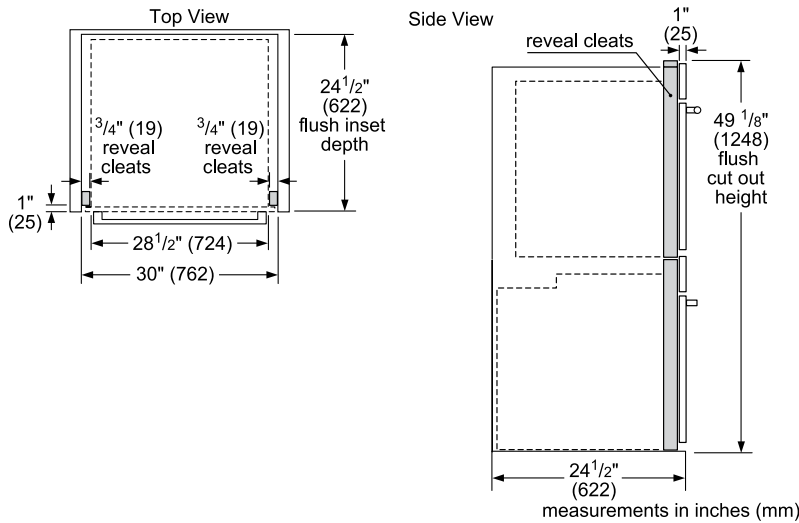
Cutout Dimensions



* Junction box may be installed above, below, or to the left or right of the unit within reach of the power cable

measurements in inches (mm)

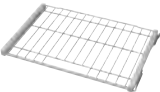
Flush Installation



NOTE: Bosch combination wall ovens can be installed in combination with other Bosch cooking products. See page 94 for details.

| | 800 Series | 800 Series |
|------------------------|--|--|
| | Stainless Steel – HBL87M53UC | Stainless Steel – HBL8753UC Black Stainless Steel – HBL8743UC |
| Accessories – Included | | |
| Included | Upper Oven: glass turntable Lower Oven: 1 telescopic and 2 standard oven racks, temperature probe | Upper oven: metal turntable, square rack, ceramic cooking tray; Lower oven: 1 telescopic and 2 standard oven racks, temperature probe |

Optional Accessories for Lower Oven



HEZTR301
30" Telescopic Rack



00798845
30" Flat Rack



00449757
Broiler Pan



500 Series Combination Ovens



30" 500 Series
HBL5754UC

- 240V Speed Oven (U)
- 4.6 cu. ft. (L)
- +12 Auto Programs (U)
- +1000 W Microwave (U)
- Convection Multi-Rack* (L)



30" 500 Series
HBL57M52UC

- 120V Microwave Oven (U)
- 4.6 cu. ft. (L)
- Convection Multi-Rack* (L)
- Stainless Steel Knobs (L)

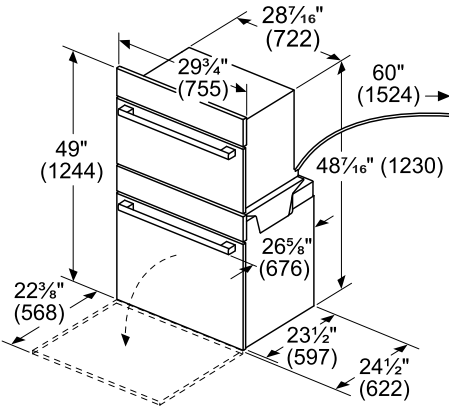
+ Indicates a step-up feature
U=Upper; L=Lower

| | 500 Series | 500 Series |
|--|---|---|
| | Stainless Steel – HBL5754UC | Stainless Steel – HBL57M52UC |
| General Properties | | |
| Home Connect® (Wi-Fi enabled) | No | No |
| Oven modes – upper oven | Speed Oven; 12 Auto Programs (including Auto Defrost, Melt Butter, Soften Ice Cream, Pizza), 10 Sensor Cook Programs, 9 SpeedChef® Programs, Keep Warm, Frozen Foods Defrost, Convection Broil (fan + broil), Convection Bake | Microwave; 10 Sensor Cooking Programs (Including Baked Potato, Sweet Potato, Fresh Vegetable, Frozen Vegetable, Ground Meat, Fish/Seafood, Brown Rice, White Rice, Frozen Entrées, Reheat), Popcorn, Beverage, Melt/Soften, Defrost |
| Oven modes – lower oven | Bake, Broil (Hi & Low), Roast, Warm, Proof Dough, Convection Bake, Convection Broil, Convection Roast, Pizza, Convection Multi-Rack, Convection Conversion, Sabbath | Bake, Variable Broil (Hi & Low), Roast, Warm, Sabbath, Proof Dough, Convection Bake, Convection Broil, Convection Roast, Pizza, Convection Multi-Rack, Convection Conversion |
| Cleaning type – lower oven | Self clean | Self clean |
| Telescopic rack | 1 | 0 |
| Illumination type | LED (upper) / Halogen (lower) | LED (upper) / Halogen (lower) |
| Interior lights – upper / lower oven | 1 / 2 | 1 / 1 |
| Oven Performance | | |
| Microwave power – upper oven | 1000 W | 950 W |
| Microwave power levels | 10 | 10 |
| Bake / broil element wattages – upper | 600 / 1,750 W | – |
| Convection element wattages – upper | 1,700 W | – |
| Bake / broil element wattages – lower | 2,400 / 3,800 W | 2,400 / 3,800 W |
| Convection element wattages – lower | 2,000 W | 2,000 W |
| Technical Details | | |
| Watts | 9,600 W at 240 V / 8,400 at 208 V | 9,600 W |
| Circuit breaker; Volts; Frequency | 40 A; 240 / 208 V; 60 Hz | 40 A; 240 / 208 V; 60 Hz |
| Power cord length | 60" | 60" |
| Plug type | Fixed connection, no plug | Fixed connection, no plug |
| Energy source | Electric | Electric |
| Dimensions & Weight | | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) | 49" x 29 3/4" x 24 1/2" | 49" x 29 3/4" x 24 1/2" |
| Required cutout size – standard (HxWxD) | 48 5/8" x 28 1/2" x 23 1/2" | 48 5/8" x 28 1/2" x 23 1/2" |
| Required cutout size – flush (HxWxD) | 49 1/8" x 30" x 24 1/2" | 49 1/8" x 30" x 24 1/2" |
| Oven cavity size – upper / lower oven | 1.6 / 4.6 cu. ft. | 1.6 / 4.6 cu. ft. |
| Overall upper oven interior (HxWxD) | 9 7/8" x 16 1/2" x 16 1/2" | 9 7/8" x 16 1/2" x 16 1/2" |
| Turntable – glass max. cookware – upper | – | 14 1/8" dia. |
| Turntable – metal max. cookware – upper | 12 3/4" dia. | – |
| Turntable – ceramic tray max. – upper | 12 1/2" dia. | – |
| Rack – rectangular max. cookware – upper | 15" x 12" | – |
| Overall lower oven interior (HxWxD) | 17 13/16" x 24 1/8" x 18" | 17 13/16" x 24 1/8" x 18" |
| Usable lower oven interior (HxWxD) | 12 5/16" x 23 1/4" x 15 1/4" | 12 5/16" x 23 1/4" x 15 1/4" |
| Net weight | 272 lbs | 259 lbs |
| Accessories – Included | | |
| Included | Upper Oven: metal turntable, square rack, ceramic cooking tray; Lower Oven: 3 standard oven racks | Upper oven: glass turntable Lower oven: 3 standard oven racks |

*Convection Pro

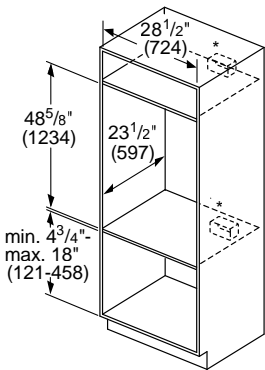
500 Series Combination Ovens

Product Dimensions



() = mm

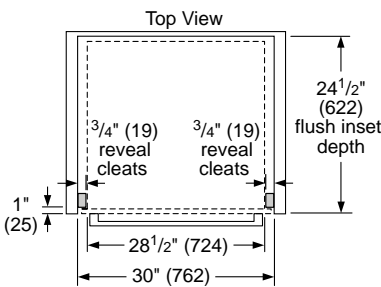
Cutout Dimensions



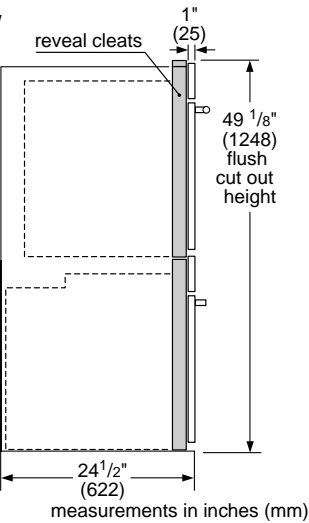
* Junction box may be installed above, below, or to the left or right of the unit within range of the power conduit.

measurements in inches (mm)

Flush Installation

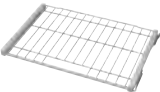


Side View



NOTE: Bosch combination wall ovens can be installed in combination with other Bosch cooking products. See page 94 for details.

Optional Accessories for Lower Oven



HEZTR301
30" Telescopic Rack



00798845
30" Flat Rack



00449757
Broiler Pan



Benchmark® Series Double Ovens



Standard
Opening Door
HBLP651UC



SideOpening
Left Swing Door
HBLP651LUC



SideOpening
Right Swing Door
HBLP651RUC

- 30" Benchmark® Series Double Ovens
- Convection Multi-Rack* (U&L)
 - Color TFT Control Panel (U)
 - Halogen Lights (U&L)
 - AutoProbe (U)

U=Upper; L=Lower

| 30" Benchmark® Series | |
|---|---|
| Standard Opening Stainless Steel – HBLP651UC SideOpening Left Swing Stainless Steel – HBLP651LUC SideOpening Right Swing Stainless Steel – HBLP651RUC | |
| General Properties | |
| Oven modes – upper oven | Bake, Variable Broil (Hi & Low), Roast, Warm, Sabbath, Proof Dough, Convection Bake, Convection Broil, Convection Roast, Pizza, Convection Multi-Rack, Convection Conversion, AutoProbe, Fast Preheat, EcoChef, Speed Convection (Frozen Foods) |
| Oven modes – lower oven | Identical to upper oven (exception: lower oven does not feature temperature probe and EcoChef) |
| Cleaning type – upper oven | Self clean |
| Cleaning type – lower oven | Self clean |
| Telescopic rack | 1 |
| Illumination type – upper / lower oven | Halogen |
| Interior lights | 2 upper, 2 lower |
| Oven Performance | |
| Bake / broil element wattages – upper oven | 2,400 / 3,800 W |
| Convection element wattages – upper oven | 2,000 W |
| Bake / broil element wattages – lower oven | 2,400 / 3,800 W |
| Convection element wattages – lower oven | 2,000 W |
| Technical Details | |
| Watts | 9,125 W |
| Circuit breaker | 40 A |
| Volts | 240 / 208 V |
| Frequency | 60 Hz |
| Power cord length | 60" |
| Plug type | Fixed connection, no plug |
| Energy source | Electric |
| Dimensions & Weight | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) | 52 1/16" x 29 3/4" x 24 1/2" |
| Required cutout size – standard (HxWxD) | 49 3/4" – 51 1/2" x 28 1/2" x 23 1/2" |
| Required cutout size – flush (HxWxD) | 52 3/16" x 30" x 24 1/2" |
| Oven cavity size | 4.6 cu. ft. |
| Overall oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) | 17 13/16" x 24 1/8" x 18" |
| Usable oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) | 12 5/16" x 23 1/4" x 15 1/4" |
| Net weight | 261 lbs |
| Accessories – Included | |
| Included | Upper oven: 1 telescopic and 2 standard oven racks, temperature probe, broiler pan; Lower oven: 3 standard oven racks |

*Convection Pro

Optional Accessories



HEZTR301
30" Telescopic Rack



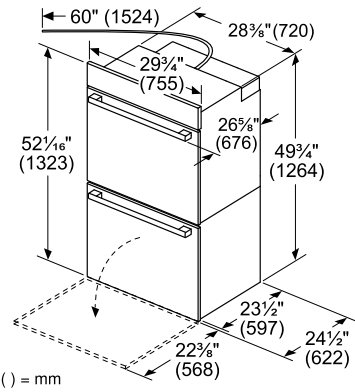
00798845
30" Flat Rack



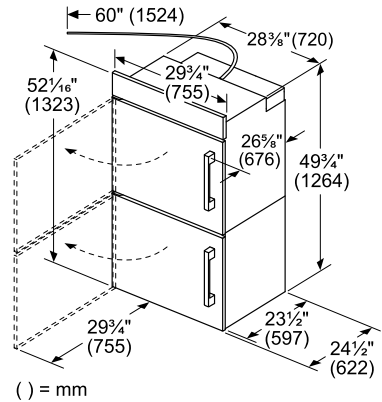
00449757
Broiler Pan

Benchmark® Series Double Ovens

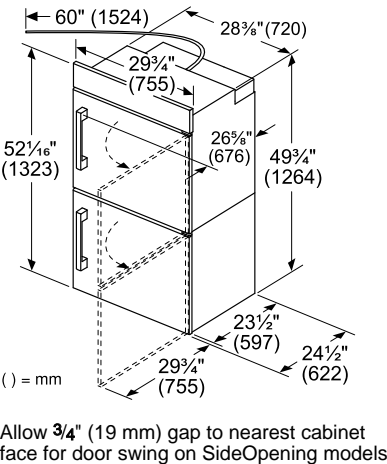
30" Double Wall Oven



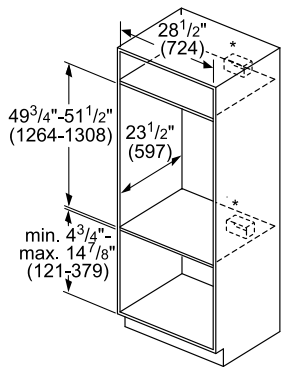
30" SideOpening Left Swing Door



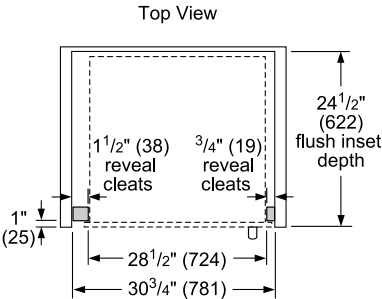
30" SideOpening Right Swing Door



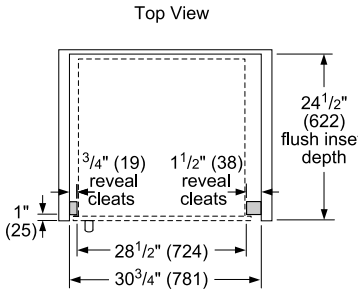
All 30" Double Wall Ovens



30" SideOpening Left Swing Door Flush Installation



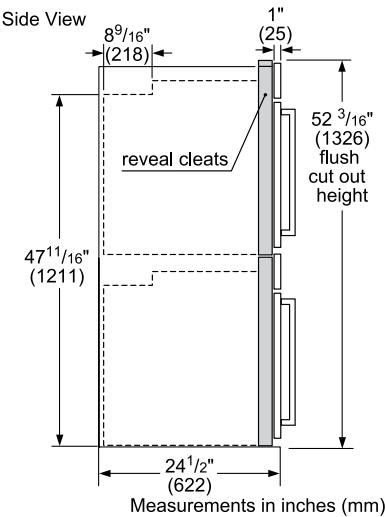
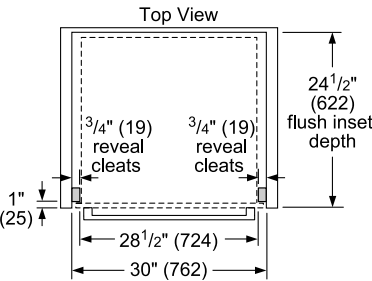
30" SideOpening Right Swing Door Flush Installation



* Junction box may be installed above, below, or to the left or right of the unit within range of the power conduit.

measurements in inches (mm)

30" Double Wall Oven Flush Installation



NOTE: Bosch double wall ovens can be installed in combination with other Bosch cooking products. See page 88 for details.



800 / 500 Series Double Ovens



800 Series
30" HBL8651UC
30" HBL8642UC
27" HBN8651UC

- 4.6 cu. ft.
(27" is 3.9 cu. ft.)
- Convection Multi-Rack* (U), Thermal Cooking (L)
- + QuietClose® Door (U&L)
- + Extension Rack (U)
- + Temperature Probe (U)

Black
Stainless Steel

27"



500 Series
30" HBL5651UC

- 4.6 cu. ft.
- + Convection Multi-Rack* (U), Thermal Cooking (L)



30" 500 Series
HBL5551UC

- 4.6 cu. ft.
- Thermal Cooking (U&L)
- Stainless Steel Knobs

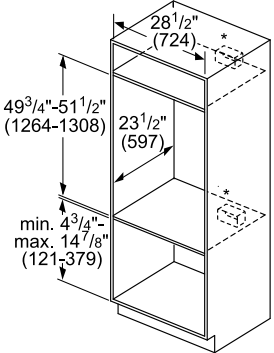
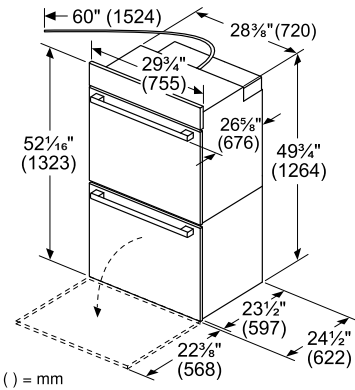
+ Indicates a step-up feature
U=Upper; L=Lower

| | 800 Series | 500 Series | 500 Series |
|--|---|--|--|
| | 30" Stainless Steel – HBL8651UC 30" Black Stainless Steel – HBL8642UC 27" Stainless Steel – HBN8651UC | 30" Stainless Steel – HBL5651UC | 30" Stainless Steel – HBL5551UC |
| General Properties | | | |
| Oven modes – upper oven | Bake, Variable Broil (Hi & Low), Roast, Warm, Sabbath, Proof Dough, Convection Bake, Convection Broil, Convection Roast, Pizza, Convection Multi-Rack, Convection Conversion, Temperature Probe, Fast Preheat | Bake, Variable Broil (Hi & Low), Roast, Warm, Sabbath, Proof Dough, Convection Bake, Convection Broil, Convection Roast, Pizza, Convection Multi-Rack, Convection Conversion | Bake, Variable Broil (Hi & Low), Roast, Warm, Sabbath |
| Oven modes – lower oven | Bake, Variable Broil (Hi & Low), Roast, Warm, Sabbath | Bake, Variable Broil (Hi & Low), Roast, Warm, Sabbath | Bake, Variable Broil (Hi & Low), Roast, Warm, Sabbath |
| Cleaning type – upper & lower oven | Self clean | Self clean | Self clean |
| Telescopic rack | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Illumination type – upper & lower oven | 30" Halogen / 27" Incandescent | 30" Halogen | Halogen |
| Interior lights – upper oven | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| Interior lights – lower oven | 30": 1; 27": 2 | 1 | 1 |
| Oven Performance | | | |
| Bake / Broil element wattages – upper & lower oven | 2,400 / 3,800 W | 2,400 / 3,800 W | 2,400 / 3,800 W |
| Convection element wattages – upper oven | 2,000 W | 2,000 W | – |
| Technical Details | | | |
| Watts | 30": 8,495 W; 27": 8,535 W | 8,455 W | 7,805 W |
| Volts, Frequency, Circuit breaker | 240 / 208 V, 60 Hz, 40 A | 240 / 208 V, 60 Hz, 40 A | 240 / 208 V, 60 Hz, 40 A |
| Power cord length; Plug type | 60"; Fixed connection, no plug | 60"; Fixed connection, no plug | 60"; Fixed connection, no plug |
| Energy source | Electric | Electric | Electric |
| Dimensions & Weight | | | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) | 30": 52 1/16" x 29 3/4" x 24 1/2" 27": 52 1/16" x 26 3/4" x 24 1/2" | 52 1/16" x 29 3/4" x 24 1/2" | 52 1/16" x 29 3/4" x 24 1/2" |
| Required cutout size – standard (HxWxD) | 30": 49 3/4"–51 1/2" x 28 1/2" x 23 1/2" 27": 49 3/4"–51 1/2" x 25 1/2" x 23 1/2" | 49 3/4"–51 1/2" x 28 1/2" x 23 1/2" | 49 3/4"–51 1/2" x 28 1/2" x 23 1/2" |
| Required cutout size – flush (HxWxD) | 30": 52 3/16" x 30" x 24 1/2" 27": 52 3/16" x 27" x 24 1/2" | 52 3/16" x 30" x 24 1/2" | 52 3/16" x 30" x 24 1/2" |
| Oven cavity size | 30": 4.6 cu. ft.; 27": 3.9 cu. ft. | 4.6 cu. ft. | 4.6 cu. ft. |
| Overall oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) | 30": 17 13/16" x 24 1/8" x 18" 27": 17 13/16" x 21 1/16" x 18" | 17 13/16" x 24 1/8" x 18" | 17 13/16" x 24 1/8" x 18" |
| Usable oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) | 30": 12 5/16" x 23 1/4" x 15 1/4" 27": 12 5/16" x 20 1/4" x 15 1/4" | 12 5/16" x 23 1/4" x 15 1/4" | 12 5/16" x 23 1/4" x 15 1/4" |
| Net weight | 30": 261 lbs; 27": 243 lbs | 261 lbs | 261 lbs |
| Accessories – Included | | | |
| | Upper oven: 1 telescopic and 2 standard oven racks, temperature probe; Lower oven: 2 standard racks | Upper oven: 2 standard oven racks Lower oven: 2 standard oven racks | Upper oven: 2 standard oven racks Lower oven: 2 standard oven racks |

*Convection Pro

800 / 500 Series Double Ovens

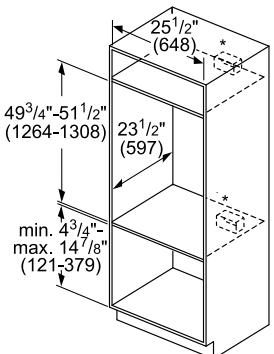
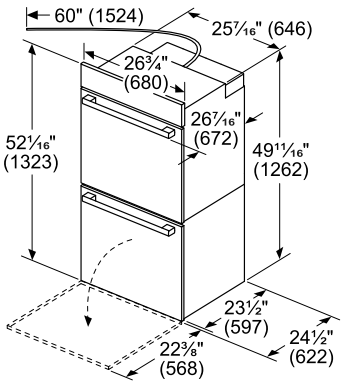
30" Double Wall Oven



* Junction box may be installed above, below, or to the left or right of the unit within range of the power conduit.

measurements in inches (mm)

27" Double Wall Oven

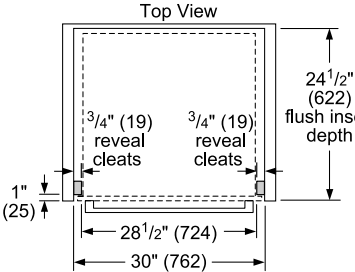


* Junction box may be installed above, below, or to the left or right of the unit within range of the power conduit.

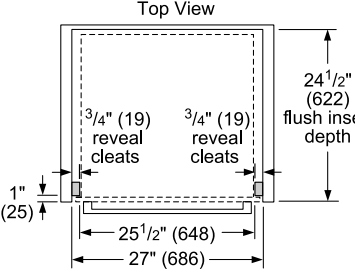
measurements in inches (mm)

NOTE: Bosch double wall ovens can be installed in combination with other Bosch cooking products. See page 94 for details.

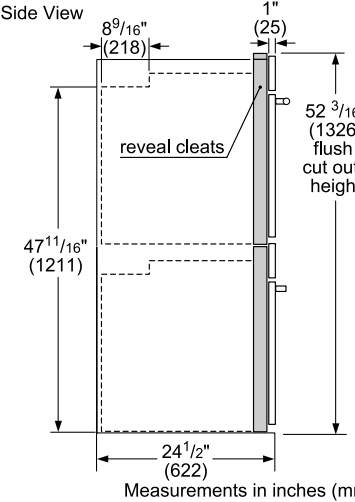
30" Double Wall Oven Flush Install



27" Single Wall Oven Flush Install



Double Wall Oven Flush Installation



Optional Accessories



HEZTR301
30" Telescopic Rack



00798845
30" Flat Rack



00449757
Broiler Pan

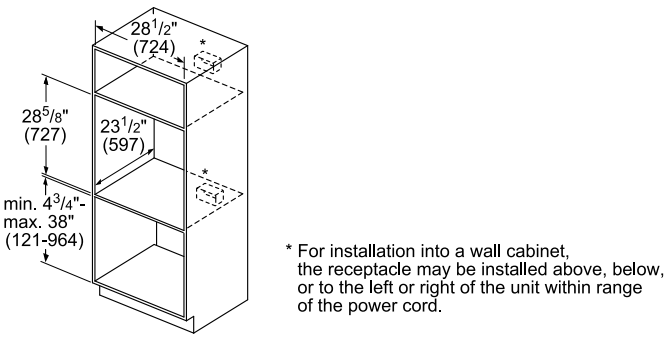


Guide to Installing Bosch Wall Ovens with Other Products

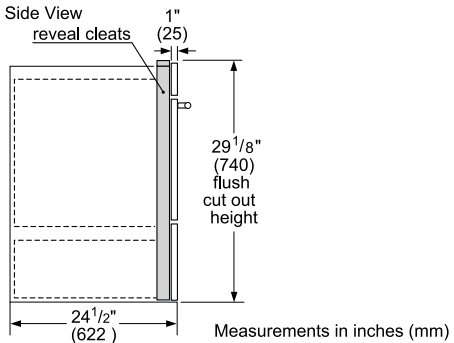


Benchmark® Series Steam Convection Oven Installed in combination with other products.

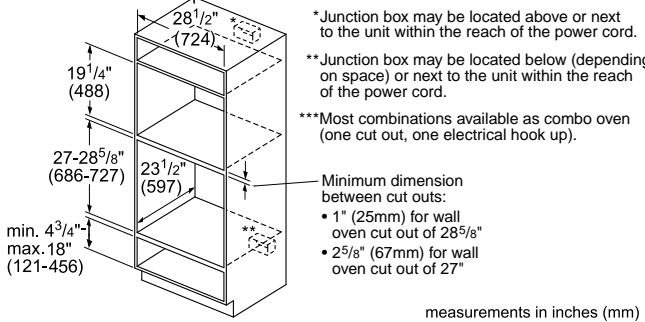
Standard Installation
30" Steam Convection Oven over Warming Drawer



Flush Installation
Steam Convection Oven over Warming Drawer

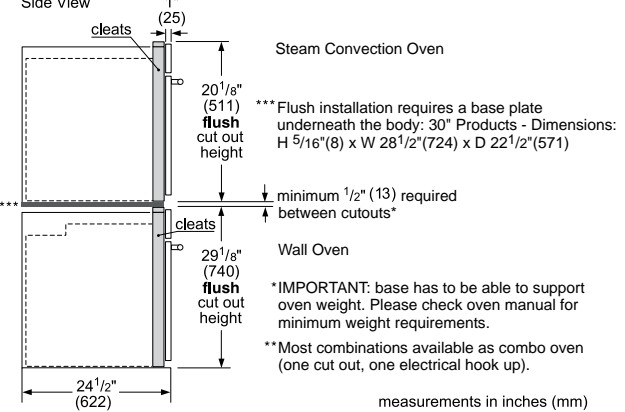


Standard Installation
30" Steam Convection Oven over Single Oven***



NOTE: This configuration is available as a combo oven (one cut out, one electrical hook up) – HSLP751UC

Flush Installation
Steam Convection Oven over Single Oven**



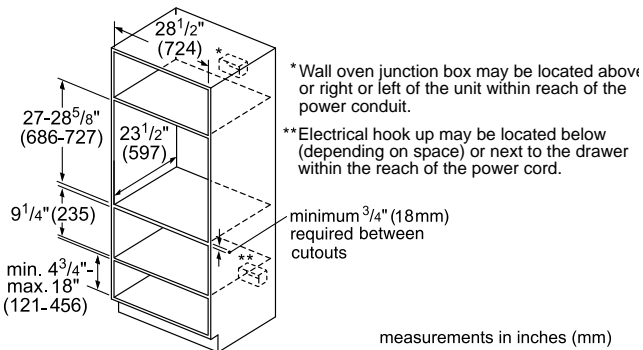
NOTE: This configuration available as a combo oven. See Note at left for details.



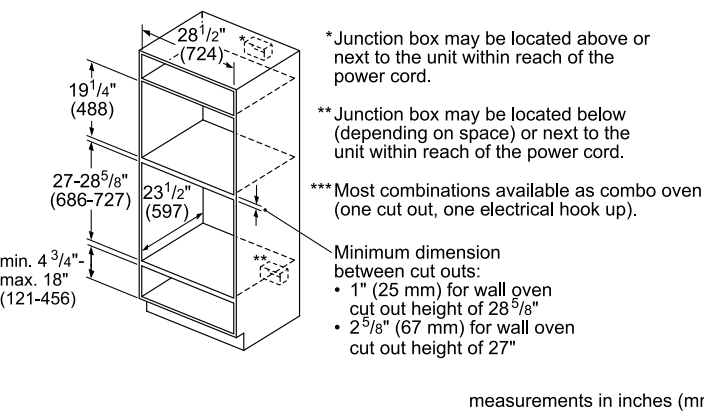
Benchmark® Series Single Wall Ovens

Installed in combination with other products.

Standard Installation
30" Single Oven over Warming Drawer

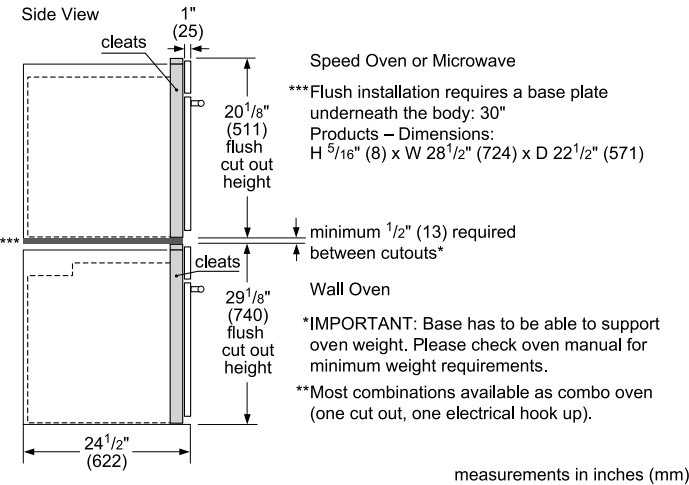


Standard Installation
30" Speed Oven or Microwave over Single Oven***



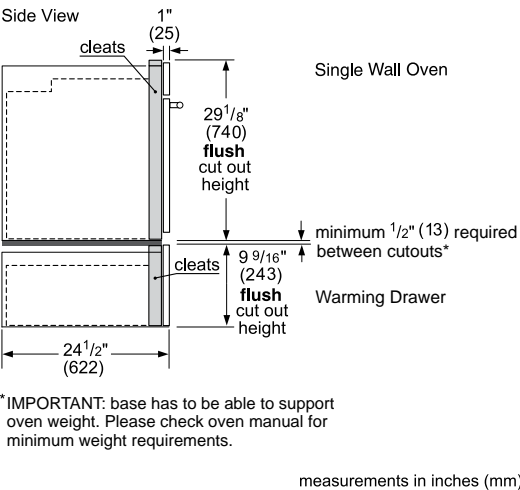
NOTE: This configuration is available as a combo oven (one cut out, one electrical hook up) – HBLP752UC

Flush Installation
Speed Oven or Microwave over 30" Single Oven**



NOTE: This configuration available as a combo oven. See Note above.

Flush Installation
Single Oven over Warming Drawer



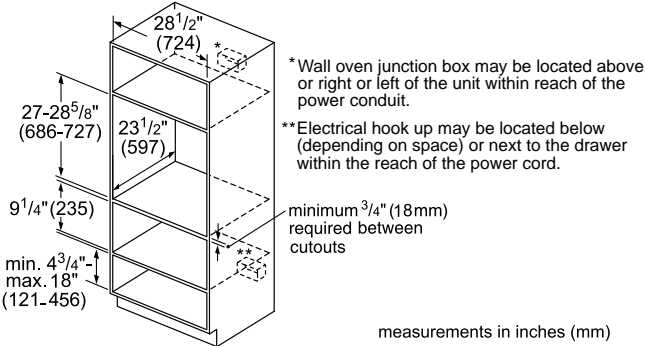
*IMPORTANT: base has to be able to support oven weight. Please check oven manual for minimum weight requirements.

Benchmark® Series Single Wall Ovens

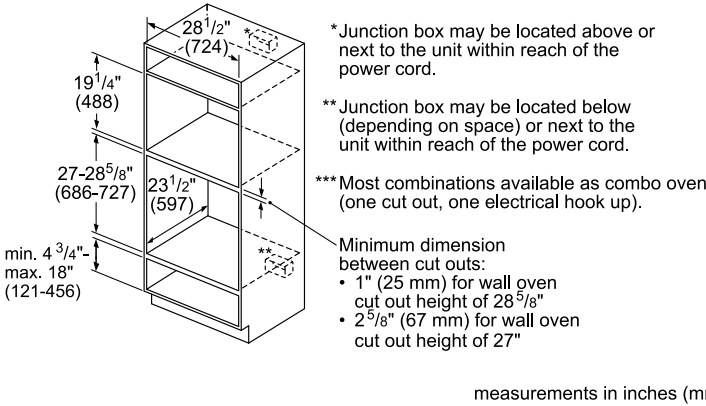
SideOpening Door

Installed in combination with other products.

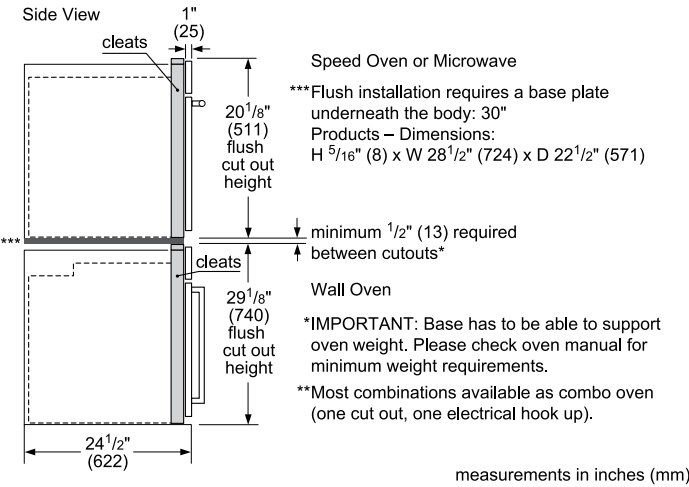
Standard Installation
30" Single Oven over Warming Drawer



Standard Installation
30" Speed Oven or Microwave over Single Oven***



Flush Installation
Speed Oven or Microwave over 30" Single Oven**



Speed Oven or Microwave
***Flush installation requires a base plate underneath the body: 30" Products – Dimensions: H 5/16" (8) x W 28 1/2" (724) x D 22 1/2" (571)

minimum 1/2" (13) required between cutouts*

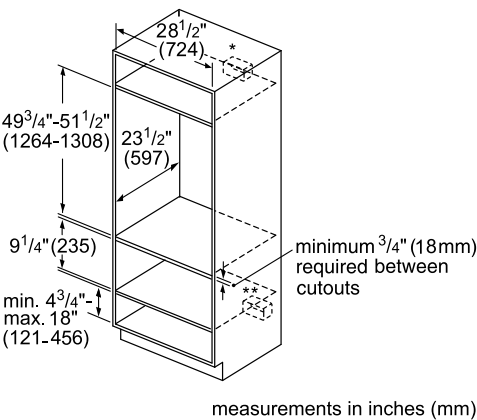
Wall Oven
*IMPORTANT: Base has to be able to support oven weight. Please check oven manual for minimum weight requirements.
**Most combinations available as combo oven (one cut out, one electrical hook up).



Benchmark® Series Double Wall Ovens

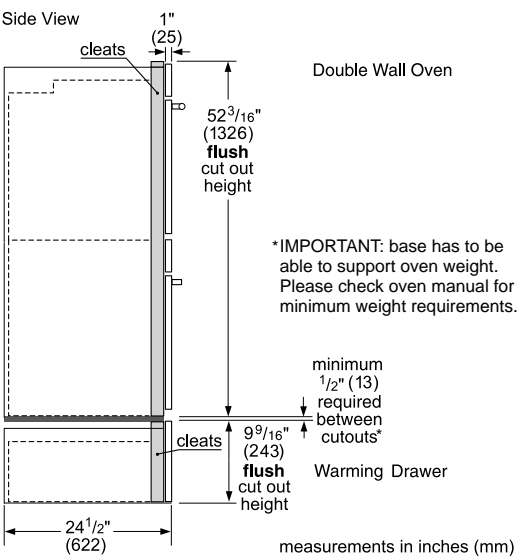
Installed in combination with other products.

Standard Installation
30" Double Oven over Warming Drawer



*Wall oven junction box may be located above or right or left of the unit within reach of the power conduit.
**Electrical hook up may be located below (depending on space) or next to the drawer within the reach of the power cord.

Flush Installation
Double Oven over Warming Drawer

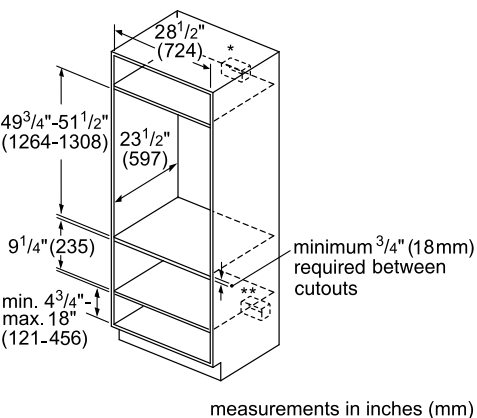


*IMPORTANT: base has to be able to support oven weight. Please check oven manual for minimum weight requirements.

Benchmark® Series Double Wall Ovens SideOpening Door

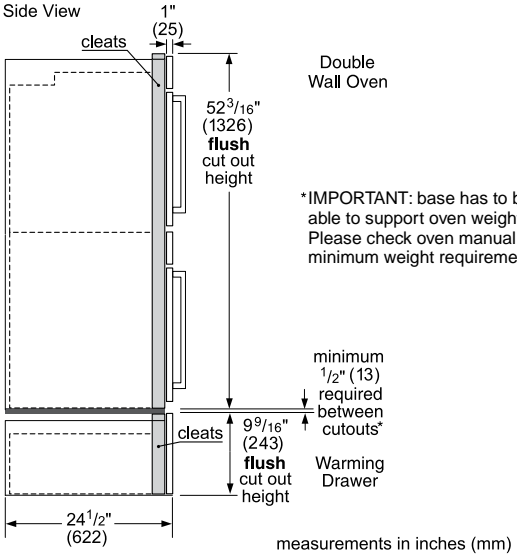
Installed in combination with other products.

Standard Installation
30" Double Oven over Warming Drawer



*Wall oven junction box may be located above or right or left of the unit within reach of the power conduit.
**Electrical hook up may be located below (depending on space) or next to the drawer within the reach of the power cord.

Flush Installation
Double Oven over Warming Drawer

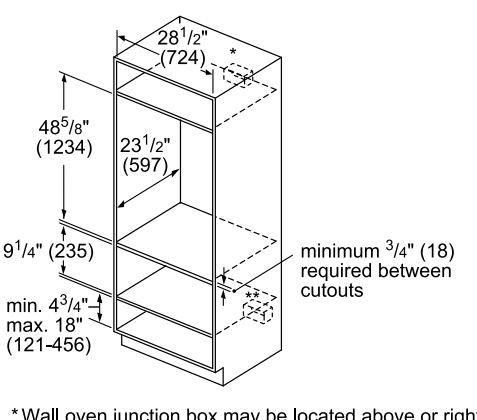


*IMPORTANT: base has to be able to support oven weight. Please check oven manual for minimum weight requirements.

Benchmark® Series Combination Ovens

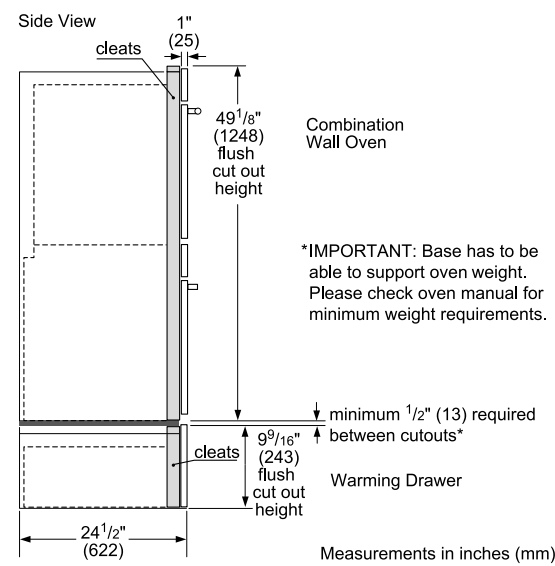
Installed in combination with other products.

Standard Installation
Combination Oven over Warming Drawer



*Wall oven junction box may be located above or right or left of the unit within reach of the power conduit.
**Electrical hook up may be located below (depending on space) or next to the drawer within the reach of the power cord.

Flush Installation
Combination Oven over Warming Drawer



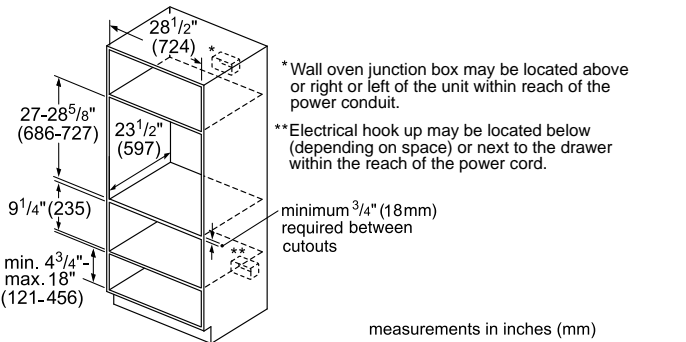
*IMPORTANT: Base has to be able to support oven weight. Please check oven manual for minimum weight requirements.



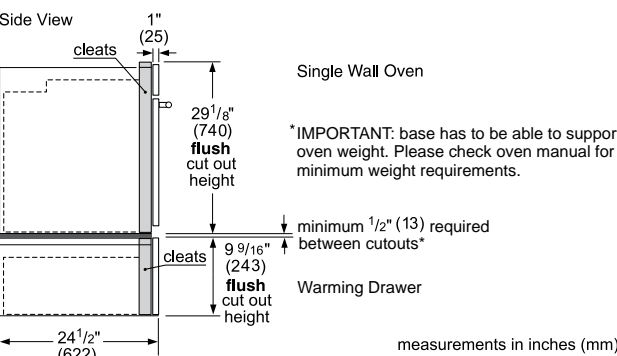
800 / 500 Series 30" Single Wall Ovens

Installed in combination with other products.

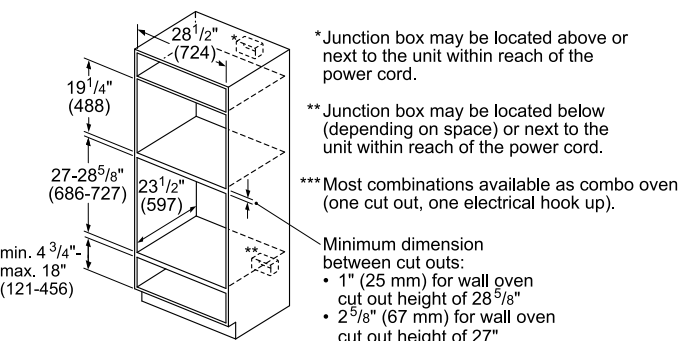
Standard Installation
30" Single Oven over Warming Drawer



Flush Installation
Single Oven over Warming Drawer

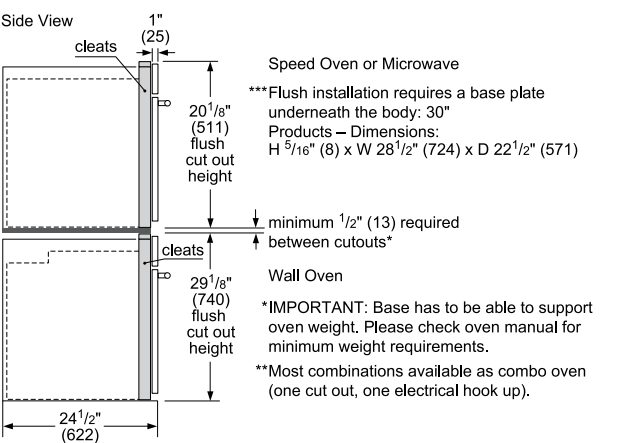


Standard Installation
30" Speed Oven or Microwave over Single Oven***



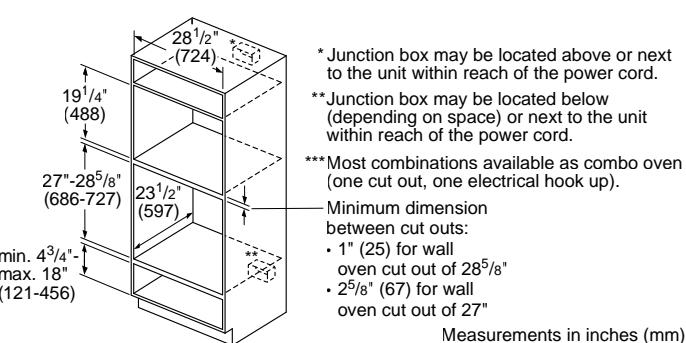
NOTE: This configuration is available as a combo oven (one cut out, one electrical hook up) – HBL5754UC, HBL57M52UC (500 series), HBL8753UC, HBL8743UC and HBL87M53UC (800 series)

Flush Installation
Speed Oven or Microwave over 30" Single Oven**

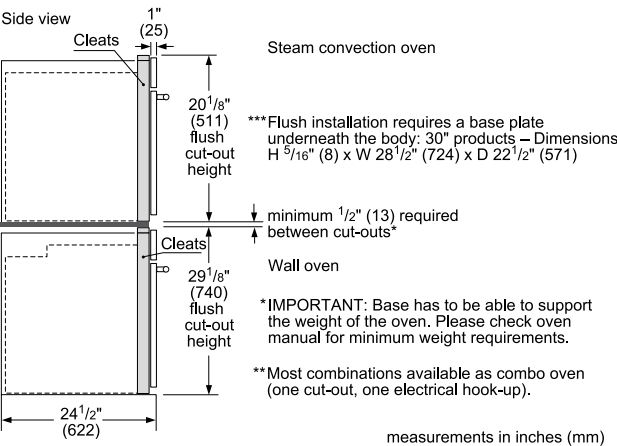


NOTE: This configuration available as a combo oven. See Note at left for details.

Standard Installation
30" Steam Convection Oven over Single Oven**



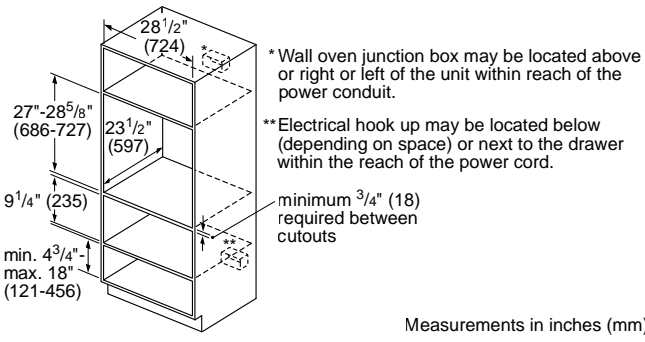
Flush Installation
Steam Convection Oven over 30" Single Oven**



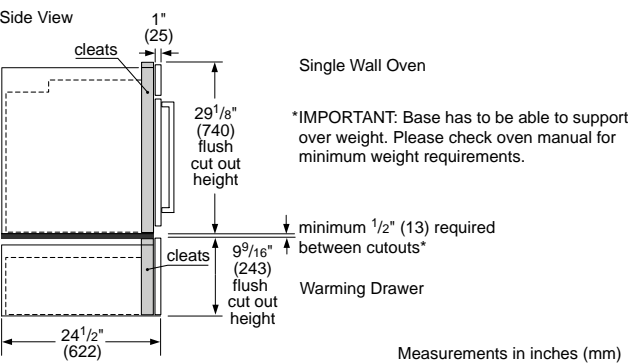
800 Series 30" Single Wall Ovens – SideOpening Door

Installed in combination with other products.

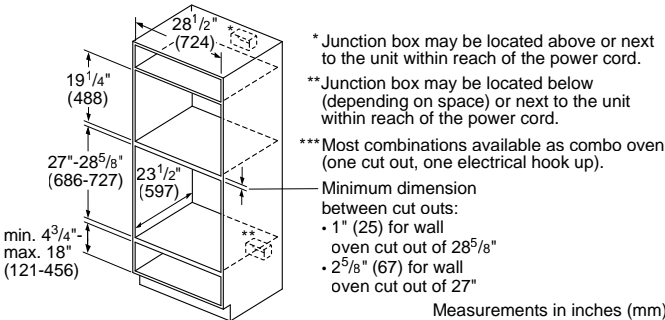
Standard Installation
30" Single Oven over Warming Drawer



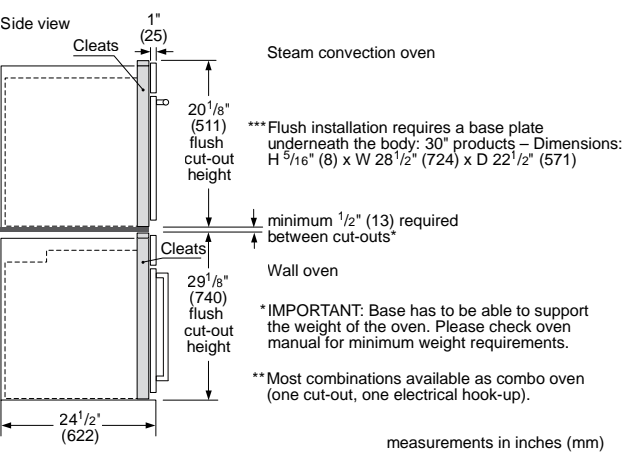
Flush Installation
Single Oven over Warming Drawer



Standard Installation
30" Steam Convection Oven over Single Oven**



Flush Installation
Steam Convection Oven over 30" Single Oven**

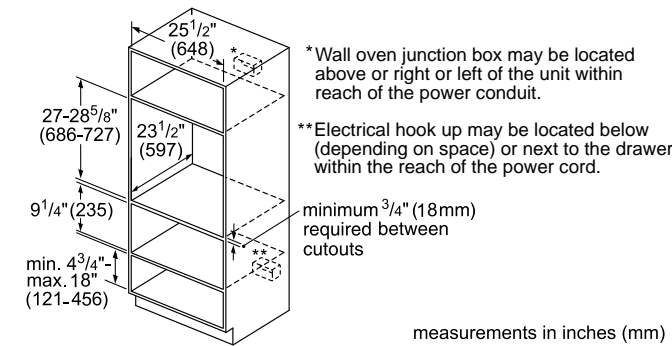


800 Series 27" Single Wall Ovens

Installed in combination with other products.

Standard Installation

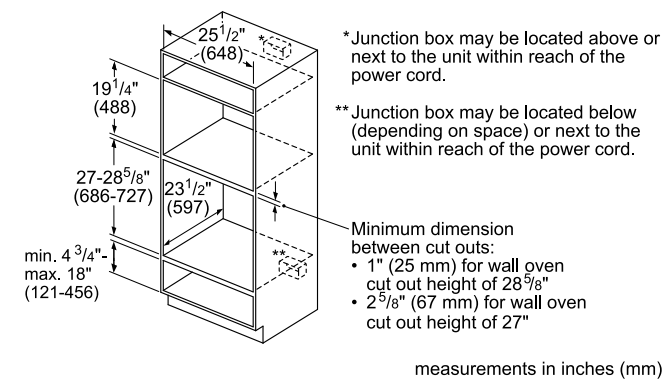
27" Single Oven over Warming Drawer



measurements in inches (mm)

Standard Installation

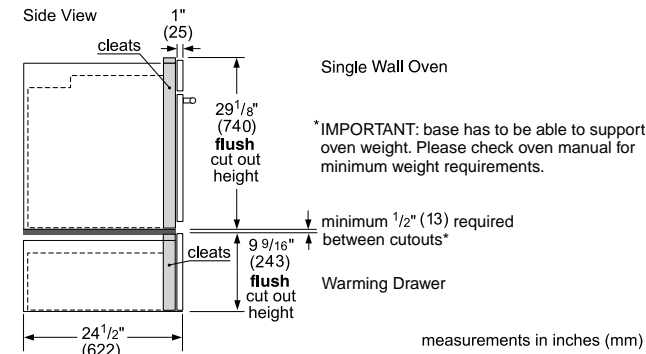
27" Speed Oven or Microwave over Single Oven



measurements in inches (mm)

Flush Installation

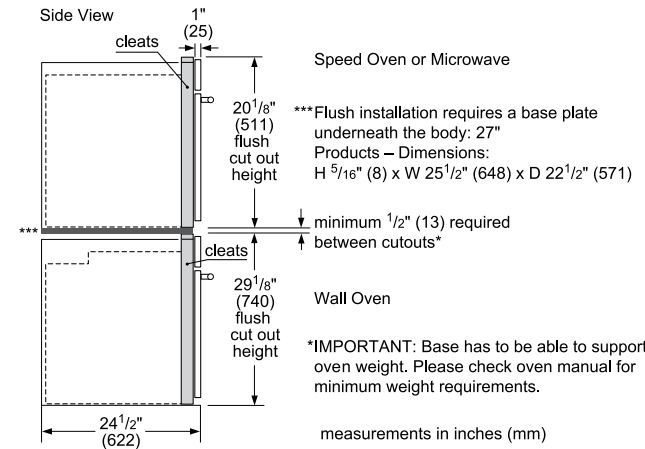
Single Oven over Warming Drawer



measurements in inches (mm)

Flush Installation

Speed Oven or Microwave over 27" Single Oven



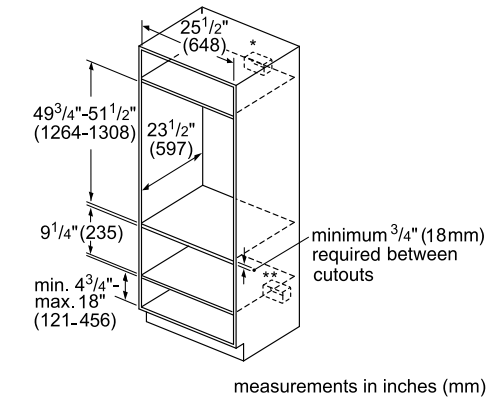
measurements in inches (mm)

800 Series 27" Double Wall Ovens

Installed in combination with other products.

Standard Installation

27" Double Oven over Warming Drawer



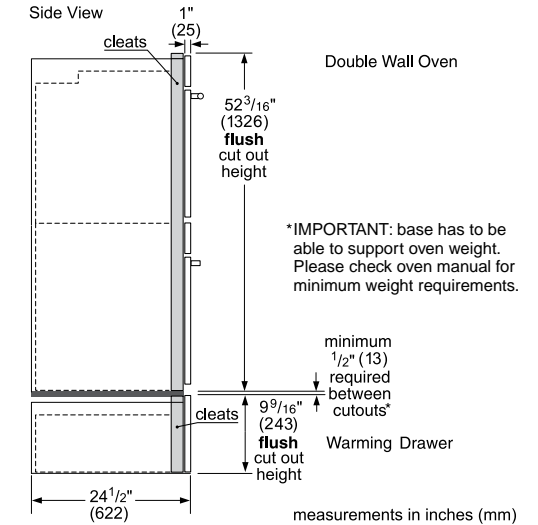
measurements in inches (mm)

*Wall oven junction box may be located above or right or left of the unit within reach of the power conduit.

****Electrical hook up may be located below (depending on space) or next to the drawer within the reach of the power cord.**

Flush Installation

Double Oven over Warming Drawer



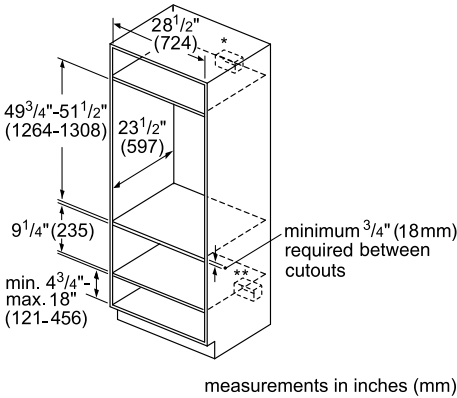
measurements in inches (mm)

800 / 500 Series 30" Double Wall Ovens

Installed in combination with other products.

Standard Installation

30" Double Oven over Warming Drawer

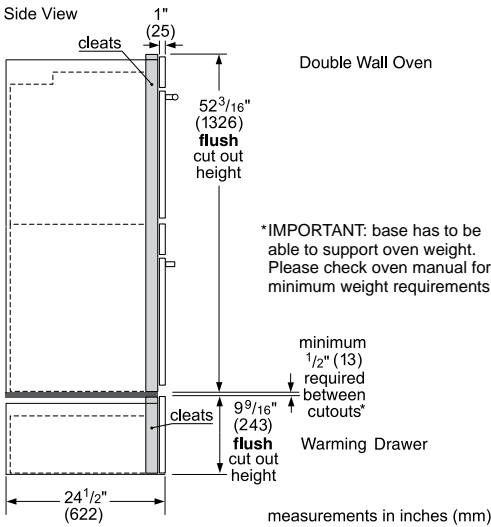


*Wall oven junction box may be located above or right or left of the unit within reach of the power conduit.

**Electrical hook up may be located below (depending on space) or next to the drawer within the reach of the power cord.

Flush Installation

Double Oven over Warming Drawer

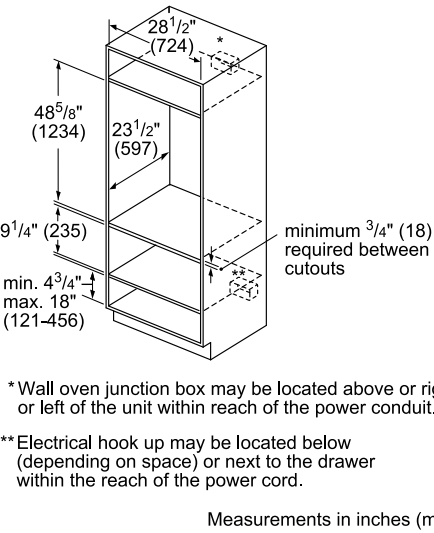


800 / 500 Combination Ovens

installed in combination with other products.

Standard Installation

Combination Oven over Warming Drawer

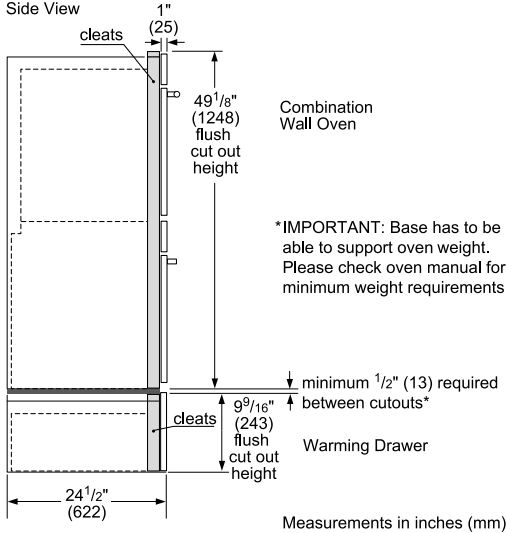


*Wall oven junction box may be located above or right or left of the unit within reach of the power conduit.

**Electrical hook up may be located below (depending on space) or next to the drawer within the reach of the power cord.

Flush Installation

Combination Oven over Warming Drawer



Approved
Cooking Model
Combination
Guide

Bosch Cooktop Over Built-In Oven Approved Combination Guide

The following **Ovens, Cooktops and Drawers** are approved to be installed in combination and the installation has been certified by CSA.

| Built-in ovens | | Cooktops | | |
|------------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|-----------|
| Conventional ovens (1) | Steam ovens (5) | Induction | Electric | Gas (1) * |
| HBLxxx1UC | HSLPxxx1UC | NITxxx8UC | NEMxxx6UC | NGMxxx6UC |
| HBLxxx3UC | | NITxxx9UC | NETxxx8UC | Gas (2) * |
| HBLxxx4UC | | NITxxx0UC | NETxxx9UC | NGM5456UC |
| HBNxxx1UC | | NITxxx8SUC | NETxxx8SUC | NGM5458UC |
| Conventional ovens (2) | | NITxxx9SUC | NETxxx9SUC | Gas (3) * |
| HBExxx1UC | | NITxxx0SUC | | NGMxxx7UC |
| Conventional ovens (3) | | | | Gas (4) * |
| HBExxx2UC | | | | NGMxxx8UC |

The following **Ovens, Cooktops and Drawers** are approved by BSH Home Appliances Corporation to be installed in combination. These products, identified in the table below, may be installed in combination. The suitability of the combination has not been evaluated by CSA.

| Built-in ovens | | Cooktops | | |
|------------------------|----------------|------------|------------|-----------|
| Conventional ovens (4) | Speed oven (6) | Induction | Electric | Gas (1) * |
| HBExxx3UC | HMCPxxx2UC | NITxxx8UC | NEMxxx6UC | NGMxxx6UC |
| Built-In microwave (8) | HMC8xxx2UC | NITxxx9UC | NETxxx8UC | Gas (2) * |
| HMB5xxx2UC | HMC5015xUC | NITxxx0UC | NETxxx9UC | NGM5456UC |
| Drawer microwave | Speed oven (7) | NITxxx8SUC | NETxxx8SUC | NGM5458UC |
| HMDxxx3UC | HMC54xx1UC | NITxxx9SUC | NETxxx9SUC | Gas (3) * |
| HMDxxx1UC | HMC54xx2UC | NITxxx0SUC | | NGMxxx7UC |
| Warming drawers | | | | Gas (4) * |
| HWD5051UC | | | | NGMxxx8UC |
| HWD5751UC | | | | |
| HWDxxx1UC | | | | |

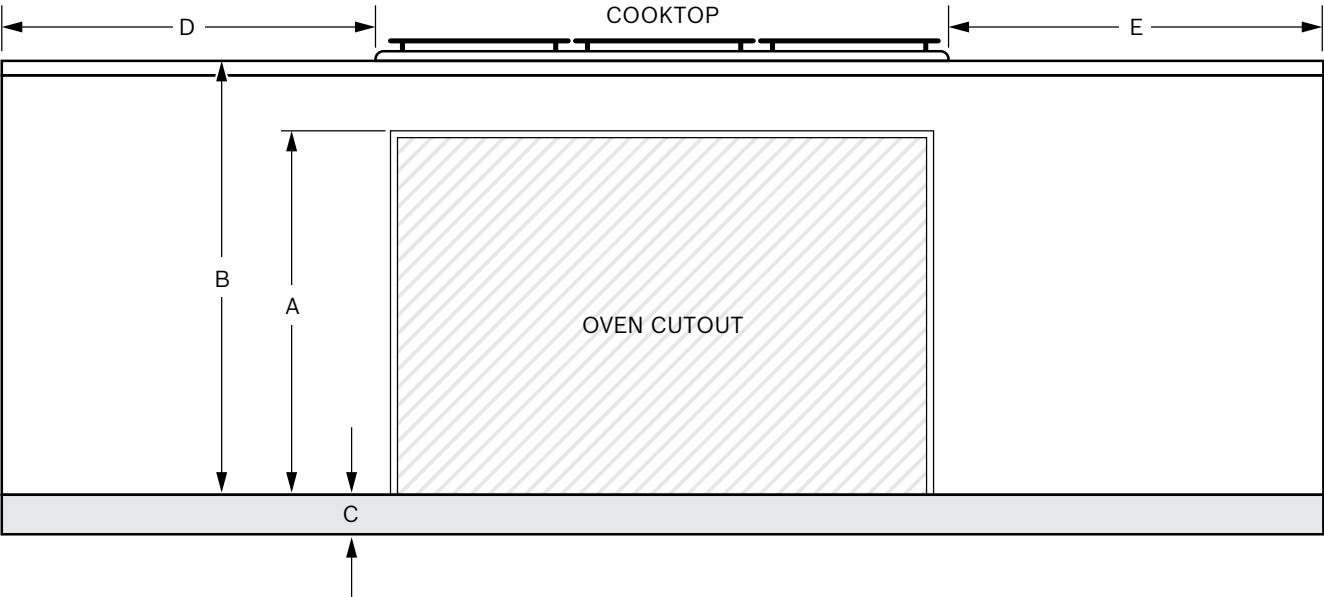
*Gas cooktops may require a 3/8" street elbow (not provided) at the regulator outlet for installation above built-in oven.
**Refer to product installation instructions.

Appliances that are not listed above must be approved under local codes and/or by the local authority having jurisdiction.
Please note: For the latest updates to the approved oven/cooktop combination refer to the website listed in your appliance’s installation instructions.

Bosch Cooktop Over Built-In Oven Combination Installation

Refer to the product installation guide for all other measurements.

| Oven installation requirements | | | | Cooktop installation requirements (min. wall spacing) | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|----------------------|
| When installing an oven or oven with a drawer in combination with a cooktop, a minimum distance between the cabinet floor and countertop (B) is required. Reference the table for dimensions. Refer to the oven installation guide for all other measurements. | | | | | | | | | |
| Oven type | A Inches (mm) | B min. Inches (mm) | C max. Inches (mm) | Gas cooktop (1) min. Inches (mm) | Gas cooktop (2) min. Inches (mm) | Gas cooktop (3) min. Inches (mm) | Gas cooktop (4) min. Inches (mm) | Electric cooktop | Induction cooktop |
| (1) Conventional oven | 28 1/4 (718) | 31 1/4 (794) | 4 3/4 (121) | D: 24 (610) E: 24 (610) | D: 3 (76) E: 4 (102) | D: 24 (610) E: 24 (610) | D: 16 (406) E: 16 (406) | Reference Product Installation Instructions | |
| (2) Conventional oven | 23 (584) | 27 3/4 (705) | 8 1/4 (210) | D: 24 (610) E: 24 (610) | D: 3 (76) E: 4 (102) | D: 24 (610) E: 24 (610) | D: 16 (406) E: 16 (406) | Reference Product Installation Instructions | |
| (3) Conventional oven | 23 1/16 (585) | 27 13/16 (707) | 8 3/16 (208) | D: 24 (610) E: 24 (610) | D: 3 (76) E: 4 (102) | D: 24 (610) E: 24 (610) | D: 16 (406) E: 16 (406) | Reference Product Installation Instructions | |
| (4) Conventional oven | 23 (584) | 27 3/4 (705) | 8 1/4 (210) | D: 24 (610) E: 24 (610) | D: 3 (76) E: 4 (102) | D: 24 (610) E: 24 (610) | D: 16 (406) E: 16 (406) | Reference Product Installation Instructions | |
| (5) Steam oven | 19 1/4 (488) | 23 3/8 (594) | 12 5/8 (321) | D: 24 (610) E: 24 (610) | D: 3 (76) E: 4 (102) | D: 24 (610) E: 24 (610) | D: 16 (406) E: 16 (406) | Reference Product Installation Instructions | |
| (7) Speed oven | 17 3/4 (450) | 22 1/2 (572) | 13 1/2 (343) | D: 24 (610) E: 24 (610) | D: 3 (76) E: 4 (102) | D: 24 (610) E: 24 (610) | D: 16 (406) E: 16 (406) | Reference Product Installation Instructions | |
| (6 & 8) Microwave speed oven | 19 1/4 (488) | 24 (609) | 12 (306) | D: 24 (610) E: 24 (610) | D: 3 (76) E: 4 (102) | D: 24 (610) E: 24 (610) | D: 16 (406) E: 16 (406) | Reference Product Installation Instructions | |
| (6 & 8) Microwave speed oven with warming drawer | 28 1/4 (718) | 31 1/4 (794) | 4 3/4 (121) | D: 24 (610) E: 24 (610) | D: 3 (76) E: 4 (102) | D: 24 (610) E: 24 (610) | D: 16 (406) E: 16 (406) | Reference Product Installation Instructions | |
| (9) Drawer microwave | 14 13/16 (376) | 20 (508) | 16 (406) | D: 24 (610) E: 24 (610) | D: 3 (76) E: 4 (102) | D: 24 (610) E: 24 (610) | D: 16 (406) E: 16 (406) | Reference Product Installation Instructions | |



Bosch Side-By-Side Built-In Oven Approved Combination Guide

Single ovens, microwaves, speed ovens, and drawers approved by BSH Home Appliances Corporation to be installed in combination.

IMPORTANT: When installing an oven in combination, a minimum distance between the ovens is required. Refer to the oven installation manual for all other measurements.

Do not install a self-cleaning oven beside another self-cleaning oven.

Appliances that are not listed must be approved under local codes and/or by the local authority having jurisdiction. For the latest updates to the approved combination, refer to the website listed in your appliance’s installation instructions.

| APPROVED COMBINATIONS | | | | |
|--|---------------------|-------------|--|----------------|
| Conventional Ovens | Built-in Microwaves | Steam Ovens | Speed Ovens | Warming Drawer |
| HBLxxx1RUC, HBLxxx4RUC, HBLxxx1LUC, HBLxxx4LUC, HBLxxx1UC, HBLxxx3UC, HBLxxx4UC, HBNxxx1UC | HMB50152UC | HSLP451UC | HMC80152UC, HMC80252UC, HMC80242UC, HMCP0252UC | HWD5051UC |

Coffee maker with trim kit

BCM8450UC + HEZCMT3050

Refer to product installation instructions.

The suitability of the following combination has been evaluated by CSA.

| Conventional Ovens | Steam Ovens | Warming Drawer |
|--|-------------|----------------|
| HBLxxx1RUC, HBLxxx4RUC, HBLxxx1LUC, HBLxxx4LUC, HBLxxx1UC, HBLxxx3UC, HBLxxx4UC, HBNxxx1UC | HSLP451UC | HWD5051UC |

Refer to product installation instructions.

| Configuration | Left Oven Type | Middle Oven Type | Right Oven Type |
|------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| Side-by-side-by-side 1 | Conventional oven | Steam/speed/microwave | Conventional oven |
| Side-by-side-by-side 2 | Steam, speed, or microwave | Conventional oven** | Steam, speed, or microwave |

** Bottom hinge door models only. Side hinge door not recommended.

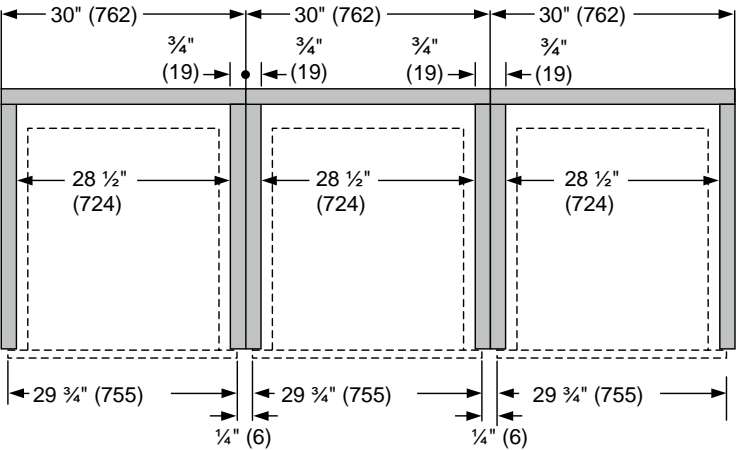
Horizontal installation of a 27" oven next to a 27" speed oven with warming drawer is possible, but the speed oven and warming drawer require either two or one cutout with a shelf support in between.

Side-by-Side-by-Side Installation

| Combination type | Left oven type | Middle oven type | Right oven type |
|------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| Side-by-side-by-side 1 | Conventional oven | Steam/speed/microwave | Conventional oven |
| Side-by-side-by-side 2 | Steam, speed, or microwave | Conventional oven** | Steam, speed, or microwave |

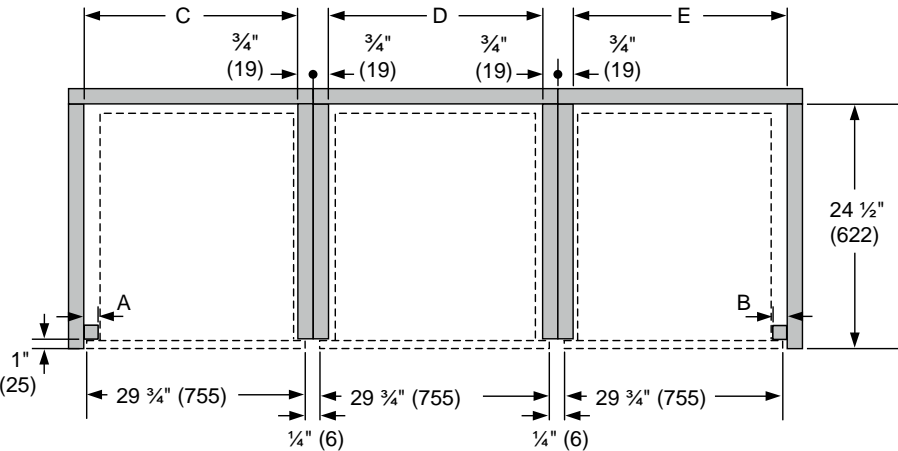
**Bottom hinge door modules only. Side hinge door not recommended.

Standard Installation
Side-by-side-by-side



measurements in inches (mm)

Flush Installation
Side-by-side-by-side



measurements in inches (mm)

| Combination type | A – Left reveal cleat | B – Right reveal cleat | C – Cutout width | D – Cutout width | E – Cutout width |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Flush bottom hinge door | 3/4" (19) | 3/4" (19) | 29 1/4" (743) | 28 1/2" (724) | 29 1/4" (743) |
| Flush left hinge door | 1 1/2" (38) | N/A* | 30" (762) | N/A* | N/A* |
| Flush right hinge door | N/A* | 1 1/2" (38) | N/A* | N/A* | 30" (762) |

*Installation not recommended.

()=mm



Microwaves, Speed Ovens & Warming Drawers

Bosch microwaves simplify snack and mealtime by making it easier than ever to prepare foods at the touch of a button. Built in, over-the-range, or in a discreet drawer style, Bosch microwaves have automatic sensors to remove the guesswork from cooking and reheating. Our speed ovens combine convection and microwave technology to get meals on the table faster—freeing up more time for other things. The Bosch 27" or 30" speed ovens can be combined with a warming drawer to align horizontally with our single wall oven. With speed, intuitive controls, large capacities, and a clean aesthetic, Bosch microwaves and speed ovens lend a trusted hand in the kitchen when fitting cooking into your busy day.





Benchmark® Series Microwaves & Speed Ovens

include these features:



Above a Slide-in Range

The over-the-range microwave is designed to fit above a slide-in range.



2-in-1 Microwave and Convection Speed Oven

Our 2-in-1 microwave and convection speed oven has 12 microwave programs and 9 SpeedChef® programs that offer faster cooking times.



Designed to Fit

The Benchmark® Series Speed Oven is designed to fit perfectly above a warming drawer.



Even Cooking

Triple distribution system provides more even cooking.



Benchmark® Series Speed Oven



30" Benchmark® Series
HMCP0252UC

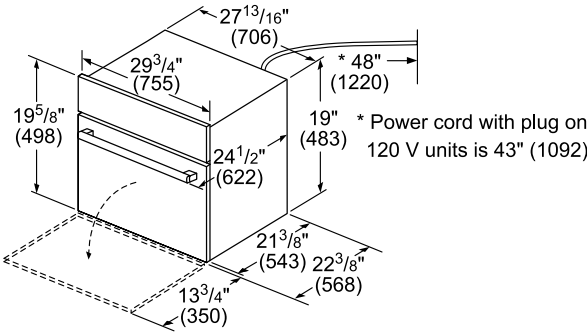
- 1.6 cu. ft.
- Convection Multi-Rack*, Broil, Microwave
- SpeedChef® Cooking Modes Offer Faster Cooking Times
- TFT Display
- 240v, Direct Wire

| Benchmark® Series | |
|--|---|
| Stainless Steel – HMCP0252UC | |
| General Properties | |
| Cavity material | Stainless steel |
| Max. microwave power | 1,000 W |
| Capacity | |
| Cavity capacity | 1.6 cu. ft. |
| Turntable diameter | 14 1/8" |
| Technical Details | |
| Watts | 3,840 W |
| Circuit breaker | 20 A |
| Volts | 208 – 240 V |
| Frequency | 60 Hz |
| Power cord length | 48" |
| Plug type | Fixed connection, 8" stripped wires |
| Dimensions & Weight | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) | 19 5/8" x 29 3/4" x 22 3/8" |
| Required cutout size (HxWxD) | Standard: 19 1/4" x 28 1/2" x 22" Flush: 20 1/8" x 30" x 23 1/2" |
| Oven overall interior dimensions (HxWxD) | 9 7/8" x 16 1/2" x 16 1/2" |
| Turntable – metal max. cookware | 12 3/4" dia. |
| Turntable – ceramic max. cookware | 12 1/2" dia. |
| Rack – rectangular cookware max. | 15" x 12" |
| Net weight | 92 lbs |
| Accessories – Included | |
| Included | Metal turntable, cooking rack, ceramic cooking tray |

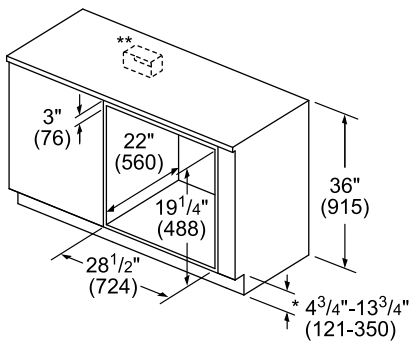
*Convection Pro

Benchmark® Series Speed Oven

Product Dimensions



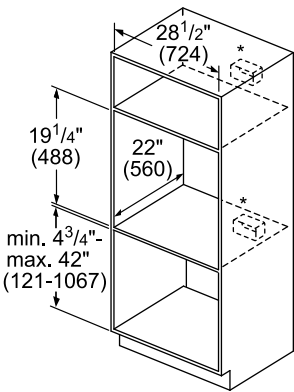
Under-Counter Installation



* Includes 3/4" (19) base plate

** Receptacle may be located to the left or right of the unit within reach of the power cord.

Wall Mounted Installation



* Receptacle may be located above or beneath the unit within reach of the power cord.

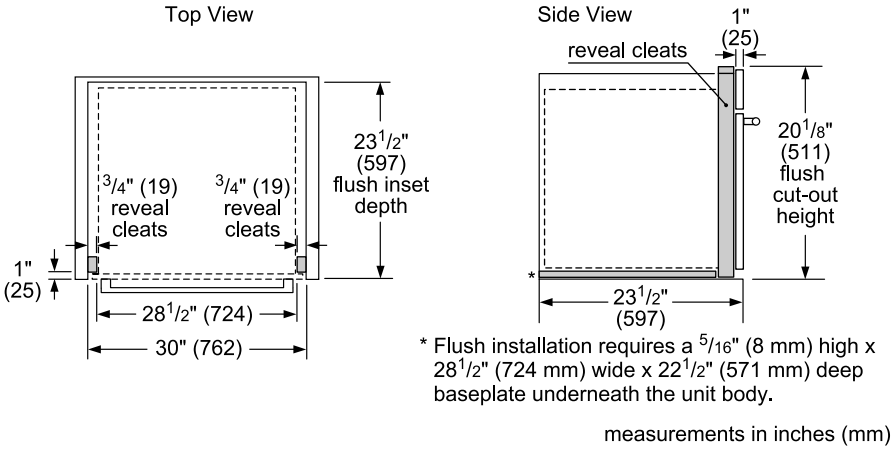
measurements in inches (mm)

Example Flush Install



Single wall oven shown.

Flush Installation



measurements in inches (mm)

NOTE: Bosch speed ovens can be installed in combination with other Bosch cooking products. See the guide on pages 84–99 for details.



800 Series Speed Ovens



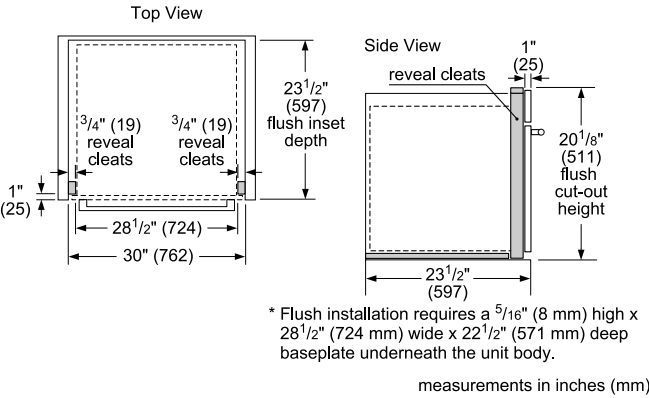
- 800 Series**
30" – HMC80152UC
27" – HMC87152UC
- 1.6 cu. ft.
 - SpeedChef® Cooking Modes Offer Faster Cooking Times
 - Installs Flush with Kitchen Cabinetry
 - 120v, NEMA 5-20 – 3 Prong Plug



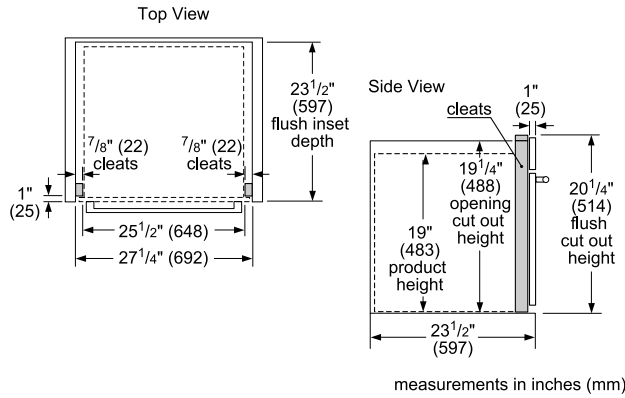
- 30" 800 Series**
HMC80252UC (Stainless Steel)
HMC80242UC (Black Stainless Steel)
- 1.6 cu. ft.
 - SpeedChef® Cooking Modes Offer Faster Cooking Times
 - Installs Flush with Kitchen Cabinetry
 - 240v, Direct Wire
- Black
Stainless Steel

| | 800 Series | 800 Series |
|--|--|--|
| | 30" Stainless Steel – HMC80152UC 27" Stainless Steel – HMC87152UC | 30" Stainless Steel – HMC80252UC 30" Black Stainless Steel – HMC80242UC |
| General Properties | | |
| Cavity material | Stainless steel | Stainless steel |
| Max. microwave power | 1,000 W | 1,000 W |
| Capacity | | |
| Cavity capacity | 1.6 cu. ft. | 1.6 cu. ft. |
| Turntable diameter | 14 1/8" | 14 1/8" |
| Technical Details | | |
| Watts | 1,920 W | 3,840 W |
| Circuit breaker | 20 A | 16 A |
| Volts | 120 V | 208 – 240 V |
| Frequency | 60 Hz | 60 Hz |
| Power cord length | 43" | 48" |
| Plug type | NEMA 5-20 – 3 prong plug | Fixed connection, 8" stripped wires |
| Dimensions & Weight | | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) | 30": 19 5/8" x 29 3/4" x 22 3/8" 27": 19 5/8" x 26 3/4" x 22 3/8" | 19 5/8" x 29 3/4" x 22 3/8" |
| Required cutout size (HxWxD) | 30" Standard: 19 1/4" x 28 1/2" x 22" 30" Flush: 20 1/8" x 30" x 23 1/2" 27" Standard: 19 1/4" x 25 1/2" x 22" 27" Flush: 20 1/8" x 27" x 23 1/2" | Standard: 19 1/4" x 28 1/2" x 22" Flush: 20 1/8" x 30" x 23 1/2" |
| Oven overall interior dimensions (HxWxD) | 9 7/8" x 16 1/2" x 16 1/2" | 9 7/8" x 16 1/2" x 16 1/2" |
| Turntable – metal max. cookware | 12 3/4" dia. | 12 3/4" dia. |
| Turntable – ceramic max. cookware | 12 1/2" dia. | 12 1/2" dia. |
| Rack – rectangular cookware max. | 15" x 12" | 15" x 12" |
| Net weight | 92 lbs / 87 lbs | 92 lbs |
| Accessories – Included | | |
| Included | Metal turntable, cooking rack, ceramic cooking tray | Metal turntable, cooking rack, ceramic cooking tray |

30" Flush Installation

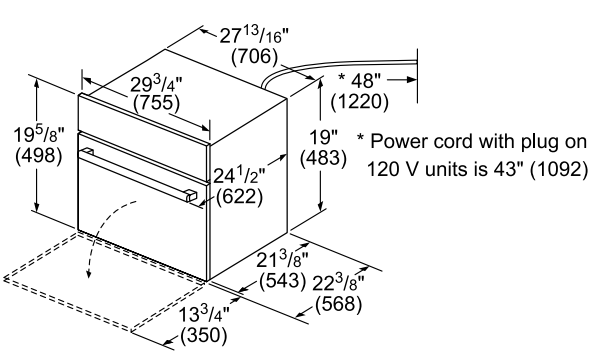


27" Flush Installation

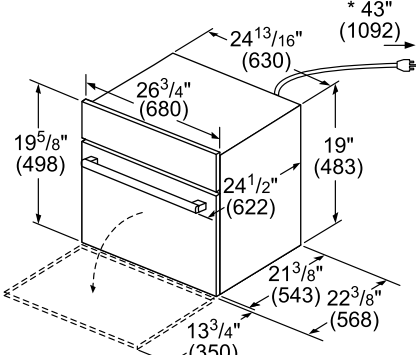


800 Series Speed Ovens

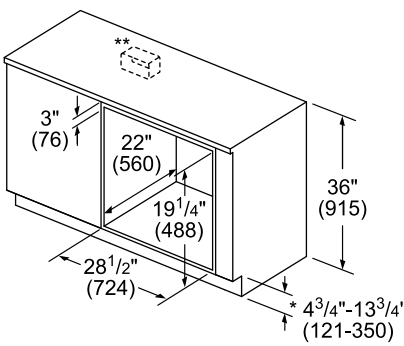
30" Speed Oven Dimensions



27" Speed Oven Dimensions

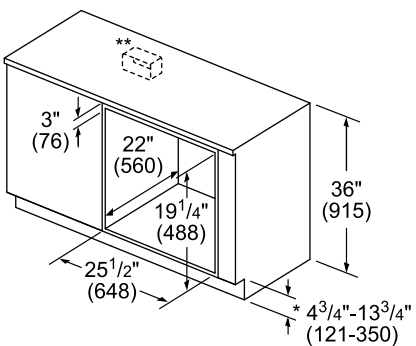


30" Speed Oven Under-Counter



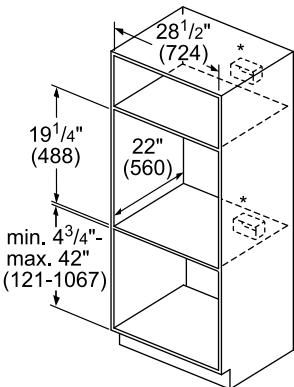
- * Includes 3/4" (19) base plate
- ** Receptacle may be located to the left or right of the unit within reach of the power cord.

27" Speed Oven Under-Counter



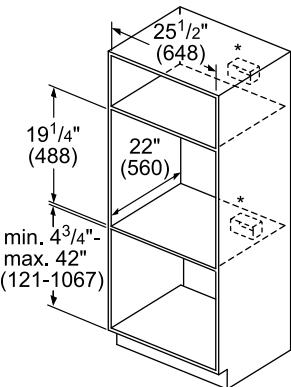
- * Includes 3/4" (19) base plate
- ** Receptacle may be located to the left or right of the unit within reach of the power cable.

30" Speed Oven Wall-Mounted



- * Receptacle may be located above or beneath the unit within reach of the power cord.
- measurements in inches (mm)

27" Speed Oven Wall-Mounted



- * Receptacle may be located above or beneath the unit within reach of the power cable.
- measurements in inches (mm)

30" HMC80152UC
27" HMC87152UC



NOTE: Bosch Speed ovens can be installed in combination with other Bosch cooking products. See pages 84–99 for details. Horizontal installation of a 27" oven next to a 27" speed oven with warming drawer is possible, but the speed oven and warming drawer require either two cutouts or one cutout with a shelf support in between.



500 Series 24" Speed Oven



24" 500 Series
HMC54151UC

- 1.6 cu. ft.
- SpeedChef® Cooking Modes Offer Faster Cooking Times
- Installs Flush with Kitchen Cabinetry
- 2-in-1 Microwave and Convection Oven for a Variety of Cooking Options
- 120v, NEMA 5-20 – 3 Prong Plug

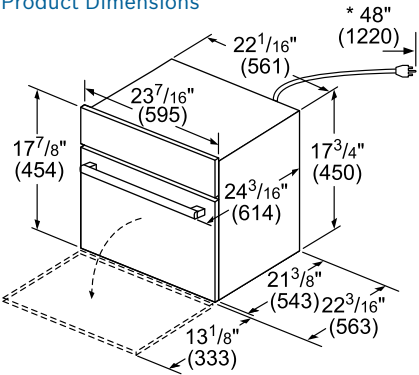


Nema 5-20
Receptacle

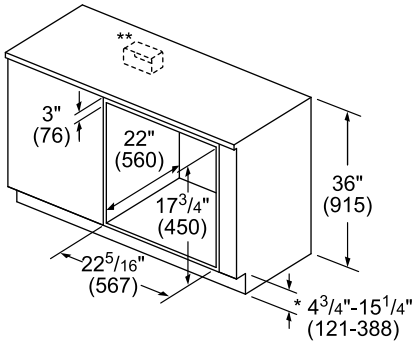
| 500 Series | |
|--|---|
| 24" Stainless Steel – HMC54151UC | |
| General Properties | |
| Cavity material | Stainless steel |
| Max. microwave power | 1,000 W |
| Capacity | |
| Cavity capacity | 1.6 cu. ft. |
| Turntable diameter | 14 3/16" |
| Technical Details | |
| Watts | 1,920 W |
| Circuit breaker | 20 A |
| Volts | 120 V |
| Frequency | 60 Hz |
| Power cord length | 48" |
| Plug type | NEMA 5-20 – 3 prong plug |
| Dimensions & Weight | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) | 17 7/8" x 23 7/16" x 22 1/16" |
| Required cutout size (HxWxD) | Standard: 17 3/4" x 22 5/16" x 22" Flush: 18 7/16" x 24" x 22 3/4" |
| Oven overall interior dimensions (HxWxD) | 9 7/8" x 16 1/2" x 16 1/2" |
| Turntable – metal max. cookware | 12 3/4" dia. |
| Turntable – ceramic max. cookware | 12 1/2" dia. |
| Rack – rectangular cookware max. | 15" x 12" |
| Net weight | 83 lbs |
| Accessories – Included | |
| Included | Metal turntable, cooking rack, ceramic cooking tray |

500 Series 24" Speed Oven

Product Dimensions



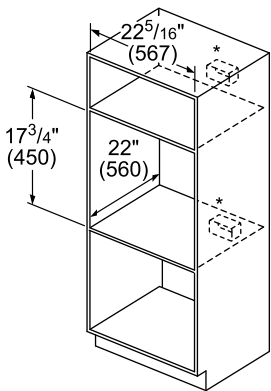
Under-Counter Installation



* Includes 3/4" (19) base plate

** Receptacle may be located to the left or right of the unit within reach of the power cord.

Wall Mounted Installation



* Receptacle may be located above or beneath the unit within reach of the power cord.

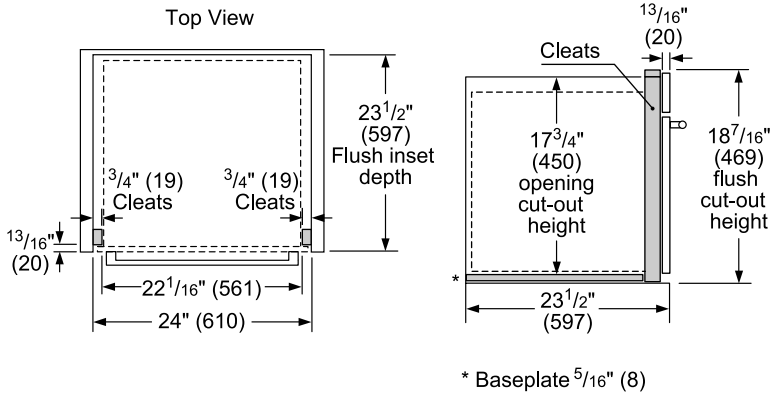
Notice:
The cabinet base must be flat and capable of supporting a weight of at least 142 lbs (64.1 kg).

Example Flush Install



Single wall oven shown.

Flush Installation



NOTE: Bosch speed ovens can be installed in combination with other Bosch cooking products. See the guide on pages 84–97 for details.



Benchmark® Series Over-the-Range Microwave



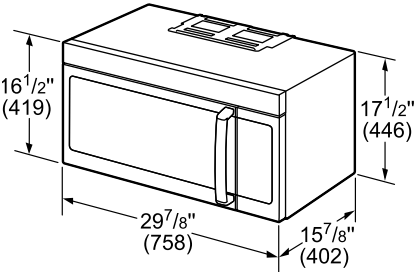
30" Benchmark® Series
HMVP053U

- 1.8 cu. ft.
- Triple Distribution Offers More Even Cooking
- 1,450 Watts Convection Cooking
- 1,000 Watts Microwave Cooking
- Stainless Steel Cavity

| 30" Benchmark® Series | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Stainless Steel – HMVP053U | |
| General Properties | |
| Cavity material | Stainless steel |
| Max. microwave power | 1,000 W |
| Max. extraction rate | 385 CFM |
| Ducted | Yes |
| Ductless | Yes |
| Duct size | 3 1/4" x 10" |
| Capacity | |
| Cavity capacity | 1.8 cu. ft. |
| Turntable diameter | 14 3/16" |
| Technical Details | |
| Watts | 1,450 W |
| Circuit breaker | 15 A |
| Volts | 120 V |
| Frequency | 60 Hz |
| Power cord length | 39" |
| Plug type | 120V – 3 prong |
| Dimensions & Weight | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) | 16 1/2" x 29 7/8" x 15 7/8" |
| Required cutout size (HxWxD) | 17 1/2" min x 30" x 12" min – 14" max |
| Net weight | 54 lbs |
| Accessories – Included | |
| Included | Two level cooking rack |

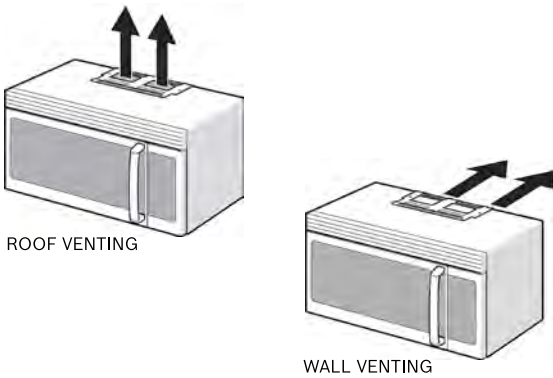
Benchmark® Series Over-the-Range Microwave

Product Dimensions

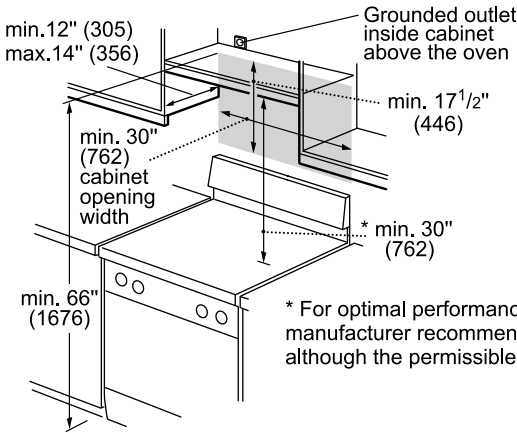


measurements in inches (mm)

Venting Options



Cutout and Clearances



measurements in inches (mm)

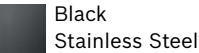


800 / 500 / 300 Series Over-the-Range Microwaves



800 Series
HMV8053U (Stainless Steel)
HMV8044U (Black Stainless Steel)

- 1.8 cu. ft.
- 1,000 Watts Microwave Cooking
- 1,450 Watts Convection Cooking
- + Stainless Steel Cavity



500 Series
HMV5053U

- + 2.1 cu. ft.
- + 1,100 Watts Microwave Cooking
- + Sensor Cooking
- + 385 CFM



300 Series
HMV3053U

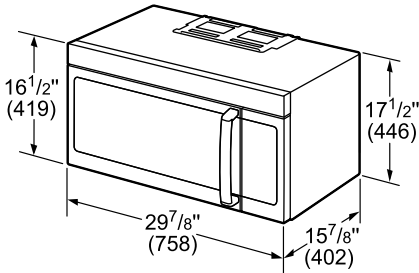
- 1.6 cu. ft.
- 1,000 Watts Microwave Cooking
- Auto Cook Functions
- 300 CFM

+ Indicates a step-up feature

| | 30" – 800 Series | 30" – 500 Series | 30" – 300 Series |
|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|---|
| | Stainless Steel – HMV8053U Black Stainless Steel – HMV8044U | Stainless Steel – HMV5053U | Stainless Steel – HMV3053U |
| General Properties | | | |
| Cavity color | Stainless steel | White | White |
| Max. microwave power | 1,000 W | 1,100 W | 1,000 W |
| Max. extraction rate | 385 CFM | 385 CFM | 300 CFM |
| Ducted | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Ductless | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Duct size | 3 1/4" x 10" | 3 1/4" x 10" | 3 1/4" x 10" |
| Capacity | | | |
| Cavity capacity | 1.8 cu. ft. | 2.1 cu. ft. | 1.6 cu. ft. |
| Turntable diameter | 14 3/16" | 14 3/16" | 13 5/8" |
| Technical Details | | | |
| Watts | 1,450 W | 1,550 W | 1,550 W |
| Circuit breaker | 15 A | 15 A | 15 A |
| Volts | 120 V | 120 V | 120 V |
| Frequency | 60 Hz | 60 Hz | 60 Hz |
| Power cord length | 39" | 39" | 39" |
| Plug type | 120V – 3 prong | 120V – 3 prong | 120V – 3 prong |
| Dimensions & Weight | | | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) | 16 1/2" x 29 7/8" x 15 7/8" | 16 1/2" x 29 7/8" x 15 7/8" | 15 3/4" x 29 7/8" x 15 3/8" |
| Required cutout size (HxWxD) | 17 1/2" min x 30" x 12" min – 14" max | 17 1/2" min x 30" x 12" min – 14" max | 16 1/2" min x 30" x 12" min – 12 7/8" max |
| Net weight | 54 lbs | 54 lbs | 54 lbs |
| Accessories – Included | | | |
| Included | Two level cooking rack | – | – |

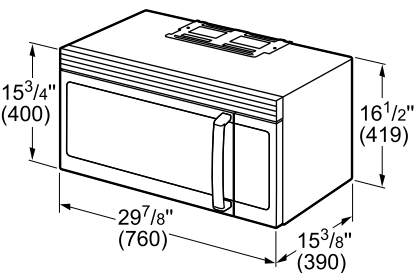
800 / 500 / 300 Series Over-the-Range Microwaves

800 / 500 Series Product Dimensions



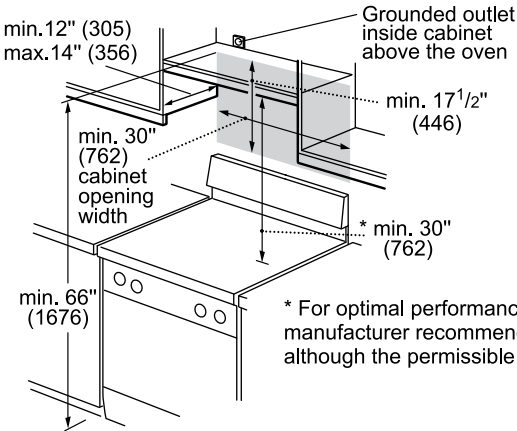
measurements in inches (mm)

300 Series Product Dimensions



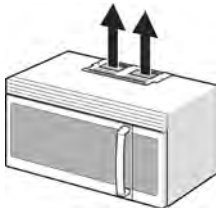
Measurements in inches (mm)

800 / 500 Series Cutout and Clearances

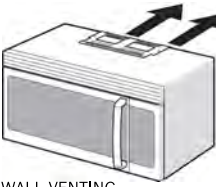


measurements in inches (mm)

800 / 500 / 300 Series Venting Options



ROOF VENTING

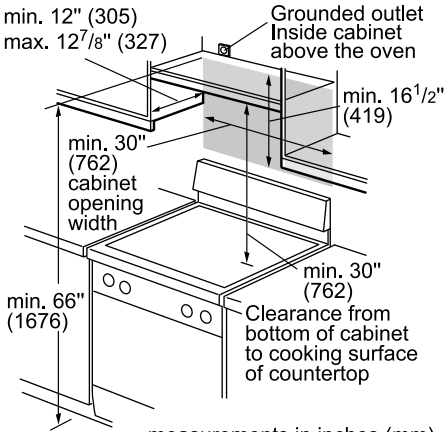


WALL VENTING



ROOM VENTING

300 Series Cutout and Clearances



measurements in inches (mm)



800 Series Drawer Microwaves



- 24" 800 Series
HMD8451UC
- 1.2 cu. ft.
 - 950 Watts
 - Microwave Cooking
 - 10 Power Levels
 - Flush Installation



- 30" 800 Series
HMD8053UC
- 1.2 cu. ft.
 - 950 Watts
 - Microwave Cooking
 - 10 Power Levels
 - Flush Installation

The Flush-Mount Drawer Microwave

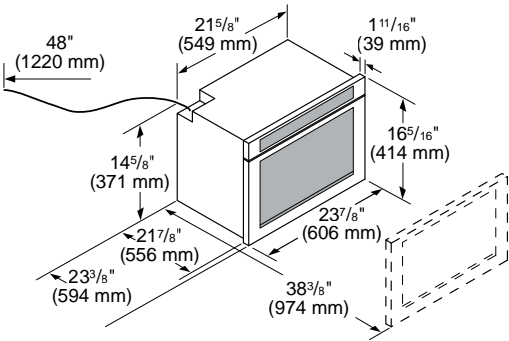
Open your design options. The Bosch drawer microwave installs cleanly under counters, cooktops, and flush to cabinets, letting you take advantage of extra space in a kitchen island, for example. The drawer microwave opens and closes with a push of a button and is large enough to fit a 9" x 13" baking oven pan or a 4 qt. casserole dish.

| | 24" – 800 Series | 30" – 800 Series |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | Stainless Steel – HMD8451UC | Stainless Steel – HMD8053UC |
| General Properties | | |
| Cavity material | White | White |
| Max. microwave power | 950 W | 950 W |
| Capacity | | |
| Cavity capacity | 1.2 cu. ft. | 1.2 cu. ft. |
| Technical Details | | |
| Watts | 1,500 W | 1,500 W |
| Circuit breaker | 15 A | 15 A |
| Volts | 120 V | 120 V |
| Frequency | 60 Hz | 60 Hz |
| Power cord length | 48" | 48" |
| Plug type | 120V – 3 prong | 120V – 3 prong |
| Dimensions & Weight | | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) | 16 5/16" x 23 7/8" x 23 3/8" | 16 5/16" x 30" x 23 3/8" |
| Required cutout size (HxWxD) | 14 13/16" x 22 1/8" x 23 1/2" | 14 13/16" x 28 1/4" x 23 1/2" |
| Net weight | 81 lbs | 82 lbs |

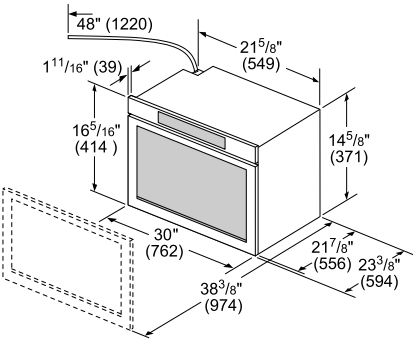
NOTE: Bosch drawer microwaves can be installed in combination with other Bosch cooking products. See the guide on pages 84–97 for details.

800 Series Drawer Microwaves

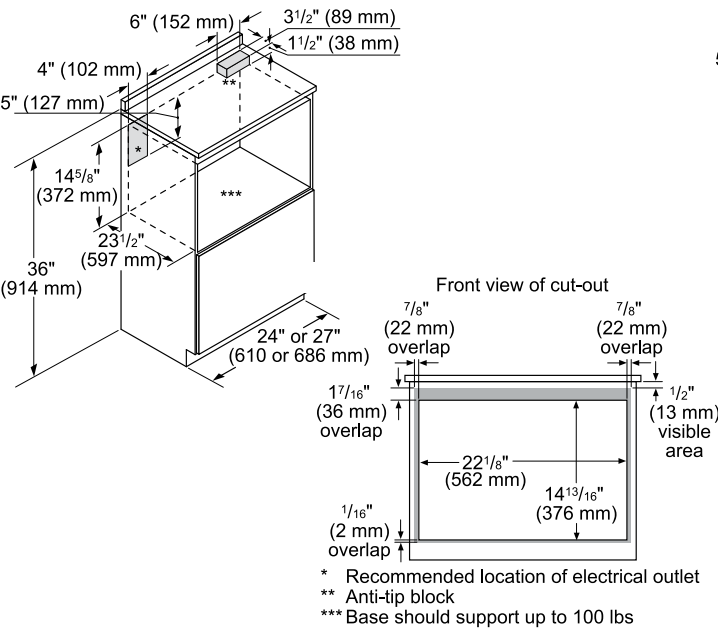
24" Drawer Microwave Dimensions



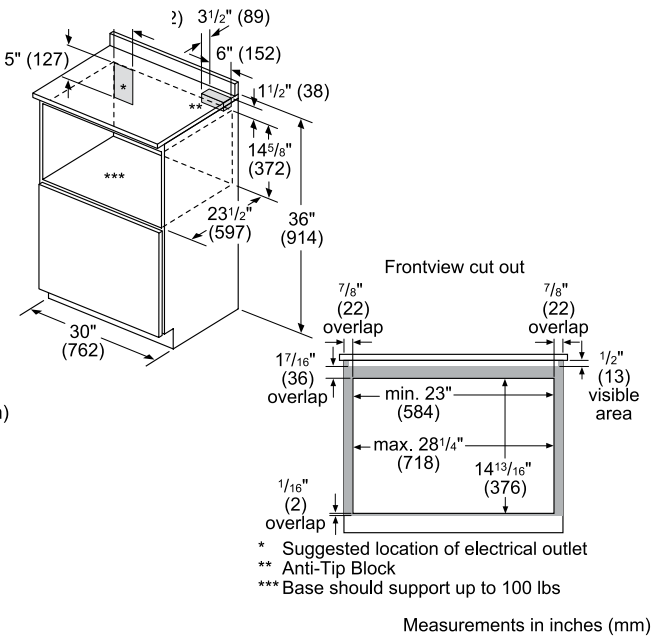
30" Drawer Microwave Dimensions



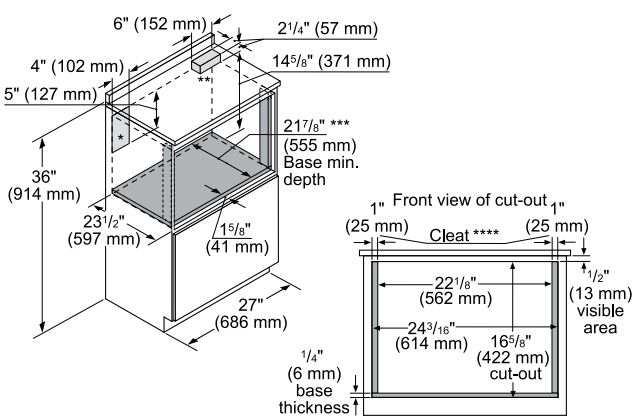
24" Drawer Microwave Standard Installation



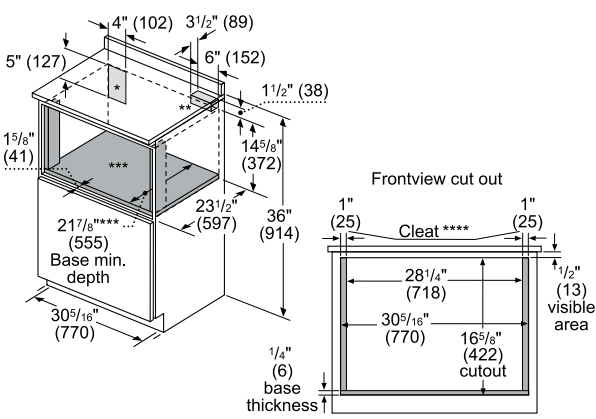
30" Drawer Microwave Standard Installation



24" Drawer Microwave Flush Installation



30" Drawer Microwave Flush Installation



- * Recommended location of electrical outlet
- ** Anti-tip block
- *** Base should support up to 100 lbs
- **** Sides should be finished and extend back to cleat. Cleats should also be finished, as they may be visible after installation.

- * Suggested location of electrical outlet
- ** Anti-Tip Block
- *** Base should support up to 100 lbs
- **** Sides should be finished and extend back to cleat. Cleats should also be finished, as they may be visible after installation.



500 Series Built-in Microwaves



27" 500 Series
HMB57152UC

- 1.6 cu. ft.
- 950 Watts Microwave Cooking
- Automatic Sensor Programs
- Designed to Match Bosch Wall Ovens



30" 500 Series
HMB50152UC

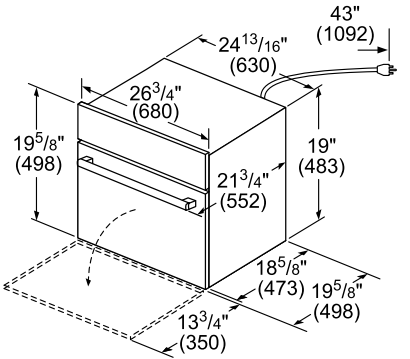
- 1.6 cu. ft.
- 950 Watts Microwave Cooking
- Automatic Sensor Programs
- Designed to Match Bosch Wall Ovens

| | 27" – 500 Series | 30" – 500 Series |
|--|---|---|
| | Stainless Steel – HMB57152UC | Stainless Steel – HMB50152UC |
| General Properties | | |
| Cavity color | Stainless steel | Stainless steel |
| Max. microwave power | 950 W | 950 W |
| Capacity | | |
| Cavity capacity | 1.6 cu. ft. | 1.6 cu. ft. |
| Turntable diameter | 14 1/8" | 14 1/8" |
| Technical Details | | |
| Watts | 1,650 W | 1,650 W |
| Circuit breaker | 15 A | 15 A |
| Volts | 120 V | 120 V |
| Frequency | 60 Hz | 60 Hz |
| Power cord length | 43" | 43" |
| Plug type | NEMA 5-15 – 3 prong | NEMA 5-15 – 3 prong |
| Dimensions & Weight | | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) | 19 5/8" x 26 3/4" x 19 5/8" | 19 5/8" x 29 3/4" x 19 5/8" |
| Required cutout size (HxWxD) | Standard: 19 1/4" x 25 1/2" x 19 1/4" Flush: 20 1/4" x 27" x 20 3/4" | Standard: 19 1/4" x 28 1/2" x 19 1/4" Flush: 20 1/4" x 30" x 20 3/4" |
| Oven overall interior dimensions (HxWxD) | 9 7/8" x 16 1/2" x 16 1/2" | 9 7/8" x 16 1/2" x 16 1/2" |
| Net weight | 72 lbs | 75 lbs |
| Accessories – Included | | |
| Included | Glass turntable | Glass turntable |

NOTE: Bosch built-in microwaves can be installed in combination with other Bosch cooking products. See the guide on pages 84–99 for details.

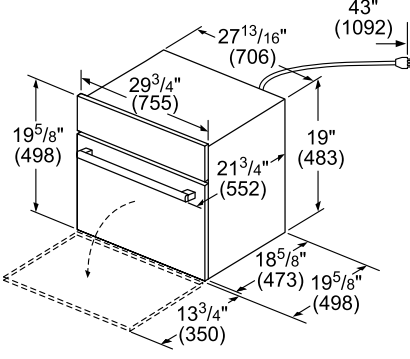
500 Series Built-in Microwaves

27" Microwave Dimensions



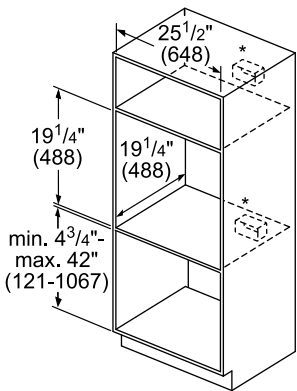
measurements in inches (mm)

30" Microwave Dimensions



measurements in inches (mm)

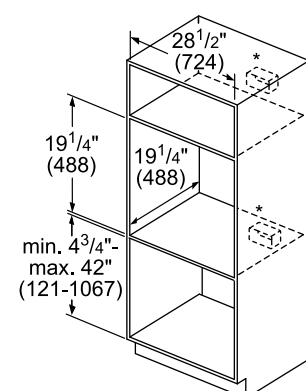
27" Microwave Standard Installation



* Receptacle may be located above or beneath the unit within reach of the power cable.

measurements in inches (mm)

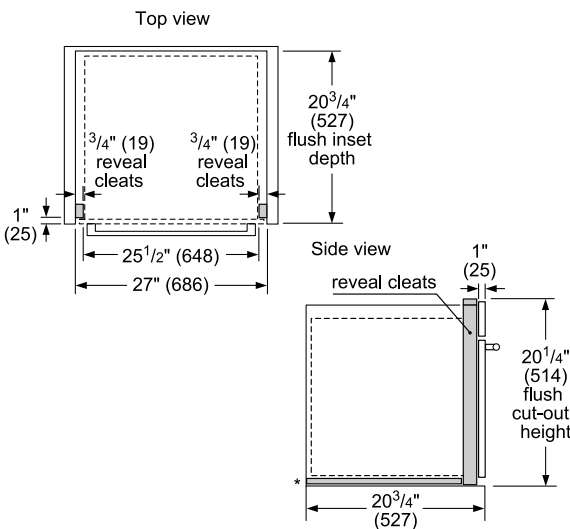
30" Microwave Standard Installation



* Receptacle may be located above or beneath the unit within reach of the power cable.

measurements in inches (mm)

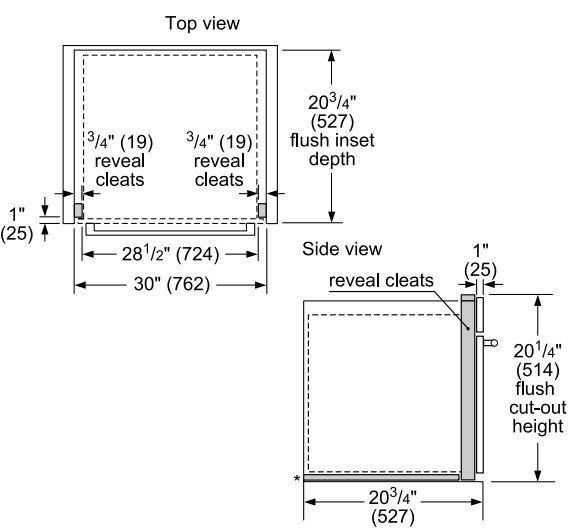
27" Microwave Flush Installation



* Flush installation requires a 5/16" (8 mm) high x 25 1/2" (648 mm) wide x 19 3/4" (500 mm) deep base plate underneath the unit body.

measurements in inches

30" Microwave Flush Installation



* Flush installation requires a 5/16" (8 mm) high x 28 1/2" (724 mm) wide x 19 3/4" (500 mm) deep base plate underneath the unit body.

measurements in inches



500 Series Warming Drawers



500 Series Warming Drawer

30" – HWD5051UC

27" – HWD5751UC

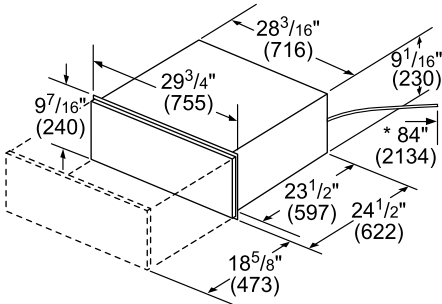
- 2.2 cu. ft. (27" is 1.9 cu. ft.)
- 3 Settings, Timer
- 30" Installs Vertically Under Bosch Speed, Steam or Wall Oven
- 27" Installs Vertically Under Bosch 120V Speed, or Wall Oven (Separate Cut Outs Needed)

+ Indicates a step-up feature

| Warming Drawers | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| 30" Stainless Steel – HWD5051UC | |
| 27" Stainless Steel – HWD5751UC | |
| General Properties | |
| Power levels | High, low, medium |
| Dough proofing mode | Yes |
| Temperature range | 100° – 190° F |
| Timer 5 min. – 5 hours | Yes |
| Automatic shut off after 1 hour | Yes |
| Door opening | Push to open |
| Hinges | Ball bearing hinges |
| Wattage heating element | 450 W |
| Control type | Illuminated TouchControl |
| Capacity | |
| Cavity capacity | 30": 2.2 cu. ft. 27": 1.9 cu. ft. |
| Technical Details | |
| Watts | 450 W |
| Circuit breaker | 15 A |
| Volts | 120 V |
| Frequency | 60 Hz |
| Power cord length | 84" |
| Plug type | 120V – 3 prong |
| Dimensions & Weight | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) | 30": 9 7/16" x 29 3/4" x 23 1/2" 27": 9 7/16" x 26 3/4" x 23 1/2" |
| Required cutout size (HxWxD) | 30": 9 1/4" x 28 1/2" x 23 1/2" 27": 9 1/4" x 25 1/2" x 23 1/2" |
| Net weight | 30": 55 lbs 27": 50 lbs |
| Accessories – Included | |
| Installation brackets | 30" model: Install drawer below speed or steam oven in one cut out (identical to single wall oven cut out). Products still need to be hooked up individually. |

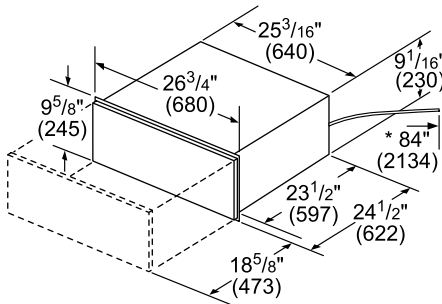
500 Series Warming Drawers

30" Warming Drawer Dimensions



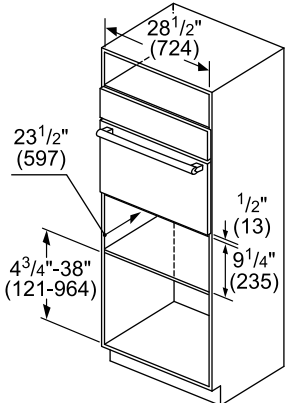
* Power cord on warming drawer is 84" (2134 mm)

27" Warming Drawer Dimensions



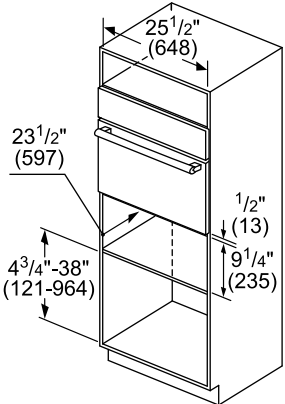
* Power cord on warming drawer is 84" (2134 mm)

30" Warming Drawer Wall-Mounted



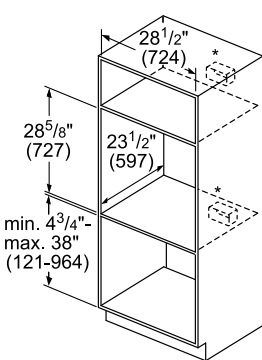
measurements in inches (mm)

27" Warming Drawer Wall-Mounted



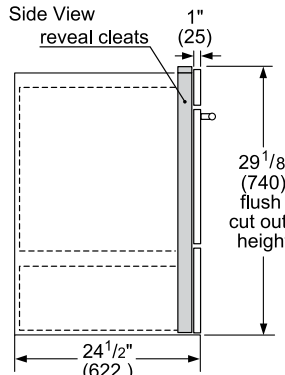
measurements in inches (mm)

30" Speed Oven Over Warming Drawer



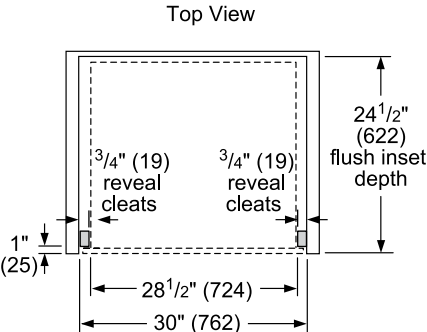
* For installation into a wall cabinet, the receptacle may be installed above, below, or to the left or right of the unit within range of the power cord.

Speed Oven Over Warming Drawer

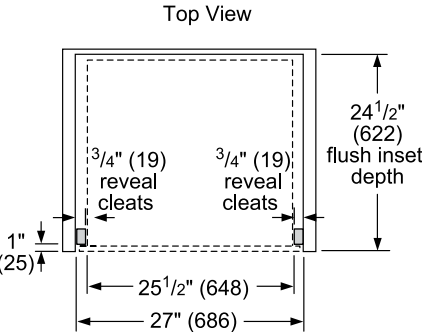


Measurements in inches (mm)

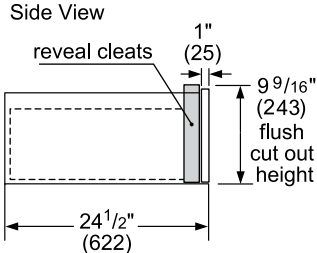
30" Flush Installation



27" Flush Installation



30" & 27" Flush Installation



NOTE: See pages 84–99 for planning and installation details when installing Bosch warming drawers in combination with other Bosch products. Horizontal installation of a 27" oven next to a 27" speed oven with warming drawer is possible, but the speed oven and warming drawer require either two cutouts or one cutout with a shelf support in between.





Built-in Coffee Machine

Bosch has brewed up smart ideas to let you craft the perfect cup quickly and easily. Our built-in coffee machine is stylishly designed with innovative technologies to prepare coffee precisely when and how you like it. Whether you wish to wake up to a macchiato, relax with a cappuccino, serve up a strong espresso, or froth the perfect latte, Bosch makes it easier to brew it like a barista. And with our intuitive Home Connect® app, you can control it all from your smartphone or tablet.





Ranges

Bosch ranges combine beautiful design and function to serve as the kitchen's daily companion. Every model is engineered for precision and reliability.

Our slide-in ranges are available in gas, dual-fuel, induction, and electric, and offer features that provide speed and efficiency. Select ovens feature Convection Pro for even browning and time savings by using multiple racks at one time (oven mode is Convection Multi-Rack), while innovative technology like induction makes cooking easier.

Our industrial-style freestanding ranges feature bold, heavy duty die-cast metal control knobs as well as pedestal feet to make a beautiful focal point in any kitchen.





Benchmark® Series Slide-in Ranges

include these features:



Slide-in Design

Our convenient, slide-in design lends an instant, built-in look to any kitchen.



QuietClose® Doors

On our Benchmark Series, QuietClose® doors never slam shut, instead closing smoothly and effortlessly for stress-free cooking.



Convection Pro (Convection Multi-Rack)

The dual-fuel, electric and induction ranges feature Convection Pro (oven mode is Convection Multi-Rack), which combines a third heating element with a back fan for even browning and time savings by using multiple racks at one time.



Faster Cooking

Induction offers faster cooking and more precise temperature control, resulting in greater speed and efficiency.



Ultimate Flexibility

With five elements, including a 12" 3,000-watt triple-ring heating element, our Benchmark® Series electric range gives you the ultimate flexibility when cooking.



Dual-Stacked Burner

Our gas and dual-fuel ranges feature a powerful 20,000 BTU center, dual-stacked burner that delivers faster boiling and low simmering for greater cooking flexibility.



Benchmark® Series Induction & Electric Slide-in Ranges



HIIP057U (Induction)

- Full-Depth Slide-in Range
- Precise, Fast and Efficient Cooking
- + FlexInduction®
- + QuietClose® Door
- SpeedBoost®
- Convection Multi-Rack*
- Temperature Probe
- Warming Drawer
- + Telescopic Rack



HEIP056U (Electric)

- Full-Depth Slide-in Range
- + 12" 3,000-Watt Triple-Ring Element
- 9.5" 3,200- / 1,100-Watt Versatile Element
- + QuietClose® Door
- + Telescopic Rack
- Convection Multi-Rack*
- + Temperature Probe
- Warming Drawer

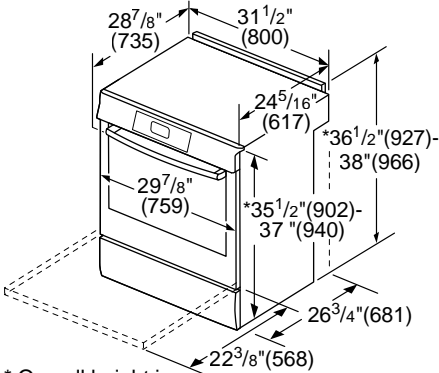
+ Indicates a step-up feature

| | Induction | Electric |
|--|--|--|
| | Stainless Steel – HIIP057U | Stainless Steel – HEIP056U |
| General Properties | | |
| Cooking modes | Bake, Variable Broil (Hi & Low), Roast, Warm, Proof Dough, Convection Bake, Convection Broil, Convection Roast, Convection Multi-Rack, Convection Conversion, Pizza, Fast Preheat, Sabbath | Bake, Variable Broil (Hi & Low), Roast, Warm, Proof Dough, Convection Bake, Convection Broil, Convection Roast, Convection Multi-Rack, Convection Conversion, Pizza, Fast Preheat, Sabbath |
| Cleaning type | Self clean | Self clean |
| Knob material | — | Metal |
| Interior lights | 2 | 2 |
| Kitchen timer | Yes | Yes |
| Drawer type | Warming drawer | Warming drawer |
| Oven Performance | | |
| Bake / broil element watts | 2,400 / 3,800 W | 2,400 / 3,800 W |
| Convection element watts | 2,000 W | 2,000 W |
| Element Performance | | |
| Total number of cooktop elements | 4 | 5 |
| Power of front left element watts | 2,200 W (3,600 w/boost) | 1,050 / 1,950 / 3,000 W |
| Power of back left element watts | 2,200 W (3,600 w/boost) | 1,200 W |
| Power of center element watts | — | 100 W |
| Power of back right element watts | 2,600 W (3,700 w/boost) | 1,200 W |
| Power of front right element watts | 1,400 W (2,200 w/boost) | 1,100 / 3,200 W |
| Element Size | | |
| Dimension of FlexInduction® zone | 16" x 9" | — |
| Dimension of front left heating element | 8" x 9" | 6" / 9" / 12" |
| Dimension of back left heating element | 8" x 9" | 6" |
| Dimension of center heating element | — | 6" |
| Dimension of back right heating element | 11" | 6" |
| Dimension of front right heating element | 6" | 9.5" |
| Technical Details | | |
| Watts | 11,700 / 14,000 W | 11,300 / 14,800 W |
| Circuit breaker | 40 A | 40 A |
| Volts; Frequency | 208 V / 240 V; 60 Hz | 208 V / 240 V; 60 Hz |
| Plug type / Cord length | Fixed connection (no plug) | Fixed connection (no plug) |
| Energy source | Electric | Electric |
| Dimensions & Weight | | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) | 36 1/2" – 38" x 31 1/2" x 28 7/8" | 36 1/2" – 38" x 31 1/2" x 28 7/8" |
| Required cutout size (HxWxD) | 35 1/2" – 37" x 30" x 25" | 35 1/2" – 37" x 30" x 25" |
| Adjustable range height | 1 1/2" | 1 1/2" |
| Oven cavity size | 4.6 cu. ft. | 4.6 cu. ft. |
| Overall oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) | 17 13/16" x 24 1/8" x 18" | 17 13/16" x 24 1/8" x 18" |
| Usable oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) | 12 5/16" x 23 1/4" x 15 1/4" | 12 5/16" x 23 1/4" x 15 1/4" |
| Net weight | 239 lbs | 229 lbs |

*Convection Pro

Benchmark® Series Induction & Electric Slide-in Ranges

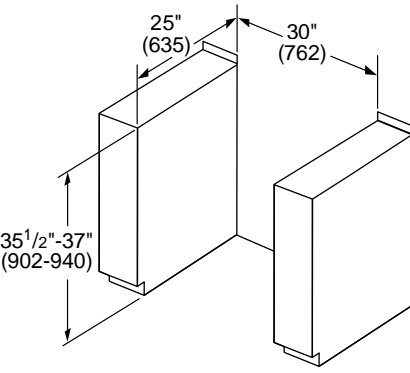
Induction & Electric Range Dimensions



* Overall height is adjustable via leveling legs.

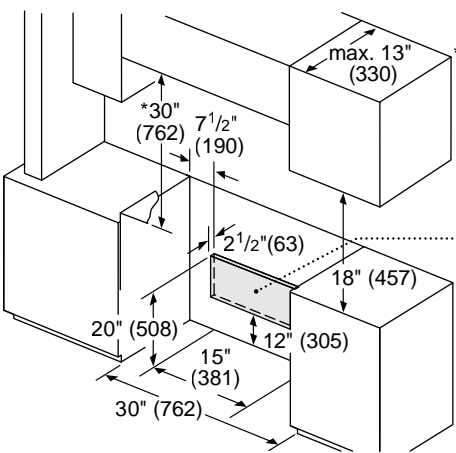
measurements in inches (mm)

Induction & Electric Range Cutout Dimensions



measurements in mm

Induction & Electric Range Installation



* Minimum clearance of 30" required to overhead combustible surface. If installing overhead vent or over-the-range microwave, refer to clearances provided with these products.

208/240v Electrical Outlet Location

measurements in inches (mm)

Accessories – Included

Use and care manual, installation guide, temperature probe, 2 standard racks, 1 telescopic rack

Optional Accessories



HEZTR301
30" Telescopic Rack



HEZBS301
4" Low Backguard
(Stainless Steel)



HEZ390210
8" AutoChef® Pan
for 6" Element



HEZ390220
9" AutoChef® Pan
for 7" Element



HEZ390230
10" AutoChef® Pan
for 8" and 9" Elements



Benchmark® Series Dual-Fuel Slide-in Range



HDIP056U (Dual-Fuel)

- Full-Depth Slide-in Range
 - 5 Burners
 - + 20,000 BTU Dual-Stacked Burner
 - Convection Multi-Rack*
 - + QuietClose® Door
 - + Telescopic Rack
 - Temperature Probe
- Warming Drawer
 - 4.6 cu. ft.
 - + 2 Oven Lights

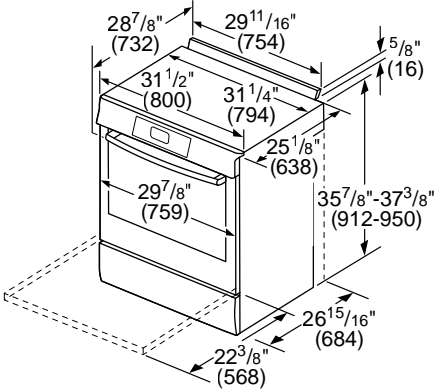
+ Indicates a step-up feature

| Dual-Fuel | |
|--|--|
| Stainless Steel – HDIP056U | |
| General Properties | |
| Cooking modes | Bake, Variable Broil (Hi & Low), Roast, Warm, Proof Dough, Convection Bake, Convection Broil, Convection Roast, Convection Multi-Rack, Convection Conversion, Pizza, Fast Preheat, Sabbath |
| Cleaning type | Self clean |
| Type of grate | Cast iron |
| Knob material | Metal |
| Interior light | 2 |
| Kitchen timer | Yes |
| Drawer type | Warming drawer |
| Sealed burners | Yes |
| Oven Performance | |
| Bake / broil element watts | 2,400 W / 3,800 W |
| Convection element watts | 2,000 W |
| Burner Performance | |
| Total number of cooktop burners | 5 |
| Total cooktop (NG / LP) | 55,000 / 48,500 BTU |
| Power of front left burner (NG / LP) | 10,000 / 8,000 BTU |
| Power of back left burner (NG / LP) | 5,000 / 5,000 BTU |
| Power of center burner (NG / LP) | 20,000 / 17,000 BTU |
| Power of back right burner (NG / LP) | 5,000 / 5,000 BTU |
| Power of front right burner (NG / LP) | 15,000 / 13,500 BTU |
| Technical Details | |
| Watts | 4,800 / 6,400 W |
| Circuit breaker | 30 A |
| Volts | 208 V / 240 V |
| Frequency | 60 Hz |
| Plug type / Cord length | Fixed connection (no plug) |
| Energy source | Mixed electric / gas |
| Gas type | Natural gas 15 mbar (USA) |
| Alternative gas type | LP 27.5 mbar (USA) |
| Dimensions & Weight | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) | 36 1/2" – 38" x 31 1/2" x 28 7/8" |
| Required cutout size (HxWxD) | 35 1/2" – 37" x 30" x 25" |
| Adjustable range height | 1 1/2" |
| Oven cavity size | 4.6 cu. ft. |
| Overall oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) | 17 13/16" x 24 1/8" x 18" |
| Usable oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) | 12 5/16" x 23 1/4" x 15 1/4" |
| Net weight | 227 lbs |
| Accessories – Included | |
| Included | Use and care manual, installation guide, temperature probe, LP conversion kit, 2 standard racks, 1 telescopic rack |

*Convection Pro

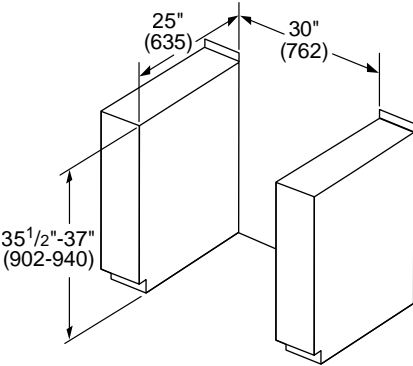
Benchmark® Series Dual-Fuel Slide-in Range

Dual-Fuel Range Dimensions



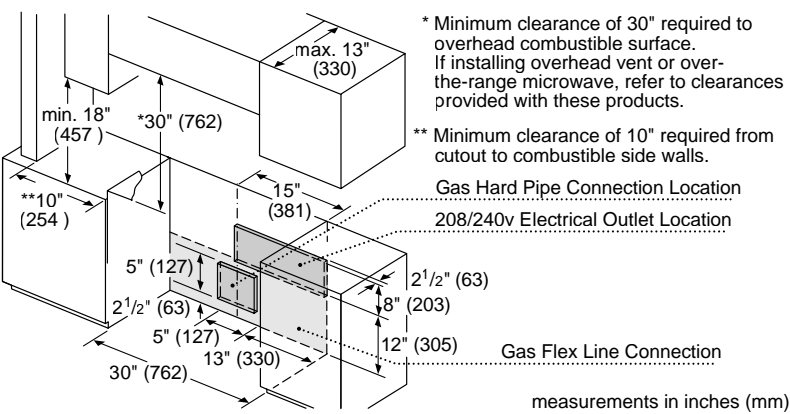
measurements in inches and (mm)

Dual-Fuel Range Cutout Dimensions



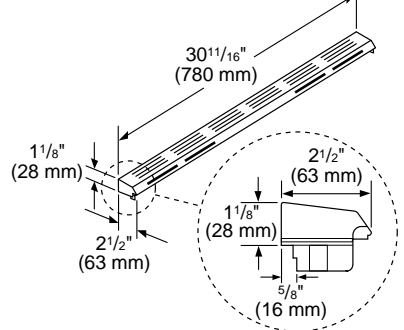
measurements in mm

Dual-Fuel Range Installation



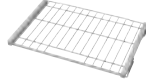
measurements in inches (mm)

Island Trim – Dual-Fuel Range



Measurements in inches

Optional Accessories



HEZTR301
30" Telescopic Rack



HDZBS301
4" Low Backguard, Dual-Fuel
(Stainless Steel)



HEZGR301
Griddle



HEZ298102
Wok Ring



HDZIT301
Island Trim for Island Applications,
Dual-Fuel (Stainless Steel)



Benchmark® Series Gas Slide-in Range



HGIP056UC (Gas)

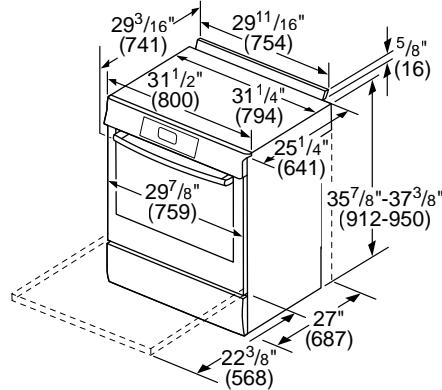
- Full-Depth Slide-in Range
 - 5 Burners
 - + 20,000 BTU Dual-Stacked Burner
 - + QuietClose® Door
 - + Telescopic Rack
 - Fan Convection
 - + Temperature Probe
- Warming Drawer
 - 4.8 cu. ft.
 - + 2 Oven Lights

+ Indicates a step-up feature

| Gas | |
|--|---|
| Stainless Steel – HGIP056UC | |
| General Properties | |
| Cooking modes | Bake, Variable Broil (Hi & Low), Roast, Warm, Proof Dough, Convection Bake, Convection Roast, Convection Conversion, Pizza, Sabbath |
| Cleaning type | Self clean |
| Type of grate | Cast iron |
| Knob material | Metal |
| Interior light | 2 |
| Kitchen timer | Yes |
| Drawer type | Warming drawer |
| Sealed burners | Yes |
| Oven Performance | |
| Bake / broil burner power | 18,000 / 12,500 BTU |
| Bake / broil element watts | – |
| Convection element watts | – |
| Burner Performance | |
| Total number of cooktop burners | 5 |
| Total cooktop (NG / LP) | 55,000 / 48,500 BTU |
| Power of front left burner (NG / LP) | 10,000 / 8,000 BTU |
| Power of back left burner (NG / LP) | 5,000 / 5,000 BTU |
| Power of center burner (NG / LP) | 20,000 / 17,000 BTU |
| Power of back right burner (NG / LP) | 5,000 / 5,000 BTU |
| Power of front right burner (NG / LP) | 15,000 / 13,500 BTU |
| Technical Details | |
| Circuit breaker | 15 A |
| Volts | 120 V |
| Frequency | 60 Hz |
| Plug type | US 3-prong |
| Cord length | 78" |
| Energy source | Gas |
| Gas type | Natural gas 15 mbar (USA) |
| Alternative gas type | LP 27.5 mbar (USA) |
| Dimensions & Weight | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) | 36 1/2" – 38" x 31 1/2" x 29 3/16" |
| Required cutout size (HxWxD) | 35 1/2" – 37" x 30" x 25 1/4" |
| Adjustable range height | 1 1/2" |
| Oven cavity size | 4.8 cu. ft. |
| Overall oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) | 17 13/16" x 24 1/8" x 18" |
| Usable oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) | 11 1/2" x 23 1/4" x 15 1/4" |
| Net weight | 228 lbs |
| Accessories – Included | |
| Included | Use and care manual, installation guide, temperature probe, LP conversion kit, 2 standard racks, 1 telescopic rack |

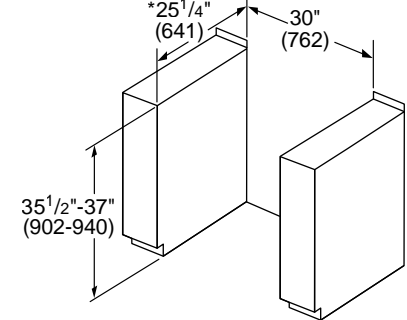
Benchmark® Series Gas Slide-in Range

Gas Range Dimensions



measurements in inches and (mm)

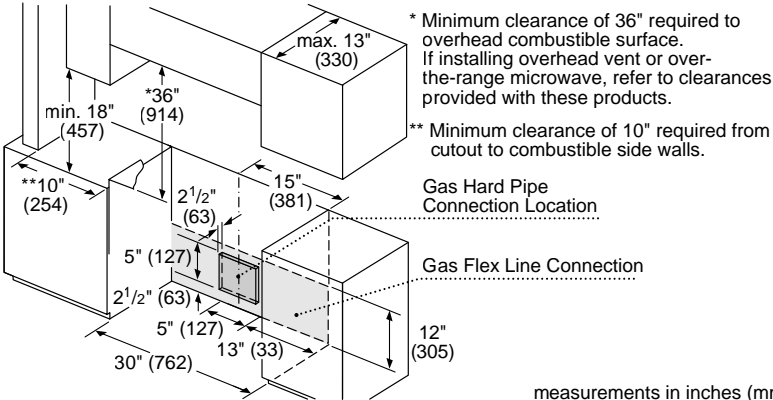
Gas Range Cutout Dimensions



* For island installation with island trim (HGZIT301), use a cutout depth of 25 3/8" (645)

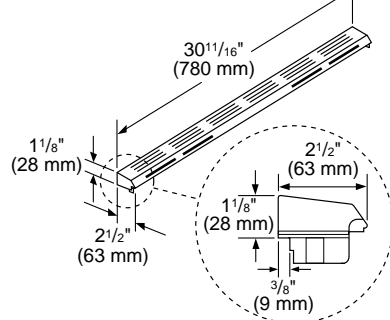
measurements in inches and (mm)

Gas Range Installation



measurements in inches (mm)

Island Trim – Gas Range



Measurements in inches

Optional Accessories



HEZTR301
30" Telescopic Rack



HGZBS301
4" Low Backguard, Gas (Stainless Steel)



HEZGR301
Griddle



HEZ298102
Wok Ring



HGZIT301
Island Trim for Island Applications, Gas (Stainless Steel)



800 Series Induction & Electric Slide-in Ranges



Induction
HII8057U (Stainless Steel)
HII8047U (Black Stainless Steel)

- Full-Depth Slide-in Range
- Precise, Fast and Efficient Cooking
- SpeedBoost®
- Convection Multi-Rack*
- Temperature Probe
- Warming Drawer
- 4.6 cu. ft.



Electric
HEI8056U (Stainless Steel)
HEI8046U (Black Stainless Steel)

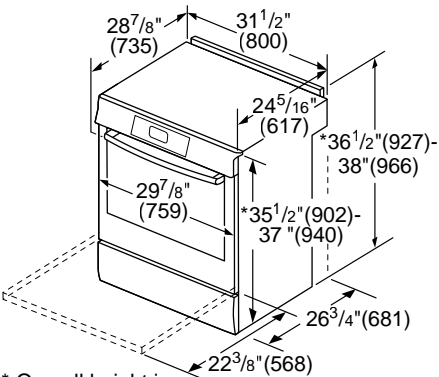
- Full-Depth Slide-in Range
- 6" / 9" 3,000-Watt Dual-Ring Element
- 9.5" 3,200- / 1,100-Watt Versatile Element
- 4 Elements + 1 Warming Zone
- Convection Multi-Rack*
- Warming Drawer
- 4.6 cu. ft.

| | Induction | Electric |
|--|--|--|
| | Stainless Steel – HII8057U | Stainless Steel – HEI8056U |
| | Black Stainless Steel – HII8047U | Black Stainless Steel – HEI8046U |
| General Properties | | |
| Cooking modes | Bake, Variable Broil (Hi & Low), Roast, Warm, Proof Dough, Convection Bake, Convection Broil, Convection Roast, Convection Multi-Rack, Convection Conversion, Pizza, Fast Preheat, Sabbath | Bake, Variable Broil (Hi & Low), Roast, Warm, Proof Dough, Convection Bake, Convection Broil, Convection Roast, Convection Multi-Rack, Convection Conversion, Pizza, Fast Preheat, Sabbath |
| Cleaning type | Self clean | Self clean |
| Knob material | – | Metal |
| Interior light | 1 | 1 |
| Kitchen timer | Yes | Yes |
| Drawer type | Warming drawer | Warming drawer |
| Oven Performance | | |
| Bake / broil element watts | 2,400 / 3,800 W | 2,400 / 3,800 W |
| Convection element watts | 2,000 W | 2,000 W |
| Element Performance | | |
| Total number of cooktop elements | 4 | 5 |
| Power of front left element watts | 1,400 W (2,200 w/boost) | 1,400 / 3,000 W |
| Power of back left element watts | 2,200 W (3,700 w/boost) | 1,200 W |
| Power of center element watts | – | 100 W |
| Power of back right element watts | 2,600 W (3,700 w/boost) | 1,200 W |
| Power of front right element watts | 1,400 W (2,200 w/boost) | 1,100 / 3,200 W |
| Element Size | | |
| Dimension of front left heating element | 6" | 6" / 9" |
| Dimension of back left heating element | 9" | 6" |
| Dimension of center heating element | – | 6" |
| Dimension of back right heating element | 11" | 6" |
| Dimension of front right heating element | 6" | 9.5" |
| Technical Details | | |
| Watts | 11,700 / 14,000 W | 11,300 / 14,800 W |
| Circuit breaker | 40 A | 40 A |
| Volts; Frequency | 208 V / 240 V; 60 Hz | 208 V / 240 V; 60 Hz |
| Plug type / Cord length | Fixed connection (no plug) | Fixed connection (no plug) |
| Energy source | Electric | Electric |
| Dimensions & Weight | | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) | 36 1/2" – 38" x 31 1/2" x 28 7/8" | 36 1/2" – 38" x 31 1/2" x 28 7/8" |
| Required cutout size (HxWxD) | 35 1/2" – 37" x 30" x 25" | 35 1/2" – 37" x 30" x 25" |
| Adjustable range height | 1 1/2" | 1 1/2" |
| Oven cavity size | 4.6 cu. ft. | 4.6 cu. ft. |
| Overall oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) | 17 13/16" x 24 1/8" x 18" | 17 13/16" x 24 1/8" x 18" |
| Usable oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) | 12 5/16" x 23 1/4" x 15 1/4" | 12 5/16" x 23 1/4" x 15 1/4" |
| Net weight | 239 lbs | 229 lbs |

*Convection Pro

800 Series Induction & Electric Slide-in Ranges

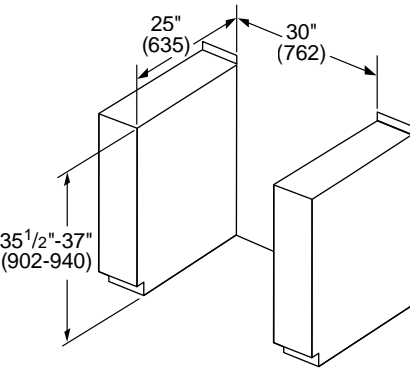
Induction & Electric Range Dimensions



* Overall height is adjustable via leveling legs.

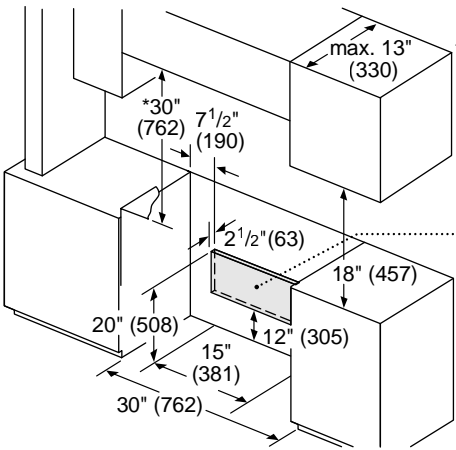
measurements in inches (mm)

Induction & Electric Range Cutout Dimensions



measurements in mm

Induction & Electric Range Installation



* Minimum clearance of 30" required to overhead combustible surface. If installing overhead vent or over-the-range microwave, refer to clearances provided with these products.

208/240v Electrical Outlet Location

measurements in inches (mm)

| Induction | | Electric | | |
|--|--|--|---|--|
| Stainless Steel – HII8057U Black Stainless Steel – HII8047U | | Stainless Steel – HEI8056U Black Stainless Steel – HEI8046U | | |
| Accessories – Included | | | | |
| Included | Use and care manual, installation guide, temperature probe, 3 standard racks | | Use and care manual, installation guide, 3 standard racks | |
| Optional Accessories | | | | |
| | | | | |
| HEZTR301 30" Telescopic Rack | HEZBS301 4" Low Backguard (Stainless Steel) | HEZ390210 8" AutoChef® Pan for 6" Element | HEZ390220 9" AutoChef® Pan for 7" Element | HEZ390230 10" AutoChef® Pan for 8" and 9" Elements |



800 Series Dual-Fuel Slide-in Range



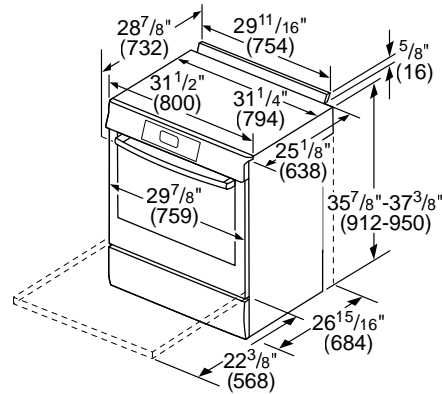
- HDI8056U (Dual-Fuel)**
- Full-Depth Slide-in Range
 - 18,000 BTU Burner
 - 5 Burners
 - Convection Multi-Rack*
 - Temperature Probe
 - Warming Drawer
 - 4.6 cu. ft.

| Dual-Fuel | |
|--|--|
| Stainless Steel – HDI8056U | |
| General Properties | |
| Cooking modes | Bake, Variable Broil (Hi & Low), Roast, Warm, Proof Dough, Convection Bake, Convection Broil, Convection Roast, Convection Multi-Rack, Convection Conversion, Pizza, Fast Preheat, Sabbath |
| Cleaning type | Self clean |
| Type of grate | Cast iron |
| Knob material | Metal |
| Interior light | 1 |
| Kitchen timer | Yes |
| Drawer type | Warming drawer |
| Sealed burners | Yes |
| Oven Performance | |
| Bake / broil element watts | 2,400 / 3,800 W |
| Convection element watts | 2,000 W |
| Burner Performance | |
| Total number of cooktop burners | 5 |
| Total cooktop (NG / LP) BTU | 53,000 / 44,000 BTU |
| Power of front left burner (NG / LP) | 10,000 / 8,000 BTU |
| Power of back left burner (NG / LP) | 5,000 / 5,000 BTU |
| Power of center burner (NG / LP) | 18,000 / 12,500 BTU |
| Power of back right burner (NG / LP) | 5,000 / 5,000 BTU |
| Power of front right burner (NG / LP) | 15,000 / 13,500 BTU |
| Technical Details | |
| Watts | 4,800 / 6,400 W |
| Circuit breaker | 30 A |
| Volts | 208 V / 240 V |
| Frequency | 60 Hz |
| Plug type / Cord length | Fixed connection (no plug) |
| Energy source | Mixed electric / gas |
| Gas type | Natural gas 15 mbar (USA) |
| Alternative gas type | LP 27.5 mbar (USA) |
| Dimensions & Weight | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) | 36 1/2" – 38" x 31 1/2" x 28 7/8" |
| Required cutout size (HxWxD) | 35 1/2" – 37" x 30" x 25" |
| Adjustable range height | 1 1/2" |
| Oven cavity size | 4.6 cu. ft. |
| Overall oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) | 17 13/16" x 24 1/8" x 18" |
| Usable oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) | 12 5/16" x 23 1/4" x 15 1/4" |
| Net weight | 227 lbs |
| Accessories – Included | |
| Included | Use and care manual, installation guide, temperature probe, LP conversion kit, 3 standard racks |

*Convection Pro

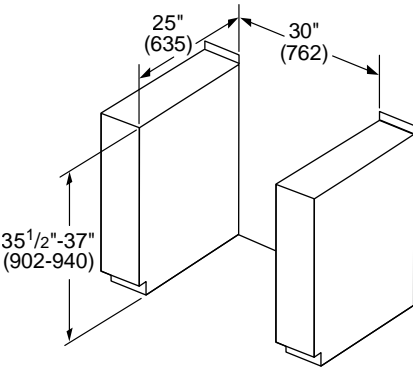
800 Series Dual-Fuel Slide-in Range

Dual-Fuel Range Dimensions



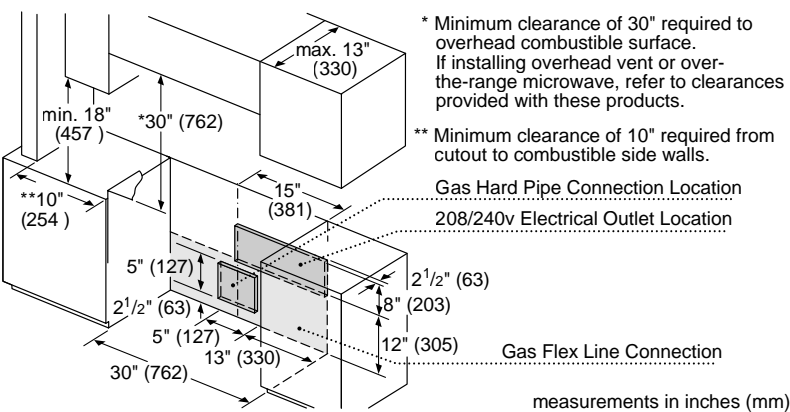
measurements in inches and (mm)

Dual-Fuel Cutout Dimensions



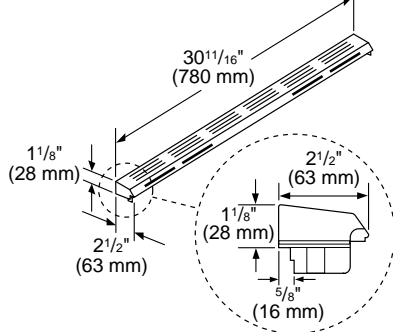
measurements in mm

Dual-Fuel Range Installation



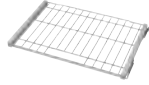
measurements in inches (mm)

Island Trim – Dual-Fuel Range




Measurements in inches


Optional Accessories




HEZTR301
30" Telescopic Rack




HDZBS301
4" Low Backguard, Dual-Fuel (Stainless Steel)



HEZGR301
Griddle



HEZ298102
Wok Ring



HDZIT301
Island Trim for Island Applications, Dual-Fuel (Stainless Steel)



800 Series Gas Slide-in Ranges



Gas
HGI8056UC (Stainless Steel)
HGI8046UC (Black Stainless Steel)

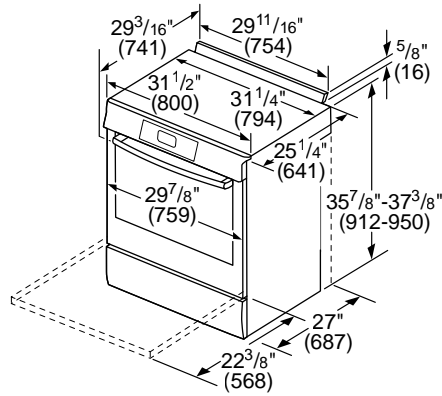
- Full-Depth Slide-in Range
- 18,000 BTU Burner
- 5 Burners
- Heavy-duty Metal Knobs
- Warming Drawer
- 4.8 cu. ft.

Black
Stainless Steel

| Gas | |
|--|---|
| Stainless Steel – HGI8056UC Black Stainless Steel – HGI8046UC | |
| General Properties | |
| Cooking modes | Bake, Variable Broil (Hi & Low), Roast, Warm, Proof Dough, Convection Bake, Convection Roast, Convection Conversion, Pizza, Sabbath |
| Cleaning type | Self clean |
| Type of grate | Cast iron |
| Knob material | Metal |
| Interior light | 1 |
| Kitchen timer | Yes |
| Drawer type | Warming drawer |
| Sealed burners | Yes |
| Oven Performance | |
| Bake / broil burner power | 18,000 / 12,500 BTU |
| Burner Performance | |
| Total number of cooktop burners | 5 |
| Total cooktop (NG / LP) | 53,000 / 46,500 BTU |
| Power of front left burner (NG / LP) | 10,000 / 8,000 BTU |
| Power of back left burner (NG / LP) | 5,000 / 5,000 BTU |
| Power of center burner (NG / LP) | 18,000 / 15,000 BTU |
| Power of back right burner (NG / LP) | 5,000 / 5,000 BTU |
| Power of front right burner (NG / LP) | 15,000 / 13,500 BTU |
| Technical Details | |
| Circuit breaker | 15 A |
| Volts | 120 V |
| Frequency | 60 Hz |
| Plug type | US 3-prong |
| Cord length | 78" |
| Energy source | Gas |
| Gas type | Natural gas 15 mbar (USA) |
| Alternative gas type | LP 27.5 mbar (USA) |
| Dimensions & Weight | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) | 36 1/2" – 38" x 31 1/2" x 29 3/16" |
| Required cutout size (HxWxD) | 35 1/2" – 37" x 30" x 25 1/4" |
| Adjustable range height | 1 1/2" |
| Oven cavity size | 4.8 cu. ft. |
| Overall oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) | 17 13/16" x 24 1/8" x 18" |
| Usable oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) | 11 1/2" x 23 1/4" x 15 1/4" |
| Net weight | 228 lbs |
| Accessories – Included | |
| Included | Use and care manual, installation guide, LP conversion kit, 3 standard racks |

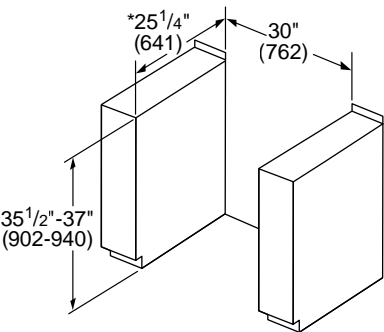
800 Series Gas Slide-in Ranges

Gas Range Dimensions



measurements in inches and (mm)

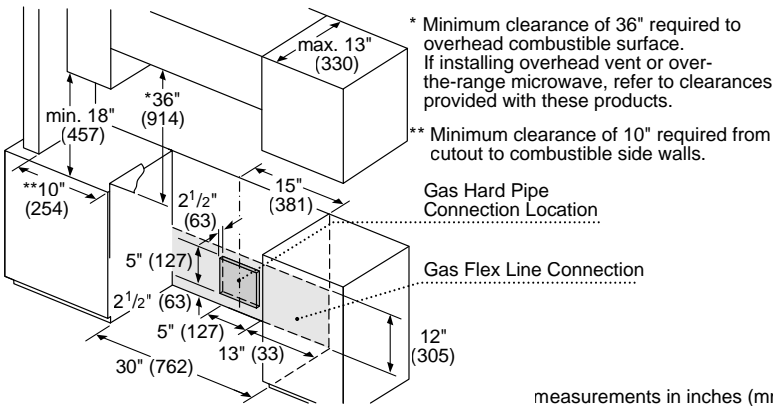
Gas Cutout Dimensions



* For island installation with island trim (HGZIT301), use a cutout depth of 25 3/8" (645)

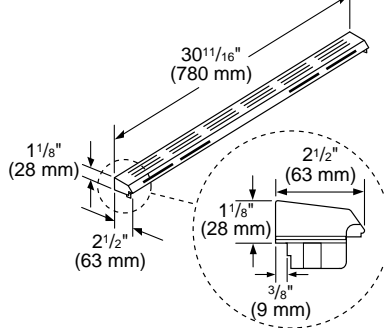
measurements in inches and (mm)

Gas Range Installation



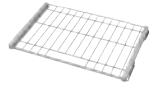
measurements in inches (mm)

Island Trim – Gas Range



Measurements in inches

Optional Accessories



HEZTR301
30" Telescopic Rack



HGZBS301
4" Low Backguard, Gas
(Stainless Steel)



HEZGR301
Griddle



HEZ298102
Wok Ring



HGZIT301
Island Trim for Island Applications,
Gas (Stainless Steel)





800 Series Industrial Style Ranges

include these features:



Dual-Flame Burner

Go from simmer to sear with ease. The dual-flame power burner has two rings for low and high flame settings. Heat level 1-3 uses the inner ring, and 4-9 uses both rings for maximum heat.



Front Control Knobs

Bosch industrial-style ranges bring convenience and sophistication to the kitchen with die-cast metal, front-control knobs.



Industrial-chic Design

The bold freestanding design with pedestal feet and heavy-duty knobs makes the industrial-style range a focal point in any kitchen.



Easy-to-Clean Surface

Thanks to its porcelain coating, the black enameled cooking surface is quickly and easily cleaned, with more resistance to scratches, abrasion, heat and stains. (Gas and dual fuel only)



Edge-to-edge Frameless Surface

Our induction industrial style ranges feature a sleek edge-to-edge frameless surface for maximum cooking area and a streamlined look. (Induction only)



QuietClose® Doors

Our QuietClose® doors never slam shut, instead closing smoothly and effortlessly for stress-free cooking.



800 Series Industrial Style Induction Range



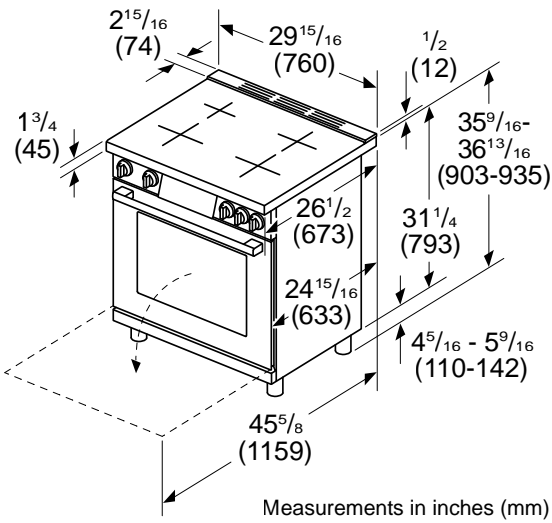
- 30" Induction 800 Series
HIS8055U (Stainless Steel)
- Commercial Design with 4 Induction Elements
 - Frameless, Edge-to-edge Surface Glass Cooktop
 - Convection Multi-Rack*
 - Precise, Fast and Efficient Cooking
 - SpeedBoost®
 - QuietClose® Door
 - Heavy-duty Metal Knobs
 - Temperature Probe

| | Induction |
|--|---|
| | HIS8055U – Stainless Steel |
| General Properties | |
| Cooking modes | Bake, Convection Bake, Broil, Convection Broil, Convection Roast, Pizza, Proof, Convection Multi-Rack, Sabbath Mode |
| Cleaning type | Catalytic cleaning |
| Type of surface | Ceramic glass |
| Knob material | Metal |
| Interior light | 1 |
| Kitchen timer | Yes |
| Oven Performance | |
| Bake / broil element watts | 1,700 / 2,900 W |
| Convection element watts | 2,700 W |
| Element Performance | |
| Total induction elements | 4 |
| Power of back left element watts | 1,400 W (2,200 w/ boost) |
| Power of front left element watts | 2,300 W (3,700 w/ boost) |
| Power of front right element watts | 2,300 W (3,700 w/ boost) |
| Power of back right element watts | 1,850 W (3,000 w/ boost) |
| Technical Details | |
| Watts | 8,000 W |
| Circuit breaker | 40 A |
| Volts | 208 V / 240 V |
| Frequency | 60 Hz |
| Plug type / Cord length | Fixed connection (no plug) |
| Energy source | Electric |
| Dimensions & Weight | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) | 36" x 29 15⁄16" x 24 15⁄16" (26 1⁄2" with bull nose) |
| Required cutout size (HxWxD) | 36" x 30" x 25" |
| Adjustable range height | 35 9⁄16" Min. – 36 13⁄16" Max. |
| Oven cavity size | 3.9 cu. ft. |
| Overall oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) | 17 3⁄8" x 24 1⁄3" x 18 3⁄8" |
| Usable oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) | 17 5⁄16" x 22 13⁄16" x 17 1⁄8" |
| Net weight | 212 lbs |
| Accessories – Included | |
| Included | Use and care manual, installation guide, temperature probe, 2 standard racks |

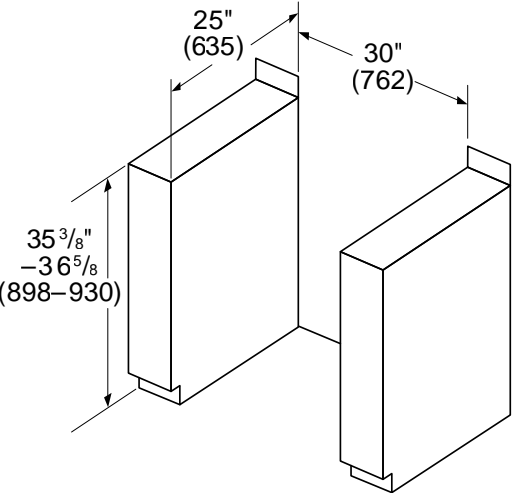
*Convection Pro

800 Series Industrial Style Induction Range

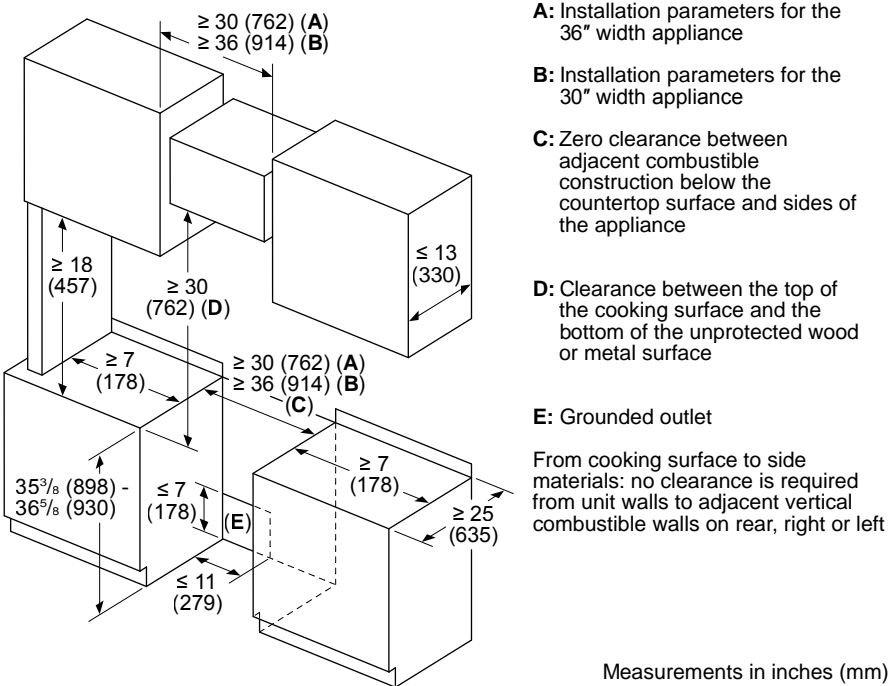
Industrial Style Range Dimensions



Industrial Style Range Cutout Dimensions



Industrial Style Range Installation



Optional Accessories

HEZ390230
10" AutoChef® Pan
for 8" and 9" Elements

HEZ9YZ04UC
Side Panel Extension Kit
Stainless Steel

HEZ9TK30UC
30" Toe Kick
Stainless Steel

HEZ9LLUC
Metal Pedestal Feet
Stainless Steel



800 Series Industrial Style Induction Range



36" Induction 800 Series
HIS8655U (Stainless Steel)

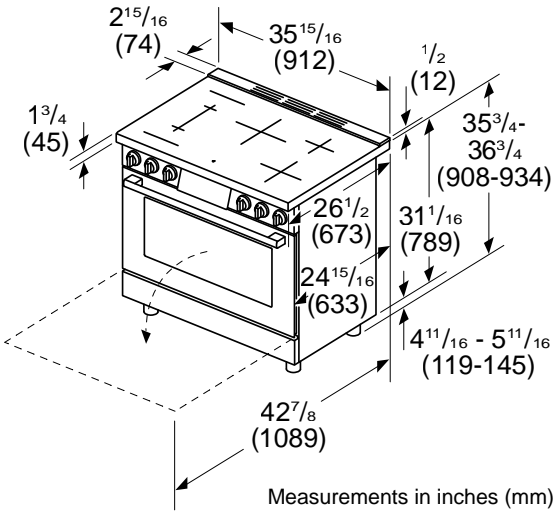
- Commercial Design with 5 Induction Elements
- Frameless, Edge-to-edge Surface Glass Cooktop
- Convection Multi-Rack*
- Precise, Fast and Efficient Cooking
- + Combi Zone™
- Bosch's Most Powerful 5,500W Element
- QuietClose® Door
- + Telescopic Rack
- Heavy-duty Metal Knobs
- Temperature Probe

| Induction | |
|---|---|
| HIS8055U – Stainless Steel | |
| General Properties | |
| Cooking modes | Bake, Convection Bake, Broil, Convection Broil, Convection Roast, Pizza, Proof, Convection Multi-Rack, Sabbath Mode |
| Cleaning type | Catalytic cleaning |
| Type of surface | Ceramic glass |
| Knob material | Metal |
| Interior light | 1 |
| Kitchen timer | Yes |
| Oven Performance | |
| Bake / broil element watts | 1,700 / 2,900 W |
| Convection element watts | 2,500 W |
| Element Performance | |
| Total induction elements | 5 |
| Power of back left element watts | 1,850 W (3,000 w/ boost) |
| Power of front left element watts | 1,850 W (3,000 w/ boost) |
| Power of front right element watts | 2,300 W (3,700 w/ boost) |
| Power of back right element watts | 1,400 W (2,200 w/ boost) |
| Power of center element watts (1 generator) | 1,850 W (2,600 w/ boost) |
| Power of center element watts (both generators) | 3,000 W (5,500 w/ boost) |
| Technical Details | |
| Watts | 8,400 W |
| Circuit breaker | 50 A |
| Volts | 208 V / 240 V |
| Frequency | 60 Hz |
| Plug type / Cord length | Fixed connection (no plug) |
| Energy source | Electric |
| Dimensions & Weight | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) | 36" x 35 15⁄16" x 24 15⁄16" (26 1⁄2" with bull nose) |
| Required cutout size (HxWxD) | 36" x 36" x 25" |
| Adjustable range height | 35 3⁄4" Min. – 36 3⁄4" Max. |
| Oven cavity size | 3.7 cu. ft. |
| Overall oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) | 15 1⁄32" x 28 7⁄16" x 17 9⁄16" |
| Usable oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) | 14 9⁄16" x 26 15⁄16" x 16 1⁄8" |
| Net weight | 215 lbs |
| Accessories – Included | |
| Included | Use and care manual, installation guide, temperature probe, 1 standard rack, 1 telescopic rack |

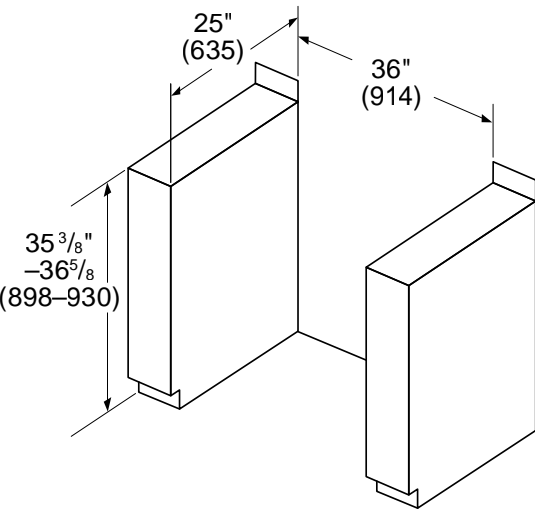
*Convection Pro

800 Series Industrial Style Induction Range

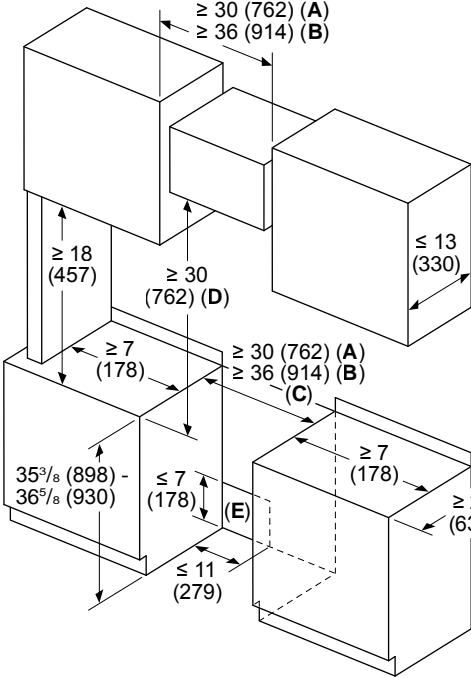
Industrial Style Range Dimensions



Industrial Style Range Cutout Dimensions



Industrial Style Range Installation



- A:** Installation parameters for the 36" width appliance
- B:** Installation parameters for the 30" width appliance
- C:** Zero clearance between adjacent combustible construction below the countertop surface and sides of the appliance
- D:** Clearance between the top of the cooking surface and the bottom of the unprotected wood or metal surface
- E:** Grounded outlet
- From cooking surface to side materials: no clearance is required from unit walls to adjacent vertical combustible walls on rear, right or left

| Optional Accessories | | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|-------------------------|---------------------|
| | | | | | |
| HEZ390230 10" AutoChef® Pan for 8" and 9" Elements | HEZ9Y204UC Side Panel Extension Kit, Stainless Steel | HEZ9TK36UC 36" Toe Kick Stainless Steel | HEZ9LLUC Metal Pedestal Feet Stainless Steel | HEZ390512 Teppanyaki | HEZ9GR37UC Grill |

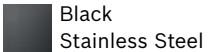


800 Series Industrial Style Gas & Dual-Fuel Ranges



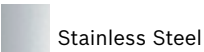
30" Gas 800 Series
HGS8055UC (Stainless Steel)
HGS8045UC (Black Stainless Steel)

- Commercial Design with 5 Burners
- 18,000 BTU Dual Flame Ring Power Burner
- Dishwasher-safe Grates
- QuietClose® Door



30" Dual-Fuel 800 Series
HDS8055U (Stainless Steel)
HDS8045U (Black Stainless Steel)

- Commercial Design with 5 Burners
- 18,000 BTU Dual Flame Ring Power Burner
- Dishwasher-safe Grates
- QuietClose® Door
- Convection Multi-Rack*
- Temperature Probe

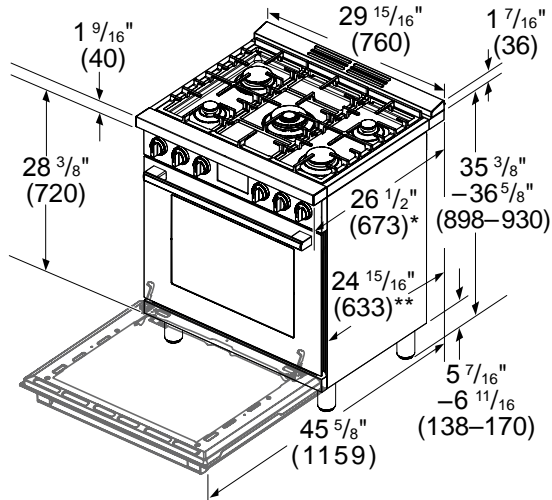


| | Gas | Dual-Fuel |
|--|--|---|
| | HGS8055UC – Stainless Steel HGS8045UC – Black Stainless Steel | HDS8055U – Stainless Steel HDS8045U – Black Stainless Steel |
| General Properties | | |
| Cooking modes | Bake, Convection Bake, Broil | Bake, Convection Bake, Broil, Convection Broil, Convection Roast, Pizza, Proof, Convection Multi-Rack, Sabbath Mode |
| Cleaning type | Catalytic clean coating | Catalytic clean coating |
| Type of grate | Cast iron | Cast iron |
| Knob material | Metal | Metal |
| Interior light | 1 | 1 |
| Kitchen timer | Yes | Yes |
| Sealed burners | Yes | Yes |
| Oven Performance | | |
| Bake / broil burner power | 17,000 / 11,500 BTU | – |
| Bake / broil element watts | – | 1,700 / 2,900 W |
| Convection element watts | – | 2,700 W |
| Burner Performance | | |
| Total number of cooktop burners | 5 | 5 |
| Total cooktop (NG / LP) | 48,000 / 48,000 BTU | 48,000 / 48,000 BTU |
| Power of front left burner (NG / LP) | 5,000 / 5,000 BTU | 5,000 / 5,000 BTU |
| Power of back left burner (NG / LP) | 10,000 / 10,000 BTU | 10,000 / 10,000 BTU |
| Power of center burner (NG / LP) | 18,000 / 18,000 BTU | 18,000 / 18,000 BTU |
| Power of back right burner (NG / LP) | 5,000 / 5,000 BTU | 5,000 / 5,000 BTU |
| Power of front right burner (NG / LP) | 10,000 / 10,000 BTU | 10,000 / 10,000 BTU |
| Technical Details | | |
| Circuit breaker | 15 A | 20 A |
| Volts | 120 V | 208 V / 240 V |
| Frequency | 60 Hz | 60 Hz |
| Plug type / Cord length | US 3-prong, 60" with plug | Fixed connection (no plug) |
| Energy source | Gas | Mixed electric / gas |
| Gas type | Natural gas 14.9 mbar (USA) [7" WC] | Natural gas 14.9 mbar (USA) [7" WC] |
| Alternative gas type | LP 27.4 mbar (USA) [11" WC] | LP 27.4 mbar (USA) [11" WC] |
| Dimensions & Weight | | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) | 36" x 29 15/16" x 24 15/16" (26 1/2" with bull nose) | 36" x 29 15/16" x 24 15/16" (26 1/2" with bull nose) |
| Required cutout size (HxWxD) | 36" x 30" x 25" | 36" x 30" x 25" |
| Adjustable range height | 35 3/8" Min. – 36 5/8" Max. | 35 3/8" Min. – 36 5/8" Max. |
| Oven cavity size | 3.6 cu. ft. | 3.9 cu. ft. |
| Overall oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) | 17 3/8" x 24 1/3" x 18 3/8" | 17 3/8" x 24 1/3" x 18 3/8" |
| Usable oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) | 17" x 24 3/16" x 17 5/32" | 17 5/16" x 22 13/16" x 17 1/8" |
| Net weight | 193 lbs | 195 lbs |

*Convection Pro

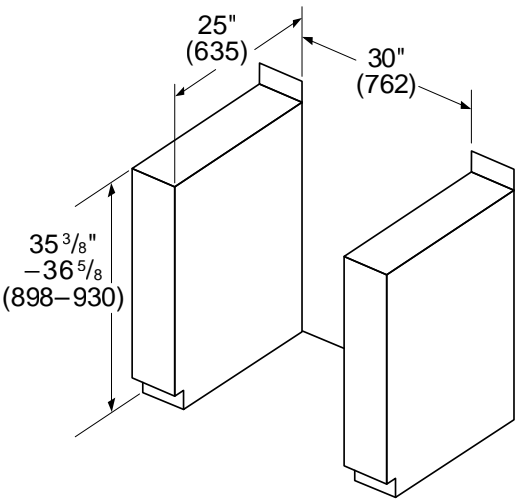
800 Series Industrial Style Gas & Dual-Fuel Ranges

Industrial Style Range Dimensions



* Front of Bull Nose to Back Wall Spacer
** Front of Oven Door/Control Panel to Back Wall Spacer

Industrial Style Range Cutout Dimensions



Accessories – Included (Gas and Dual Fuel)

Use and care manual, installation guide, LP conversion kit, 2 standard racks; Dual Fuel range also includes temperature probe

Optional Accessories



HEZ9GR41UC
Griddle



HEZ9YZ30UC
30" Low Backguard
Stainless Steel



HEZ9ZZ30UC – Stainless Steel
HEZ8ZZ30UC – Black Stainless Steel
30" Rear Vent Trim Extension



HEZ9TK30UC – Stainless Steel
HEZ8TK30UC – Black Stainless Steel
30" Range Toe Kick



HEZ9GW23UC
Wok Ring



HEZ8YZ30UC
30" Low Backguard
Black Stainless Steel



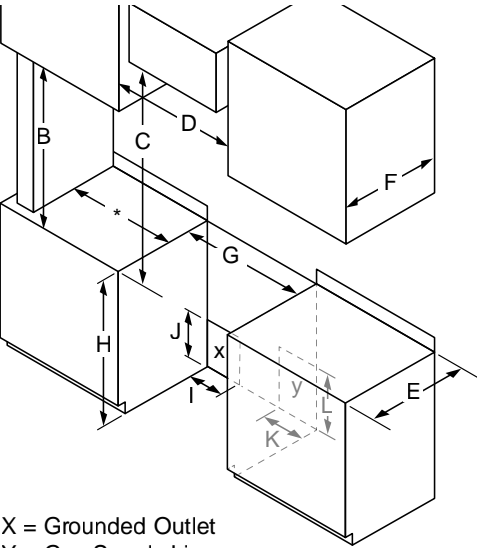
HEZ9Y04UC – Stainless Steel
HEZ8Y04UC – Black Stainless Steel
Side Panel Extension Kit



HEZ9LLUC – Stainless Steel
HEZ8LLUC – Black Stainless Steel
Metal Pedestal Feet

Industrial Style Range Installation

measurements in inches (mm)



X = Grounded Outlet
Y = Gas Supply Line

- B minimum 18" (457 mm)
- C minimum 30" (762 mm) clearance between the top of the cooking surface and the bottom of the unprotected wood or metal cabinet
- D 30": minimum 30" (762 mm)
36": minimum 36" (914 mm)
- E minimum 25" (635 mm)
- F maximum 13" (330 mm)
- G 30": minimum 30" (762 mm)
36": minimum 36" (914 mm)
Zero clearance between adjacent combustible construction below the countertop surface and sides of the appliance.
- H 35 6/16 - 36 10/16 (898 - 930 mm)
- I 11" (279 mm)
- J 7" (178 mm)
- K 6" (150 mm)
- L 11" (279 mm)

* Minimum clearance of >= 12" (305 mm) on one and >= 28" (711 mm) on the other side from cutout to side walls.



800 Series Industrial Style Gas & Dual-Fuel Ranges



36" Gas 800 Series
HGS8655UC (Stainless Steel)
HGS8645UC (Black Stainless Steel)

- Commercial Design with 6 Burners
- 18,000 BTU Dual Flame Ring Power Burner
- Dishwasher-safe Grates
- QuietClose® Door
- Telescopic Rack



36" Dual-Fuel 800 Series
HDS8655U (Stainless Steel)
HDS8645U (Black Stainless Steel)

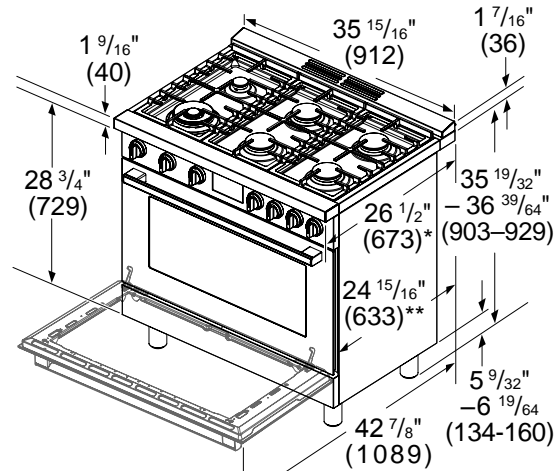
- Commercial Design with 6 Burners
- 18,000 BTU Dual Flame Ring Power Burner
- Dishwasher-safe Grates
- QuietClose® Door
- Telescopic Rack
- Convection Multi-Rack*
- Temperature Probe

| | Gas | Dual-Fuel |
|--|--|---|
| | HGS8655UC – Stainless Steel HGS8645UC – Black Stainless Steel | HDS8655U – Stainless Steel HDS8645U – Black Stainless Steel |
| General Properties | | |
| Cooking modes | Bake, Convection Bake, Broil | Bake, Convection Bake, Broil, Convection Broil, Convection Roast, Pizza, Proof, Convection Multi-Rack, Sabbath Mode |
| Cleaning type | Catalytic clean coating | Catalytic clean coating |
| Type of grate | Cast iron | Cast iron |
| Knob material | Metal | Metal |
| Interior light | 1 | 1 |
| Kitchen timer | Yes | Yes |
| Sealed burners | Yes | Yes |
| Oven Performance | | |
| Bake / broil burner power | 17,000 / 14,000 BTU | – |
| Bake / broil element watts | – | 1,700 / 2,900 W |
| Convection element watts | – | 2,500 W |
| Burner Performance | | |
| Total number of cooktop burners | 6 | 6 |
| Total cooktop (NG / LP) | 63,000 / 63,000 BTU | 63,000 / 63,000 BTU |
| Power of front left burner (NG / LP) | 18,000 / 18,000 BTU | 18,000 / 18,000 BTU |
| Power of back left burner (NG / LP) | 5,000 / 5,000 BTU | 5,000 / 5,000 BTU |
| Power of back center burner (NG / LP) | 10,000 / 10,000 BTU | 10,000 / 10,000 BTU |
| Power of front center burner (NG / LP) | 10,000 / 10,000 BTU | 10,000 / 10,000 BTU |
| Power of back right burner (NG / LP) | 10,000 / 10,000 BTU | 10,000 / 10,000 BTU |
| Power of front right burner (NG / LP) | 10,000 / 10,000 BTU | 10,000 / 10,000 BTU |
| Technical Details | | |
| Circuit breaker | 15 A | 20 A |
| Volts | 120 V | 208V / 240V |
| Frequency | 60 Hz | 60 Hz |
| Plug type / Cord length | US 3-prong, 60" with plug | Fixed connection (no plug) |
| Energy source | Gas | Mixed electric / gas |
| Gas type | Natural gas 14.9 mbar (USA) [7" WC] | Natural gas 14.9 mbar (USA) [7" WC] |
| Alternative gas type | LP 27.4 mbar (USA) [11" WC] | LP 27.4 mbar (USA) [11" WC] |
| Dimensions & Weight | | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) | 36" x 35 15/16" x 24 15/16" (26 1/2" with bull nose) | 36" x 35 15/16" x 24 15/16" (26 1/2" with bull nose) |
| Required cutout size (HxWxD) | 36" x 36" x 25" | 36" x 36" x 25" |
| Adjustable range height | 35 19/32" Min. – 36 39/64" Max. | 35 19/32" Min. – 36 39/64" Max. |
| Oven cavity size | 3.4 cu. ft. | 3.7 cu. ft. |
| Overall oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) | 15" x 28 7/16" x 17 11/16" | 15 1/32" x 28 7/16" x 17 9/16" |
| Usable oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) | 15" x 28 11/32" x 17 11/16" | 14 9/16" x 26 15/16" x 16 1/8" |
| Net weight | 207 lbs | 219 lbs |

*Convection Pro

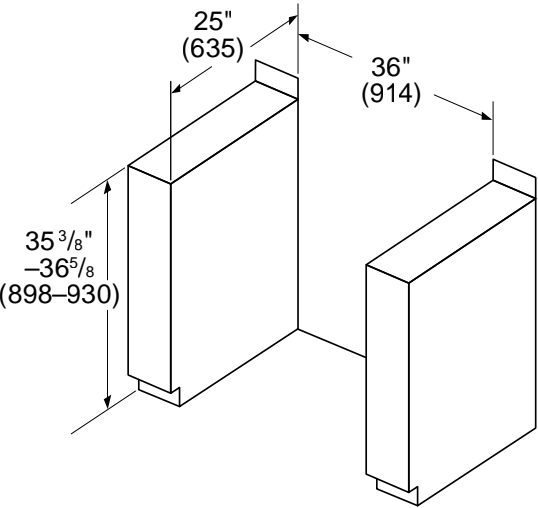
800 Series Industrial Style Gas & Dual-Fuel Ranges

Industrial Style Range Dimensions

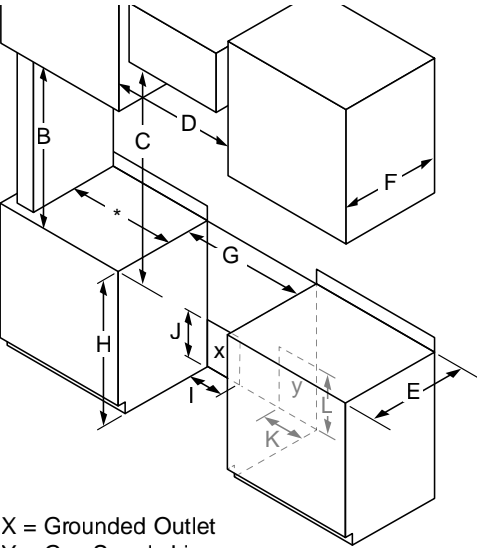


* Front of Bull Nose to Back Wall Spacer
** Front of Oven Door/Control Panel to Back Wall Spacer

Industrial Style Range Cutout Dimensions



Industrial Style Range Installation measurements in inches (mm)



X = Grounded Outlet
Y = Gas Supply Line

- B minimum 18" (457 mm)
- C minimum 30" (762 mm) clearance between the top of the cooking surface and the bottom of the unprotected wood or metal cabinet
- D 30": minimum 30" (762 mm)
36": minimum 36" (914 mm)
- E minimum 25" (635 mm)
- F maximum 13" (330 mm)
- G 30": minimum 30" (762 mm)
36": minimum 36" (914 mm)
Zero clearance between adjacent combustible construction below the countertop surface and sides of the appliance.
- H 35 6/16 - 36 10/16 (898 - 930 mm)
- I 11" (279 mm)
- J 7" (178 mm)
- K 6" (150 mm)
- L 11" (279 mm)

* Minimum clearance of >= 12" (305 mm) on one and >= 28" (711 mm) on the other side from cutout to side walls.

Accessories – Included (Gas and Dual Fuel)

Use and care manual, installation guide, LP conversion kit, 1 standard rack, 1 telescopic rack; Dual Fuel range also includes temperature probe

Optional Accessories



HEZ9GR41UC
Griddle



HEZ9YZ36UC
36" Low Backguard
Stainless Steel



HEZ9ZZ36UC – Stainless Steel
HEZ8ZZ36UC – Black Stainless Steel
36" Rear Vent Trim Extension



HEZ9TK36UC – Stainless Steel
HEZ8TK36UC – Black Stainless Steel
36" Range Toe Kick



HEZ9GW23UC
Wok Ring



HEZ8YZ36UC
36" Low Backguard
Black Stainless Steel



HEZ9YZ04UC – Stainless Steel
HEZ8YZ04UC – Black Stainless Steel
Side Panel Extension Kit



HEZ9LLUC – Stainless Steel
HEZ8LLUC – Black Stainless Steel
Metal Pedestal Feet





Ventilation

Bosch's inventive ventilation systems keep mealtime fresh by quietly clearing the air of grease, steam, smoke, and odors while you cook. They're beautifully designed to seamlessly integrate into any kitchen with under-the-cabinet, chimney, island, pull-out, and downdraft styles. These easy-to-clean ventilation systems come with automated features to make maintenance and operation a breeze. You'll breathe easier knowing that smoke, steam, grease, and odors are quietly and effectively taken care of.



Benchmark® Series Ventilation

include these features:



Sculpted in Steel and Glass

Sculpted in steel and glass, our Benchmark® Series wall-mounted chimney hoods add style and sophistication to the kitchen. No matter your needs, Bosch has an elegant solution.



Peaceful Cooking

The Benchmark® Series glass canopy chimney hood is only 2.5 sones at the lowest setting, so you can enjoy peaceful cooking with no distracting noise.













Powerful and Effective

With 600 CFM of power, our Benchmark® Series glass canopy chimney wall hood meets the ventilation requirements of any Bosch cooktop or range, and can convert to recirculation for installations that are hard to duct or for areas with makeup air restrictions. These highly effective vents quickly clear the air of grease, steam, smoke, and odor.





Ventilation Selection Guide

- ✓ = Design Match
- ✓ = Viable Option

| Cooktops | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|---|---|---|---|
| <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | | | | | |
| 24-Inch Electric, Induction & Gas | | | | | |
| 30-Inch Electric & Induction | | | | | |
| 36-Inch Electric & Induction | | | | | |
| 30-Inch Gas | | | | | |
| Chimney Wall Hoods | | | | | |
|  | 24-Inch HCP34E52UC | ✓ | | | |
| | 30-Inch HCP30E52UC | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ |
| | 30-Inch HCP50652UC | | ✓ | | ✓ |
| | 30-Inch HCP80641UC | | ✓ | | ✓ |
| | 30-Inch HCB50651UC | | ✓ | | ✓ |
| | 36-Inch HCG56651UC | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| | 36-Inch HCP36E52UC | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| | 36-Inch HCP56652UC | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| | 36-Inch HCB56651UC | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| | 36-Inch HCP86642UC | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Under-Cabinet Range Hoods | | | | | |
|  | 30-Inch DUH30152UC | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ |
| | 30-Inch DUH30252UC | | ✓ | | ✓ |
| | 30-Inch DPH30652UC | | ✓ | | ✓ |
| | 36-Inch DUH36152UC | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| | 36-Inch DUH36252UC | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| | 36-Inch DPH36652UC | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Island Hood | | | | | |
|  | 42-Inch HIB82651UC | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Custom Insert Hoods | | | | | |
|  | 30-Inch HUI30253UC | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ |
| | 30-Inch HUI80553UC | | ✓ | | ✓ |
| | 36-Inch HUI36253UC | | | ✓ | |
| Downdrafts | | | | | |
|  | 30-Inch HDD80051UC | | ✓ | | ✓ |
| | 36-Inch HDD86051UC | | | ✓ | |
| Pull-Out Hoods | | | | | |
|  | 24-Inch HUI54452UC | ✓ | | | |
| | 30-Inch HUI50351UC | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ |
| | 36-Inch HUI56551UC | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |

Ventilation Selection Guide

| Cooktops | Rangetops | | Slide-In Ranges | Industrial Style Ranges | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 36-Inch Gas | 30-Inch Gas | 36-Inch Gas | Electric, Induction, Gas & Dual-Fuel | 30-Inch Induction, Gas & Dual-Fuel | 36-Inch Induction, Gas & Dual-Fuel |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| ✓ | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| | | | | | |
| | | | ✓ | | |
| | | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| ✓ | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| ✓ | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| | | | | | |
| ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| | | | | | |
| | ✓ | | | | |
| ✓ | | ✓ | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| ✓ | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |



Benchmark® Series 36" Chimney Wall Hood



36" Benchmark® Series
Glass Canopy Chimney Hood
HCG56651UC

- 600 CFM
- 2 Halogen Lights
- Stainless Steel Filters with Metal Latch
- 9 ft.–11.5 ft. Duct Cover Extension Accessory

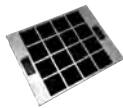
| 36" Glass Canopy Chimney Hood | |
|---|--|
| Stainless Steel – HCG56651UC | |
| General Properties | |
| Operating mode | Convertible: ducted / recirculating |
| Maximum CFM (blower) | 600 CFM |
| CFM (HVI) | 460 HS / 160 WS |
| Sones (HVI) | 11 HS / 2 WS |
| Number of speed settings | 4-stage |
| Motor location | Integrated motor in hood chimney |
| Number and type of lights | 2 Halogen |
| Light lumens | 360 |
| Light color | 3000° K |
| Total power of the lamps | 80 W |
| Damper included | Yes |
| Grease filter material | Washable stainless steel |
| Grease filter type | Multilayer cassette |
| Technical Details | |
| Watts | 443 W |
| Volts | 120 V |
| Frequency | 60 Hz |
| Plug type | No plug |
| Dimensions & Weight | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (width of canopy included) (HxWxD) | 27 7/16" x 42 3/8" / 27 7/16" x 46 5/16" / 35 7/8" x 19 11/16" |
| Height of the chimney | 25 7/8" x 40 13/16" / 25 7/8" x 44 3/4" |
| Minimum distance above cooktop / range cooking surface | Min. 24" electric / 27" gas |
| Diameter of air duct, top | 8" |
| Net weight | 54 lbs |

HS=High Speed; WS=Working Speed

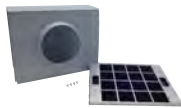
Optional Accessories



HCGEXT5UC
Chimney Extension for 9–11.5 ft.
Ceilings for Use with HCG56651UC



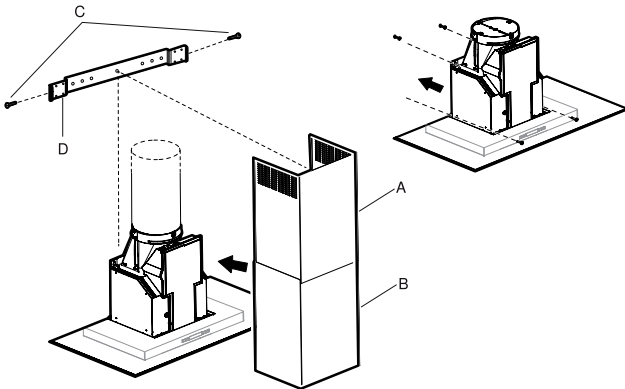
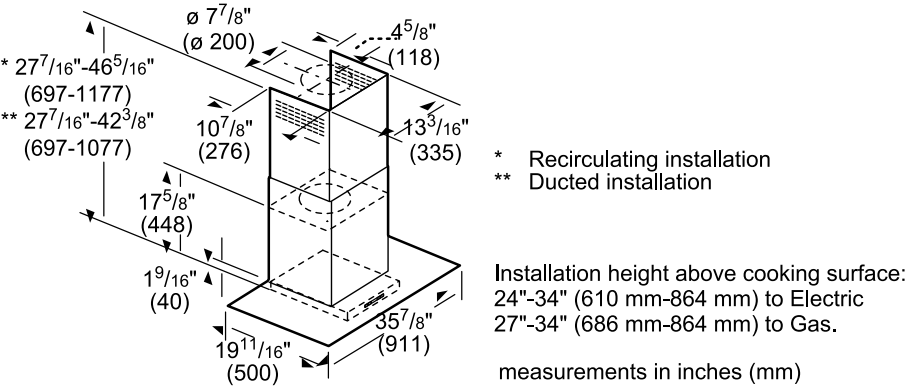
HCIFILTUC
Filter Kit



HCREC5UC
Recirculation Kit
for HCG56651UC

Benchmark® Series 36" Chimney Wall Hood

36" Glass Canopy Chimney Hood



- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| A | Upper flue duct |
| B | Lower flue duct |
| C | Screws |
| D | Angle bracket |



800 Series 30" & 36" Chimney Wall Hoods



30" 800 Series
Pyramid Canopy Chimney Hood
HCP80641UC

- 600 CFM
- + 2 Halogen Lights
- + Aluminum Mesh Filters
- 9 ft.–11.5 ft. Duct Cover Extension Accessory
- Black Stainless Steel Helps Guard Against Scratches and Fingerprints



36" 800 Series
Pyramid Canopy Chimney Hood
HCP86641UC

- 600 CFM
- + 2 Halogen Lights
- + Aluminum Mesh Filters
- 9 ft.–11.5 ft. Duct Cover Extension Accessory
- Black Stainless Steel Helps Guard Against Scratches and Fingerprints

+ Indicates a step-up feature

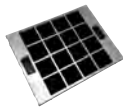
| | 30" Pyramid Canopy 800 Series | 36" Pyramid Canopy 800 Series |
|---|---|---|
| | Black Stainless Steel – HCP80641UC | Black Stainless Steel – HCP86641UC |
| General Properties | | |
| Operating mode | Convertible: ducted / recirculating | Convertible: ducted / recirculating |
| Maximum CFM (blower) | 600 CFM | 600 CFM |
| CFM (HVI) | 530 HS / 180 WS | 530 HS / 190 WS |
| Sones (HVI) | 12 HS / 2 WS | 12.5 HS / 2.5 WS |
| Number of speed settings | 4-stage | 4-stage |
| Motor location | Integrated motor in hood chimney | Integrated motor in hood chimney |
| Number and type of lights | 2 Halogen | 2 Halogen |
| Light lumens | 360 | 360 |
| Light color | 3000° K | 3000° K |
| Total power of the lamps | 80 W | 80 W |
| Damper included | Yes | Yes |
| Grease filter material | Aluminum | Aluminum |
| Grease filter type | Multilayer cassette | Multilayer cassette |
| Technical Details | | |
| Watts | 452 W | 442 W |
| Volts | 120 V | 120 V |
| Frequency | 60 Hz | 60 Hz |
| Plug type | No plug | No plug |
| Dimensions & Weight | | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (width of canopy included) (HxWxD) | 24 9/16" – 38 7/8" / 28 1/4" – 42 9/16" x 30" x 19 11/16" | 24 9/16" – 38 7/8" / 28 1/4" – 42 9/16" x 36" x 19 11/16" |
| Height of the chimney | 19 9/16" – 33 7/8" / 23 1/4" – 42 9/16" | 19 9/16" – 33 7/8" / 23 1/4" – 42 9/16" |
| Minimum distance above cooktop / range cooking surface | Min. 24" electric / 27" gas | Min. 24" electric / 27" gas |
| Diameter of air duct, top | 8" | 8" |
| Net weight | 49 lbs | 49 lbs |

HS=High Speed; WS=Working Speed

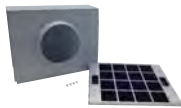
Optional Accessories



HCPEXT4UC
Chimney Extension for 9–11.5 ft. ceilings
for use with HCP80641UC & HCP86641UC



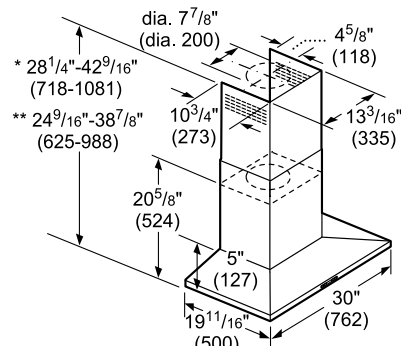
HCIFILTUC
Filter Kit



HCREC5UC
Recirculation Kit

800 Series 30" & 36" Chimney Wall Hoods

30" HCP80641UC
Pyramid Canopy Chimney Hood

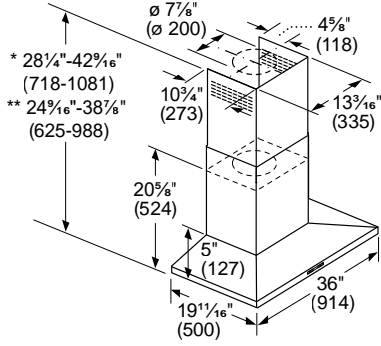


- * Recirculating installation
- ** Installation with exhaust air duct

Installation height above cooking surface:
24"-34" (610 mm-864 mm) for electric
27"-34" (686 mm-864 mm) for gas

measurements in inches (mm)

36" HCP86641UC
Pyramid Canopy Chimney Hood

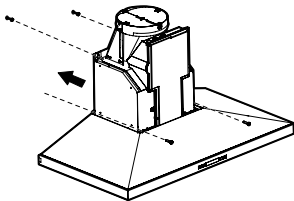
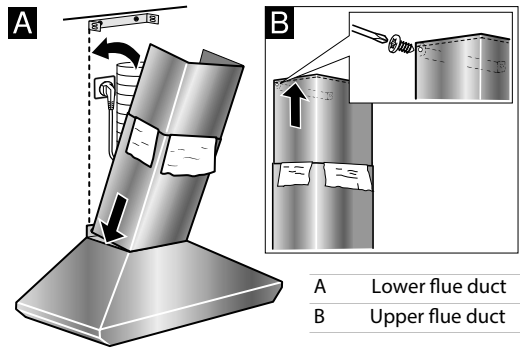


- * Recirculating installation
- ** Ducted installation

Installation height above cooking surface:
24"-34" (610 mm-864 mm) to Electric
27"-34" (686 mm-864 mm) to Gas

measurements in inches (mm)

30" and 36" Pyramid Canopy Chimney Hoods



500 Series 30" & 36" Chimney Wall Hoods



30" 500 Series
Box Canopy Chimney Hood
HCB50651UC

- + 600 CFM
- + 2 Halogen Lights
- + Stainless Steel Filters with Metal Latch
- 9 ft.–11.5 ft. Duct Cover Extension Accessory



36" 500 Series
Box Canopy Chimney Hood
HCB56651UC

- + 600 CFM
- + 2 Halogen Lights
- + Stainless Steel Filters with Metal Latch
- 9 ft.–11.5 ft. Duct Cover Extension Accessory

+ Indicates a step-up feature

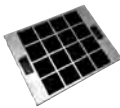
| | 30" Box Canopy 500 Series | 36" Box Canopy 500 Series |
|---|---|---|
| | Stainless Steel – HCB50651UC | Stainless Steel – HCB56651UC |
| General Properties | | |
| Operating mode | Convertible: ducted / recirculating | Convertible: ducted / recirculating |
| Maximum CFM (blower) | 600 CFM | 600 CFM |
| CFM (HVI) | 490 HS / 170 WS | 500 HS / 170 WS |
| Sones (HVI) | 11.5 HS / 2 WS | 11.5 HS / 2 WS |
| Number of speed settings | 4-stage | 4-stage |
| Motor location | Integrated motor in hood chimney | Integrated motor in hood chimney |
| Number and type of lights | 2 Halogen | 2 Halogen |
| Light lumens | 360 | 360 |
| Light color | 3000° K | 3000° K |
| Total power of the lamps | 80 W | 80 W |
| Damper included | Yes | Yes |
| Grease filter material | Washable stainless steel | Washable stainless steel |
| Grease filter type | Multilayer cassette | Multilayer cassette |
| Technical Details | | |
| Watts | 445 W | 452 W |
| Volts | 120 V | 120 V |
| Frequency | 60 Hz | 60 Hz |
| Plug type | No plug | No plug |
| Dimensions & Weight | | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (width of canopy included) (HxWxD) | 27 1/16" x 42 1/8" / 27 1/16" x 45 13/16" / 30" x 19 11/16" | 27 1/16" x 42 1/8" / 27 1/16" x 45 13/16" / 36" x 19 11/16" |
| Height of the chimney | 25 1/2" x 40 9/16" / 25 1/2" x 44 1/4" | 25 1/2" x 40 9/16" / 25 1/2" x 44 1/4" |
| Minimum distance above cooktop / range cooking surface | Min. 24" electric / 27" gas | Min. 24" electric / 27" gas |
| Diameter of air duct, top | 8" | 8" |
| Net weight | 54 lbs | 54 lbs |

HS=High Speed; WS=Working Speed

Optional Accessories



HCBEXT5UC
Chimney Extension for 9–11.5 ft. ceilings
for use with HCB50651UC and HCB56651UC



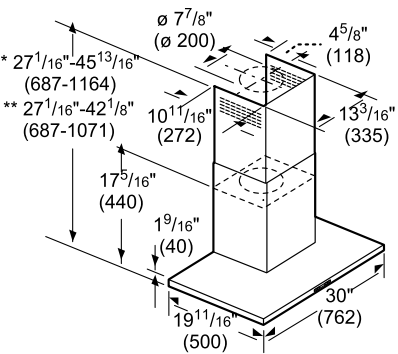
HCIFILTUC
Filter Kit



HCRECSUC
Recirculation Kit

500 Series 30" & 36" Chimney Wall Hoods

30" HCB50651UC
Box Canopy Chimney Hood

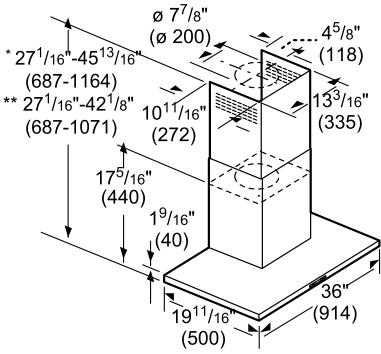


- * Recirculating installation
- ** Ducted installation

Installation height above cooking surface:
24"-34" (610 mm-864 mm) to Electric
27"-34" (686 mm-864 mm) to Gas

measurements in inches (mm)

36" HCB56651UC
Box Canopy Chimney Hood

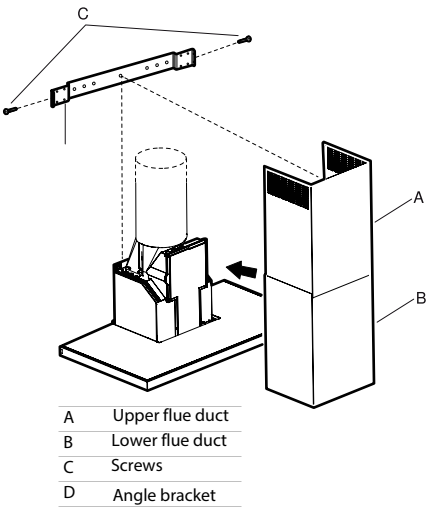


- * Recirculating installation
- ** Ducted installation

Installation height above cooking surface:
24"-34" (610 mm-864 mm) to Electric
27"-34" (686 mm-864 mm) to Gas

measurements in inches (mm)

30" and 36" Box Canopy Chimney Hoods



500 / 300 Series 30" & 24" Chimney Wall Hoods



30" 500 Series
Pyramid Canopy Chimney Hood
HCP50652UC

- + 600 CFM

+ 2 LED Lights

+ Home Connect®

• Aluminum Mesh Filters

• 9 ft.–11.5 ft. Duct Cover Extension Accessory
-



30" 300 Series
Pyramid Canopy Chimney Hood
HCP30E52UC

- 300 CFM

• ENERGY STAR® Certified

• 2 LED Lights

• Aluminum Mesh Filters

• 9 ft.–11.5 ft. Duct Cover Extension Accessory
-



24" 300 Series
Pyramid Canopy Chimney Hood
HCP34E52UC

- 300 CFM

• ENERGY STAR® Certified

• 2 LED Lights

• Aluminum Mesh Filters

• 9 ft.–11.5 ft. Duct Cover Extension Accessory
-

+ Indicates a step-up feature

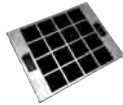
| | 30" Pyramid Canopy | 30" Pyramid Canopy | 24" Pyramid Canopy |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Stainless Steel – HCP50652UC | Stainless Steel – HCP30E52UC | Stainless Steel – HCP34E52UC |
| General Properties | | | |
| Operating mode | Convertible: ducted / recirculating | Convertible: ducted / recirculating | Convertible: ducted / recirculating |
| Maximum CFM (blower) | 600 CFM | 300 CFM | 300 CFM |
| CFM (HVI) | 430 HS / 180 WS | 300 HS / 150 WS | 310 HS / 120 WS |
| Sones (HVI) | 8.5 HS / 2 WS | 6 HS / 1.3 WS | 5.5 HS / 1.3 WS |
| Number of speed settings | 4-stage | 3-stage | 3-stage |
| Motor location | Integrated motor in hood chimney | Integrated motor in hood chimney | Integrated motor in hood chimney |
| Number and type of lights | 2 LED | 2 LED | 2 LED |
| Light lumens | 100 – 150 | 500 | 500 |
| Light color | 3500 – 4000° K | 2700 – 3000° K | 2700 – 3000° K |
| Total power of the lamps | 6 W | 13 W | 13 W |
| Damper included | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Grease filter material | Aluminum | Aluminum | Aluminum |
| Grease filter type | Multilayer cassette | Multilayer cassette | Multilayer cassette |
| Home Connect® (Wi-Fi enabled) | Yes | No | No |
| Technical Details | | | |
| Watts | 356 W | 155 W | 161 W |
| Volts | 120 V | 120 V | 120 V |
| Frequency | 60 Hz | 60 Hz | 60 Hz |
| Plug type | No plug | No plug | No plug |
| Dimensions & Weight | | | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (width of canopy included) (HxWxD) | 24 9/16" – 38 7/8" / 28 1/4" – 42 9/16" x 30" x 19 11/16" | 24 9/16" – 38 7/8" / 28 1/4" – 42 9/16" x 30" x 19 11/16" | 24 9/16" – 38 7/8" / 28 1/4" – 42 9/16" x 24" x 19 11/16" |
| Height of the chimney | 19 9/16" – 33 7/8" / 23 1/4" – 42 9/16" | 19 9/16" – 33 7/8" / 23 1/4" – 42 9/16" | 19 9/16" – 33 7/8" / 23 1/4" – 42 9/16" |
| Minimum distance above cooktop / range cooking surface | Min. 30" electric / 30" gas | Min. 24" electric / 27" gas | Min. 24" electric / 27" gas |
| Diameter of air duct, top | 8" | 8" | 8" |
| Net weight | 49 lbs | 49 lbs | 49 lbs |

HS=High Speed; WS=Working Speed

Optional Accessories



HCPEXT5UC
Chimney Extension for 9–11.5 ft. ceilings



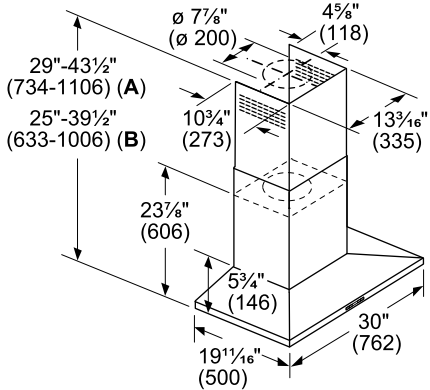
HCIFILTUC
Filter Kit



HCRECSUC
Recirculation Kit

500 / 300 Series 30" & 24" Chimney Wall Hoods

30" HCP50652UC Pyramid Canopy Chimney Hood

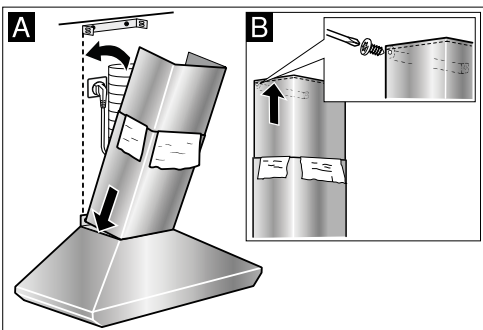


A: Recirculating installation
B: Ducted installation

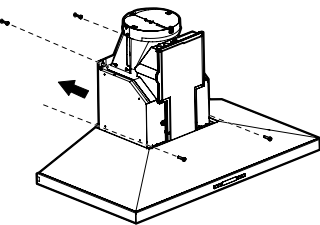
Installation height above cooking surface:
30"-36" (762 mm-914 mm) to Electric
30"-36" (762 mm-914 mm) to Gas

measurements in inches (mm)

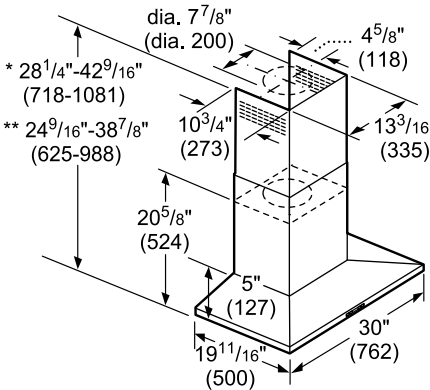
30" and 24" Pyramid Canopy Chimney Hoods



A Lower flue duct
B Upper flue duct



30" HCP30E52UC Pyramid Canopy Chimney Hood

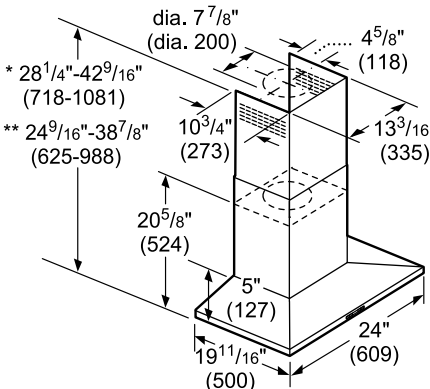


* Recirculating installation
** Installation with exhaust air duct

Installation height above cooking surface:
24"-34" (610 mm-864 mm) for electric
27"-34" (686 mm-864 mm) for gas

measurements in inches (mm)

24" HCP34E52UC Pyramid Canopy Chimney Hood



* Recirculating installation
** Installation with exhaust air duct

Installation height above cooking surface:
24"-34" (610 mm-864 mm) for electric
27"-34" (686 mm-864 mm) for gas

measurements in inches (mm)



500 / 300 Series 36" Chimney Wall Hoods



36" 500 Series
Pyramid Canopy Chimney Hood
HCP56652UC

- + 600 CFM
- + 2 LED Lights
- + Home Connect®
- Aluminum Mesh Filters
- 9 ft.–11.5 ft. Duct Cover Extension Accessory



36" 300 Series
Pyramid Canopy Chimney Hood
HCP36E52UC

- 300 CFM
- ENERGY STAR® Certified
- 2 LED Lights
- Aluminum Mesh Filters
- 9 ft.–11.5 ft. Duct Cover Extension Accessory



+ Indicates a step-up feature

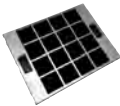
| | 36" Pyramid Canopy 300 Series | 36" Pyramid Canopy 500 Series |
|--|---|---|
| | Stainless Steel – HCP36E52UC | Stainless Steel – HCP56652UC |
| General Properties | | |
| Operating mode | Convertible: ducted / recirculating | Convertible: ducted / recirculating |
| Maximum CFM (blower) | 300 CFM | 600 CFM |
| CFM (HVI) | 310 HS / 150 WS | 430 HS / 180 WS |
| Sones (HVI) | 7 HS / 1.2 WS | 8.5 HS / 2 WS |
| Number of speed settings | 3-stage | 4-stage |
| Motor location | Integrated motor in hood chimney | Integrated motor in hood chimney |
| Number and type of lights | 2 LED | 2 LED |
| Light lumens | 500 | 100 – 150 |
| Light color | 3000° K | 3500 – 4000° K |
| Total power of the lamps | 13 W | 3 W |
| Damper included | Yes | Yes |
| Grease filter material | Aluminum | Aluminum |
| Grease filter type | Multilayer cassette | Multilayer cassette |
| Home Connect® (Wi-Fi enabled) | No | Yes |
| Technical Details | | |
| Watts | 159 W | 358 W |
| Volts | 120 V | 120 V |
| Frequency | 60 Hz | 60 Hz |
| Plug type | No plug | No plug |
| Dimensions & Weight | | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (width of canopy included) (HxWxD) | 24 9/16" – 38 7/8" / 28 1/4" – 42 9/16" x 36" x 19 11/16" | 25" – 39 1/2" / 29" – 43 1/2" x 36" x 19 11/16" |
| Height of the chimney | 19 9/16" – 33 7/8" / 23 1/4" – 42 9/16" | 19 9/16" – 33 7/8" / 23 1/4" – 42 9/16" |
| Minimum distance above cooktop / range cooking surface | Min. 24" electric / 27" gas | Min. 30" electric / 30" gas |
| Diameter of air duct, top | 8" | 8" |
| Net weight | 53 lbs | 53 lbs |

HS=High Speed; WS=Working Speed

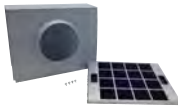
Optional Accessories



HCPEXT5UC
Chimney Extension for 9–11.5 ft. ceilings
for use with HCP36E52UC and HCP56652UC



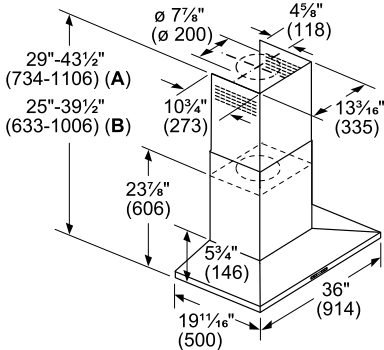
HCIFILTUC
Filter Kit



HCREC5UC
Recirculation Kit

500 / 300 Series 36" Chimney Wall Hoods

36" HCP56652UC
Pyramid Canopy Chimney Hood

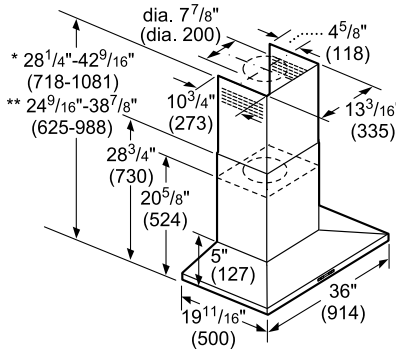


A: Recirculating installation
B: Ducted installation

Installation height above cooking surface:
30"-36" (762 mm-914 mm) to Electric
30"-36" (762 mm-914 mm) to Gas

measurements in inches (mm)

36" HCP36E52UC
Pyramid Canopy Chimney Hood

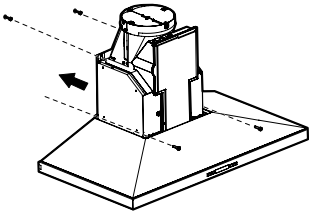
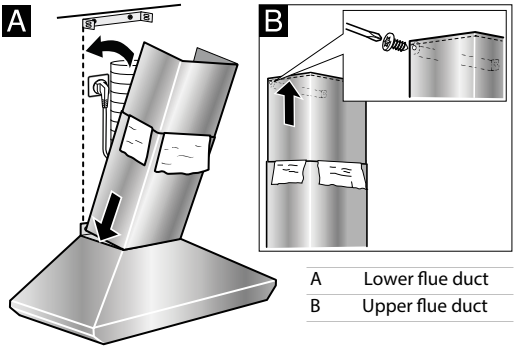


* Recirculating installation
** Installation with exhaust air duct

Installation height above cooking surface:
24"-34" (610 mm-864 mm) for electric
27"-34" (686 mm-864 mm) for gas

measurements in inches (mm)

36" Pyramid Canopy Chimney Hood



800 Series 42" Island Hood



42" 800 Series
Box Canopy Island Hood
HIB82651UC

- 600 CFM
- 4 Halogen Lights
- Stainless Steel Filters with Metal Latch
- 9 ft.–11.5 ft. Duct Cover Extension Accessory

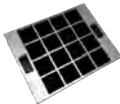
| 42" Box Canopy Island Hood | |
|---|--|
| Stainless Steel – HIB82651UC | |
| General Properties | |
| Operating mode | Convertible: ducted / recirculating |
| Maximum CFM (blower) | 600 CFM |
| CFM (HVI) | 520 HS / 180 WS |
| Sones (HVI) | 12.5 HS / 2 WS |
| Number of speed settings | 4-stage |
| Motor location | Integrated motor in hood chimney |
| Number and type of lights | 4 Halogen |
| Light lumens | 360 |
| Light color | 3000° K |
| Total power of the lamps | 80 W |
| Damper included | Yes |
| Grease filter material | Washable stainless steel |
| Grease filter type | Multilayer cassette |
| Technical Details | |
| Watts | 451 W |
| Volts | 120 V |
| Frequency | 60 Hz |
| Plug type | No plug |
| Dimensions & Weight | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (width of canopy included) (HxWxD) | 29 13/16" – 45 5/16" / 29 13/16" – 50 5/16" x 42 1/16" x 27" |
| Height of the chimney | 27 7/16" – 42 7/8" / 27 7/16" – 47 7/8" |
| Minimum distance above cooktop / range cooking surface | Min. 24" electric / 30" gas |
| Diameter of air duct, top | 8" |
| Net weight | 110 lbs |

HS=High Speed; WS=Working Speed

Optional Accessories



HCIEXT5UC
Chimney Extension for 9–11.5 ft.
ceilings for use with HIB82651UC



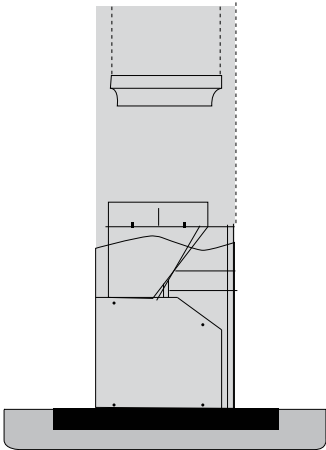
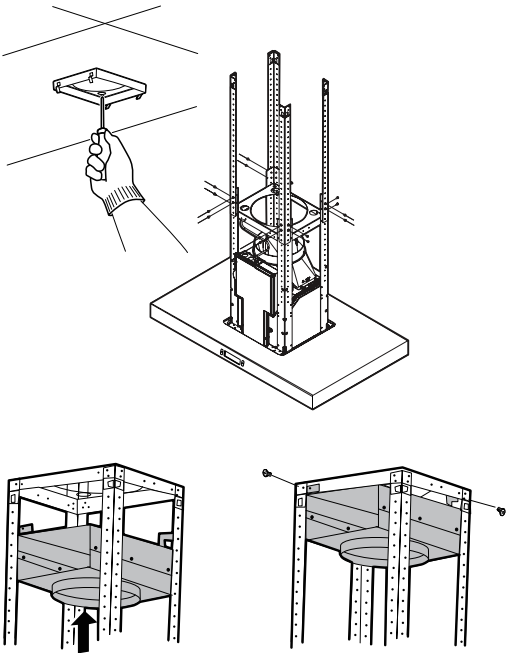
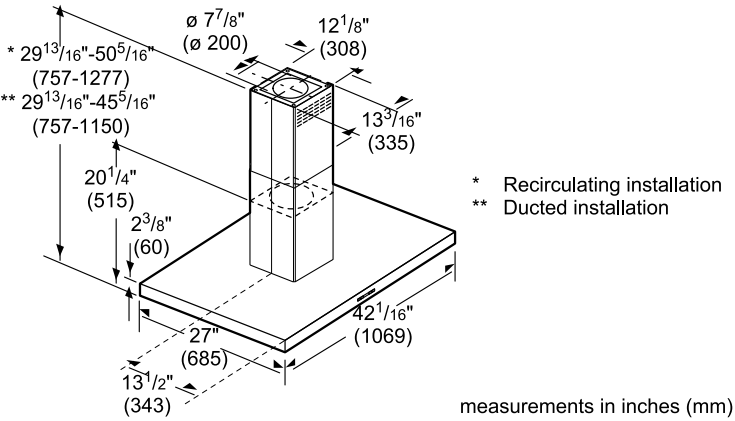
HCIFILTUC
Filter Kit



HIREC5UC
Recirculation Kit for HIB82651UC

800 Series 42" Island Hood

42" Box Canopy Island Hood



500 Series Pull-Out Hoods



24" 500 Series Pull-Out Hood
HUI54452UC

- 400 CFM
- Electronic Control
- 2 LED Lights
- Convertible: Ducted / Recirculating



30" 500 Series Pull-Out Hood
HUI50351UC

- 300 CFM
- Electronic Control
- 2 Halogen Lights
- Convertible: Ducted / Recirculating



36" 500 Series Pull-Out Hood
HUI56551UC

- +500 CFM
- Electronic Control
- 2 Halogen Lights
- Convertible: Ducted / Recirculating

+ Indicates a step-up feature

| | 24" | 30" | 36" |
|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | Stainless Steel – HUI54452UC | Stainless Steel – HUI50351UC | Stainless Steel – HUI56551UC |
| General Properties | | | |
| Operating mode | Convertible: ducted / recirculating | Convertible: ducted / recirculating | Convertible: ducted / recirculating |
| Maximum CFM (blower) | 400 CFM | 300 CFM | 500 CFM |
| CFM (HVI) | 290 HS / 110 WS | — | — |
| Sound Rating (HS / WS) | 6 sones HS / 0.6 sones WS (HVI) | 65.3 dBA / 48 dBA | 70.3 dBA / 53.8 dBA |
| Number of speed settings | 4-stage | 3-stage | 3-stage |
| Motor location | Integrated motor in hood body | Integrated motor in hood body | Integrated motor in hood body |
| Number and type of lights | 2 LED | 2 Halogen (20 W) | 2 Halogen (20 W) |
| Light lumens | 235 | 320 | 320 |
| Light color | 3000° K | 3000° K | 3000° K |
| Total power of the lamps | 4.2 W | 40 W | 40 W |
| Damper included | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Grease filter material | Aluminum | Aluminum | Aluminum |
| Grease filter type | Multilayer cassette | Multilayer cassette | Multilayer cassette |
| Technical Details | | | |
| Watts | 199 W | — | — |
| Volts | 120 V | 120 V | 120 V |
| Frequency | 60 Hz | 60 Hz | 60 Hz |
| Plug type | 120V-3 Prong | No plug | No plug |
| Power cord length | 45 1/2" | 50" | 50" |
| Dimensions & Weight | | | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (width of canopy included) (HxWxD) | 11 13/16" x 23 9/16" x 11 13/16" | 11 3/4" x 29 7/8" x 11 13/16" | 11 9/16" x 35 7/8" x 11" |
| Minimum distance above cooktop / range cooking surface | Min. 24" electric / 29 1/2" gas | Min. 24" electric / 29 1/2" gas | Min. 24" electric / 29 1/2" gas |
| Diameter of air duct, top | 6" | 6" | 6" |
| Diameter of air duct, back | N/A | 6" | 6" |
| Net weight | 24 lbs | 26 lbs | 32.5 lbs |

HS=High Speed; WS=Working Speed

Optional Accessories



HVREC5UC
Recirculation Kit for use with HUI54452UC



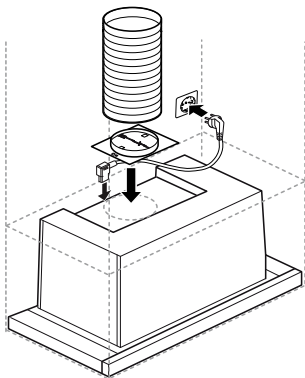
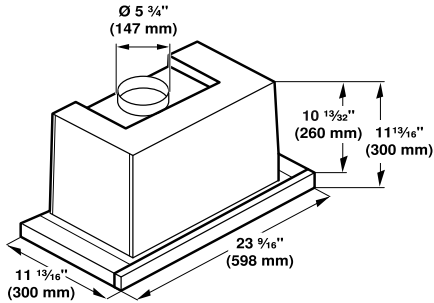
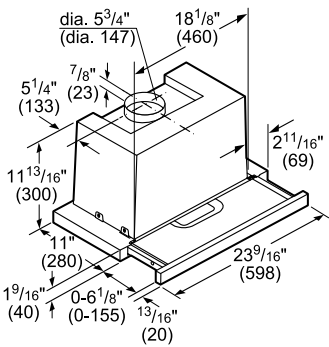
HUIF06UC
Recirculation Kit for use with HUI50351UC and HUI56551UC



HUIRED56UC
CFM Reducer Kit for use with HUI56551UC; Reduces CFM to under 300

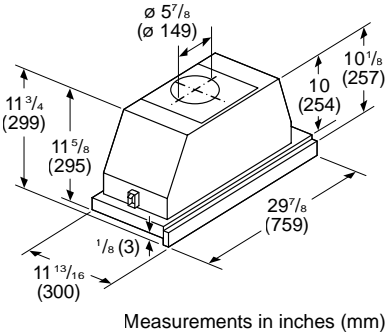
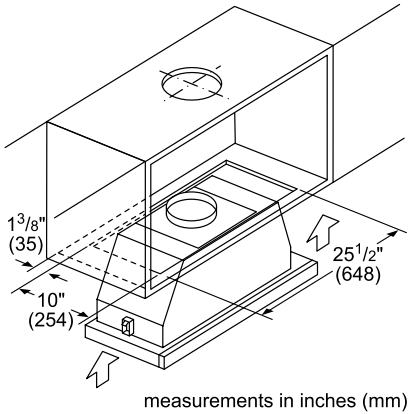
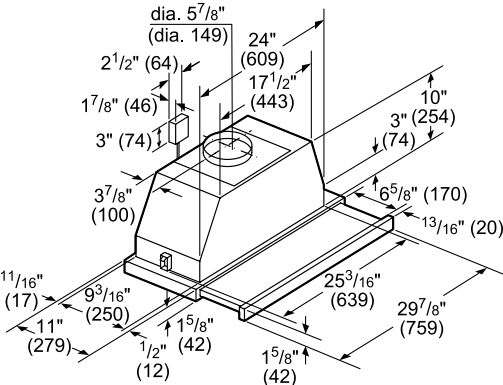
500 Series Pull-Out Hoods

24" HUI54452UC Pull-Out Hood



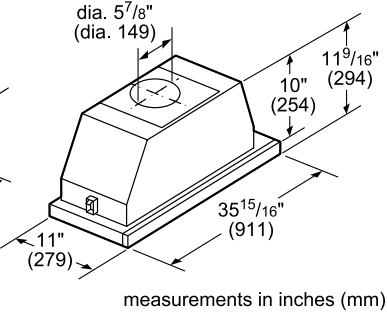
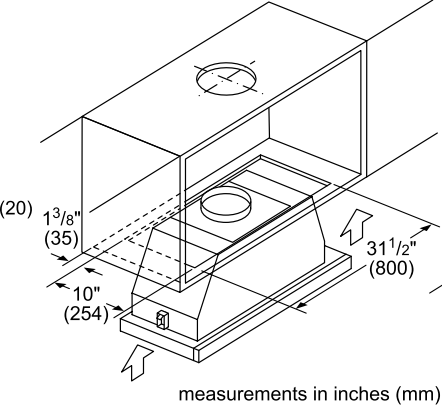
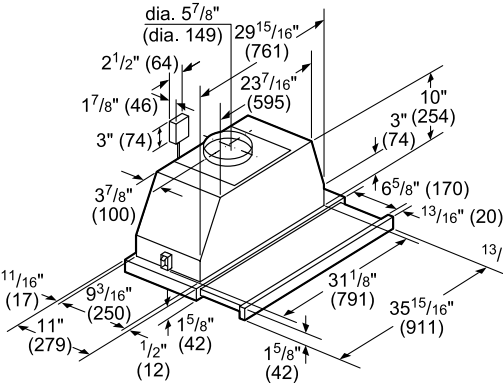
Installation height above cooking surface:
24"-34" (610-864) to Electric
29 1/2"-34" (750-864) to Gas.
measurements in inches (mm)

30" HUI50351UC Pull-Out Hood



Installation height above cooking surface:
24"-34" (610-864) to Electric
29 1/2"-34" (750-864) to Gas
measurements in inches (mm)

36" HUI56551UC Pull-Out Hood



Installation height above cooking surface:
24"-34" (610-864) to Electric
29 1/2"-34" (750-864) to Gas
measurements in inches (mm)



800 / 500 / 300 Series 30" Under-Cabinet Wall Hoods



30" 800 Series Under-Cabinet Wall Hood DPH30652UC

- + 600 CFM
- Incandescent Lights
- Aluminum Mesh Filters
- + Professional Design



30" 500 Series Under-Cabinet Wall Hood DUH30252UC

- + 400 CFM
- + Halogen Lights
- Aluminum Mesh Filters
- + Four Power Levels



30" 300 Series Under-Cabinet Wall Hood DUH30152UC

- 280 CFM
- Incandescent Lights
- Aluminum Mesh Filters
- Three Power Levels

+ Indicates a step-up feature

| | 800 Series | 500 Series | 300 Series |
|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | Stainless Steel – DPH30652UC | Stainless Steel – DUH30252UC | Stainless Steel – DUH30152UC |
| General Properties | | | |
| Operating mode | Convertible: ducted / recirculating | Convertible: ducted / recirculating | Convertible: ducted / recirculating |
| Maximum CFM (blower) | 600 CFM | 400 CFM | 280 CFM |
| CFM (HVI) | | | |
| Vertical Discharge | 500 HS / 170 WS | 380 HS / 150 WS | 170 HS / 120 WS |
| Horizontal Discharge | 520 HS / 180 WS | — | 150 HS / 120 WS |
| Sones (HVI) | | | |
| Vertical Discharge | 12.5 HS / 2 WS | 6.5 HS / 1.3 WS | 4.5 HS / 1.5 WS |
| Horizontal Discharge | 12.5 HS / 2 WS | — | 6 HS / 3.5 WS |
| Number of speed settings | 2-stage | 4-stage | 3-stage |
| Motor location | Integrated motor in hood body | Integrated motor in hood body | Integrated motor in hood body |
| Number and type of lights | 2 Incandescent | 2 Halogen (bulbs not included) | 2 Incandescent |
| Light lumens | 380 | 380 | 380 |
| Light color | 2700° K | 2700° K | 2700° K |
| Total power of the lamps | 80 W | 100 W | 80 W |
| Damper included | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Grease filter material | Aluminum | Aluminum | Aluminum |
| Grease filter type | Multilayer cassette | Multilayer cassette | Multilayer cassette |
| Technical Details | | | |
| Watts | 449 W | 345 W | 236 W |
| Volts | 120 V | 120 V | 120 V |
| Frequency | 60 Hz | 60 Hz | 60 Hz |
| Plug type | No plug | No plug | No plug |
| Dimensions & Weight | | | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (width of canopy included) (HxWxD) | 11" x 30" x 23" | 5" x 30" x 20" | 5" x 30" x 20" |
| Minimum distance above cooktop / range cooking surface | Min. 30" electric / 30" gas | Min. 30" electric / 30" gas | Min. 30" electric / 30" gas |
| Diameter of air duct, top | 8" | 7" | 7" |
| Diameter of air duct, back | 8" | 3 1/4" x 10" rectangular | 3 1/4" x 10" rectangular |
| Net weight | 34 lbs | 42 lbs | 42 lbs |

HS=High Speed; WS=Working Speed

Optional Accessories for 800 Series Under-Cabinet Hood

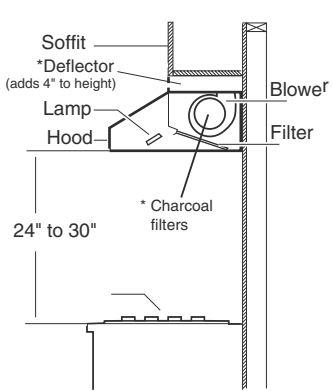
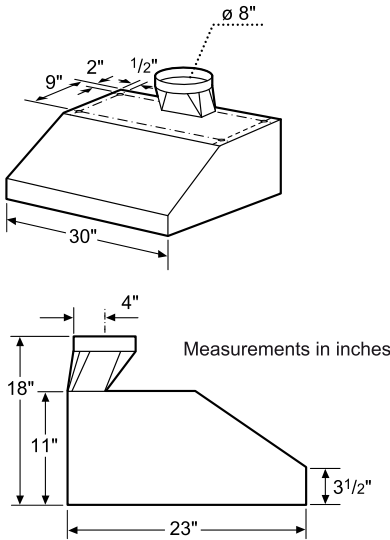
- DHZ3052UC
Replacement Charcoal Filter
- DRZ3052UC
Recirculation Kit Adds 4" Height to Appliance

Optional Accessories for 500 and 300 Series Under-Cabinet Hoods

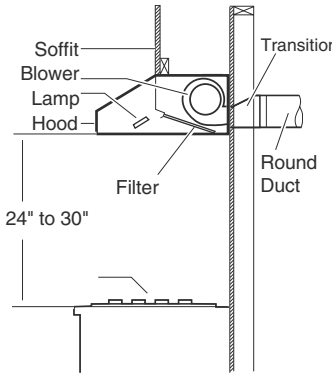
- DHZ3002UC
Replacement Charcoal Filter

800 / 500 / 300 Series 30" Under-Cabinet Wall Hoods

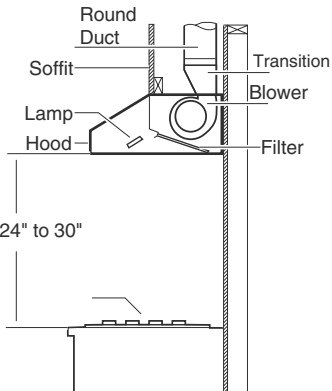
800 Series 30" DPH30652UC Under-Cabinet Hood



Recirculating
* Optional accessory - Ductless recirculation kit. Adds 4" to height of appliance.

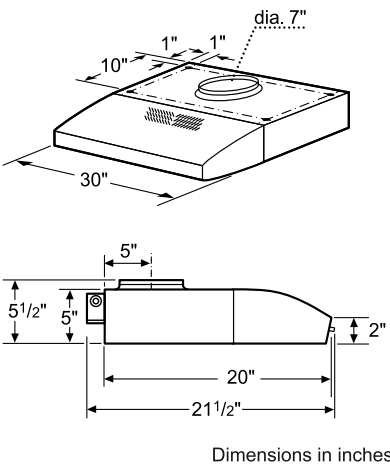


Horizontal discharge

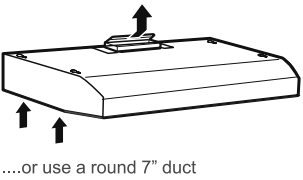


Vertical discharge

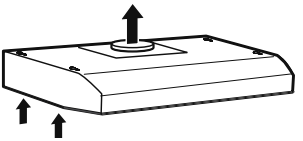
500 / 300 Series 30" DUH30252UC & DUH30152UC Under-Cabinet Hoods



Vertical discharge:
Use a rectangular duct 3 1/4" x 10".....



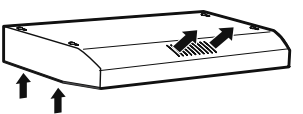
....or use a round 7" duct



Horizontal discharge:
Use a rectangular duct 3 1/4" x 10"



Recirculating (non vented ductless)



800 / 500 / 300 Series 36" Under-Cabinet Wall Hoods



36" 800 Series Under-Cabinet Wall Hood DPH36652UC

- + 600 CFM
- Incandescent Lights
- Aluminum Mesh Filters
- + Professional Design



36" 500 Series Under-Cabinet Wall Hood DUH36252UC

- + 400 CFM
- + Halogen Lights
- Aluminum Mesh Filters
- + Four Power Levels



36" 300 Series Under-Cabinet Wall Hood DUH36152UC

- 280 CFM
- Incandescent Lights
- Aluminum Mesh Filters
- Three Power Levels

+ Indicates a step-up feature

| | 800 Series | 500 Series | 300 Series |
|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | Stainless Steel – DPH36652UC | Stainless Steel – DUH36252UC | Stainless Steel – DUH36152UC |
| General Properties | | | |
| Operating mode | Convertible: ducted / recirculating | Convertible: ducted / recirculating | Convertible: ducted / recirculating |
| Maximum CFM (blower) | 600 CFM | 400 CFM | 280 CFM |
| CFM (HVI) | | | |
| Vertical 7" Discharge | — | 400 HS / 170 WS | 220 HS / 150 WS |
| Vertical 8" Discharge | 510 HS / 170 WS | — | — |
| Vertical 3 1/4" x 10" Discharge | — | 360 HS / 150 WS | 200 HS / 140 WS |
| Horizontal Discharge | 520 HS / 170 WS | 380 HS / 160 WS | 220 HS / 140 WS |
| Sones (HVI) | | | |
| Vertical 7" Discharge | — | 7.5 HS / 1.5 WS | 5 HS / 2.5 WS |
| Vertical 8" Discharge | 13.5 HS / 2.5 WS | — | — |
| Vertical 3 1/4" x 10" Discharge | — | 8.5 HS / 1.5 WS | 6 HS / 3 WS |
| Horizontal Discharge | 13 HS / 2 WS | 6.5 HS / 1.5 WS | 5 HS / 3 WS |
| Number of speed settings | 2-stage | 4-stage | 3-stage |
| Motor location | Integrated motor in hood body | Integrated motor in hood body | Integrated motor in hood body |
| Number and type of lights | 2 Halogen | 2 Halogen (bulbs not included) | 2 Incandescent |
| Light lumens | 380 | 380 | 380 |
| Light color | 2700° K | 2700° K | 2700° K |
| Total power of the lamps | 80 W | 100 W | 80 W |
| Damper included | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Grease filter material | Aluminum | Aluminum | Aluminum |
| Grease filter type | Multilayer cassette | Multilayer cassette | Multilayer cassette |
| Technical Details | | | |
| Watts | 455 W | 335 W | 229 W |
| Volts | 120 V | 120 V | 120 V |
| Frequency | 60 Hz | 60 Hz | 60 Hz |
| Plug type | No plug | No plug | No plug |
| Dimensions & Weight | | | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (width of canopy included) (HxWxD) | 11" x 36" x 23" | 5" x 36" x 20" | 5" x 36" x 20" |
| Minimum distance above cooktop / range cooking surface | Min. 30" electric / 30" gas | Min. 30" electric / 30" gas | Min. 30" electric / 30" gas |
| Diameter of air duct, top | 8" | 7" | 7" |
| Diameter of air duct, back | 8" | 3 1/4" x 10" rectangular | 3 1/4" x 10" rectangular |
| Net weight | 34 lbs | 41 lbs | 41 lbs |

BS=Boost Speed; HS=High Speed; WS=Working Speed

Optional Accessories for 800 Series Under-Cabinet Hood

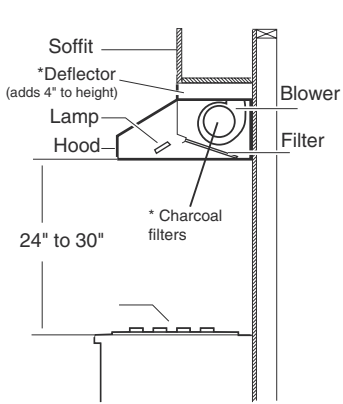
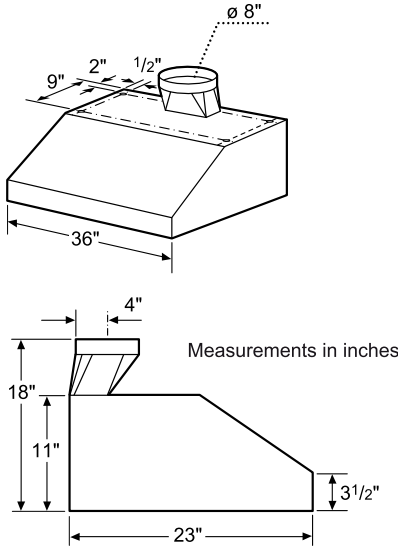
- DHZ3052UC
Replacement Charcoal Filter
- DRZ3652UC
Recirculation Kit Adds 4" Height to Appliance

Optional Accessories for 500 and 300 Series Under-Cabinet Hoods

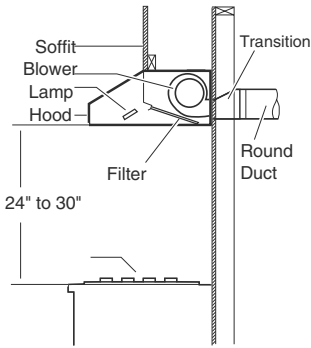
- DHZ3602UC
Replacement Charcoal Filter

800 / 500 / 300 Series 36" Under-Cabinet Wall Hoods

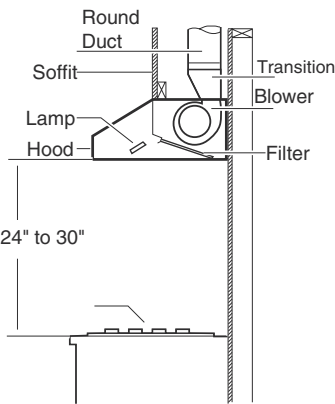
800 Series 30" DPH36652UC Under-Cabinet Hood



Recirculating
* Optional accessory - Ductless recirculation kit. Adds 4" to height of appliance.

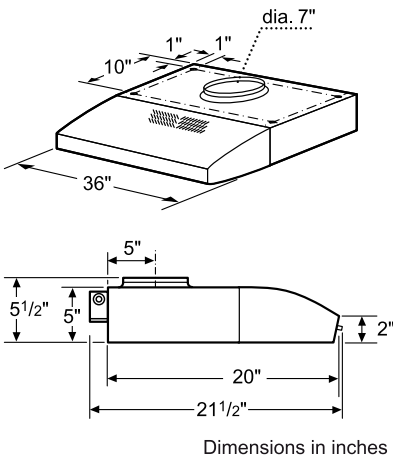


Horizontal discharge

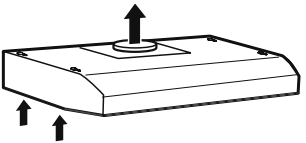
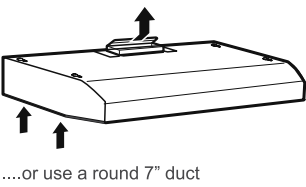


Vertical discharge

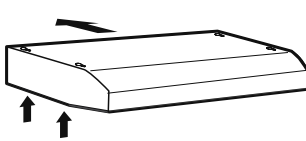
500 / 300 Series 30" DUH36252UC & DUH36152UC Under-Cabinet Hoods



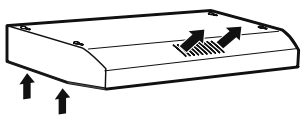
Vertical discharge:
Use a rectangular duct 3 1/4" x 10".....



Horizontal discharge:
Use a rectangular duct 3 1/4" x 10"



Recirculating (non vented ductless)



800 / 300 Series 30" & 36" Custom Insert Hoods



800 Series
30" – HUI80553UC
Custom Insert Hood

- + 600 CFM
- 4 Speed Levels
- 2 LED Lights
- Aluminum Mesh Filters (Dishwasher-safe)



300 Series
30" – HUI30253UC
Custom Insert Hoods

- 300 CFM
- 4 Speed Levels
- 2 LED Lights
- Aluminum Mesh Filters (Dishwasher-safe)



300 Series
36" – HUI36253UC
Custom Insert Hoods

- 300 CFM
- 4 Speed Levels
- 2 LED Lights
- Aluminum Mesh Filters (Dishwasher-safe)



+ Indicates a step-up feature

| | 800 Series | 300 Series | 300 Series |
|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | 30" – HUI80553UC | 30" – HUI30253UC | 36" – HUI36253UC |
| General Properties | | | |
| Operating mode | Ducted or recirculating | Ducted or recirculating | Ducted or recirculating |
| Maximum CFM (blower) | 600 CFM | 300 CFM | 300 CFM |
| CFM (HVI) | 580 BS / 380 HS / 180 WS | 280 BS / 180 HS / 100 WS | 280 BS / 180 HS / 100 WS |
| Sones (HVI) | 9.0 BS / 5.0 HS / 0.7 WS | 3.5 BS / 1.5 HS / 0.3 WS | 3.5 BS / 1.5 HS / 0.3 WS |
| Number of speed settings | 4-stage | 4-stage | 4-stage |
| Motor location | Integrated motor in hood body | Integrated motor in hood body | Integrated motor in hood body |
| Number of lights | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Bulb type | LED | LED | LED |
| Light lumens | 100 – 150 | 100 – 150 | 100 – 150 |
| Light color | 3500 – 4000° K | 3500 – 4000° K | 3500 – 4000° K |
| Total power of the lamps | 6 W | 6 W | 6 W |
| Damper included | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Grease filter material | Aluminum (dishwasher safe) | Aluminum (dishwasher safe) | Aluminum (dishwasher safe) |
| Grease filter type | Mesh with stainless steel cover | Mesh with stainless steel cover | Mesh with stainless steel cover |
| Home Connect® (Wi-Fi enabled) | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Technical Details | | | |
| Watts | 355 W | 157 W | 157 W |
| Current | 16 A | 15 A | 15 A |
| Volts | 120 V | 120 V | 120 V |
| Frequency | 60 Hz | 60 Hz | 60 Hz |
| Plug type | Hardwire | Hardwire | Hardwire |
| Dimensions & Weight | | | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (width of canopy included) (HxWxD) | 10 1/2" x 26 1/2" x 10 5/8" | 10 1/2" x 26 1/2" x 10 5/8" | 10 1/2" x 32 1/2" x 10 5/8" |
| Minimum distance above cooktop/ range cooking surface | 24" Electric, 30" Gas | 24" Electric, 30" Gas | 24" Electric, 30" Gas |
| Diameter of air duct, top | 8" | 6" | 6" |
| Net weight | 24 lbs. | 24 lbs. | 27 lbs. |

BS=Boost Speed; HS=High Speed; WS=Working Speed

Optional Accessories

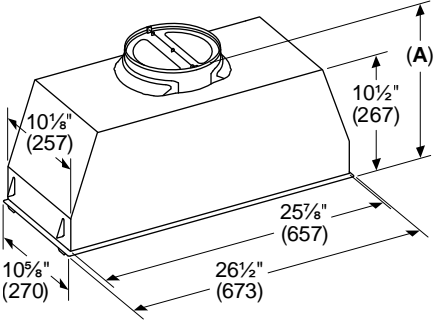
HUIFIL46UC
Charcoal Filter Kit
for use with HUI36253UC

HUIFILT0UC
Charcoal Filter Kit
for use with HUI80553UC and HUI30253UC

800 / 300 Series 30" & 36" Custom Insert Hoods

30" HUI80553UC & HUI30253UC Custom Insert Hood Dimensions

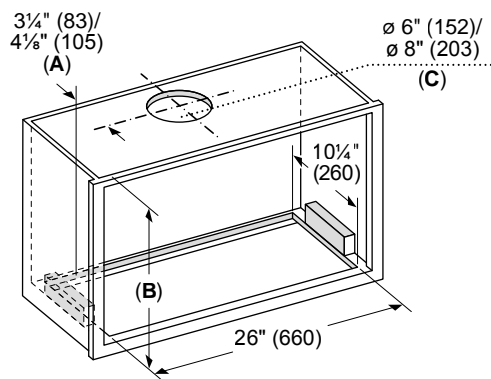
measurements in inches (mm)



- A: Total Height:
- with 6" duct transition = 12 3/4" (324),
 - with 8" duct transition = 12 5/8" (321)

30" HUI80553UC & HUI30253UC Cutout for Custom Insert

measurements in inches (mm)



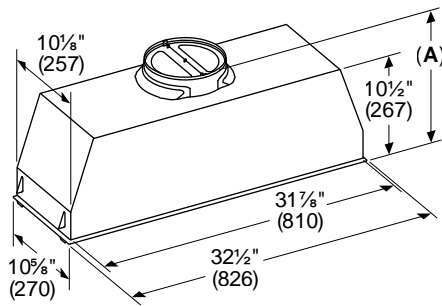
- A: Location of duct opening (from back inside edge of cabinet)
- B: Min. height for vertical discharge = 15" (381),
Min. height for horizontal discharge or recirculation = 23" (584)
- C: Pending model/ blower size



Installed in skirted cabinets

36" HUI36253UC Custom Insert Hood Dimensions

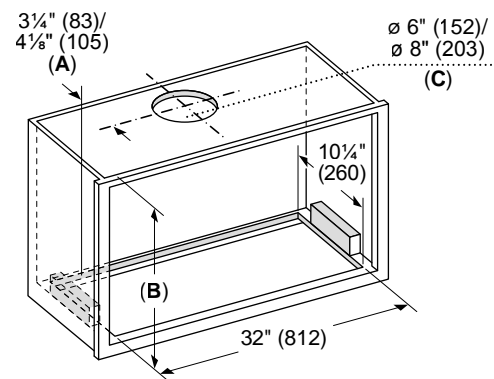
measurements in inches (mm)



- A: Total Height:
- with 6" duct transition = 12 3/4" (324),
 - with 8" duct transition = 12 5/8" (321)

36" HUI36253UC Cutout for Custom Insert

measurements in inches (mm)



- A: Location of duct opening (from back inside edge of cabinet)
- B: Min. height for vertical discharge = 15" (381),
Min. height for horizontal discharge or recirculation = 23" (584)
- C: Pending model/ blower size



Installed in European style cabinets



800 Series Downdraft Hoods



30" – HDD80051UC



37" – HDD86051UC

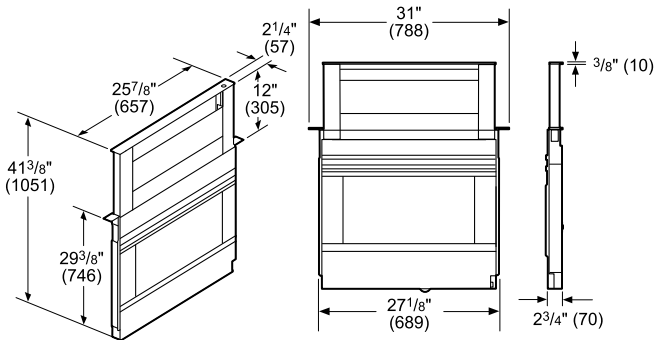
- 800 Series Downdraft Hoods
- 12" Telescopic Chimney
 - 600 CFM Blower Options (Sold Separately)
 - Aluminum Mesh Filters
 - Three Power Levels
 - Recirculation Option (Sold Separately)*

| | 30" | 37" |
|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| | Stainless Steel – HDD80051UC | Stainless Steel – HDD86051UC |
| General Properties | | |
| Operating mode | Convertible: ducted / recirculating | Convertible: ducted / recirculating |
| Maximum CFM | Blower sold separately | Blower sold separately |
| Number of speed settings | 3-stage | 3-stage |
| Motor location | External | External |
| Damper included | No | No |
| Grease filter material | Aluminum | Aluminum |
| Grease filter type | Multilayer cassette | Multilayer cassette |
| Duct direction | Front, left, right, rear, down | Front, left, right, rear, down |
| Optional blower required | Yes (600 CFM options sold separately) | Yes (600 CFM options sold separately) |
| Technical Details | | |
| Volts (V) | 120 V | 120 V |
| Frequency (Hz) | 60 Hz | 60 Hz |
| Plug type | 120V-3 prong | 120V-3 prong |
| Power cord length (in.) | 30" | 30" |
| Dimensions & Weight | | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (width of canopy included) (HxWxD) (in.) | 29 3/8" x 31" x 2 3/4" | 29 3/8" x 37" x 2 3/4" |
| Height of the rise (in.) | 12" | 12" |
| Diameter of air duct (in.) internal | 8" | 8" |
| Diameter of air duct (in.) external | 6" or 8" | 6" or 8" |
| Net weight (lbs) | 37 lbs | 42 lbs |
| Accessories – Required | | |
| Blower (sold separately) | Yes | Yes |
| Accessories – Transitions & Blowers | | |
| 6" side / rear / downward transition | HDDSTRAN6 | HDDSTRAN6 |
| 8" side / rear / downward transition | HDDSTRAN8 | HDDSTRAN8 |
| NOTE: HDDSTRAN6 or HDDSTRAN8 required for side or rear exhaust applications with inline and remote blowers. | | |
| 6" round front plate | HDDFTRAN6 | HDDFTRAN6 |
| 8" round front plate | HDDFTRAN8 | HDDFTRAN8 |
| NOTE: HDDFTRAN6 or HDDFTRAN8 required for front exhaust applications with inline and remote blowers. | | |
| Transition for rectangular duct | HDDSTRAN2 | HDDSTRAN2 |
| 2' rectangular duct | HDD2RECTD | HDD2RECTD |
| NOTE: HDDSTRAN2 needed to attach HDD2RECTD to downdraft. For use with installation of inline or remote blower applications. | | |
| 600 CFM flexible blower | DHG602DUC | DHG602DUC |
| 600 CFM inline blower | DHI1FZUC | DHI1FZUC |
| 600 CFM remote blower | DHR1FZUC | DHR1FZUC |

*Recirculation kit is not compatible with gas cooktop installations with downdraft

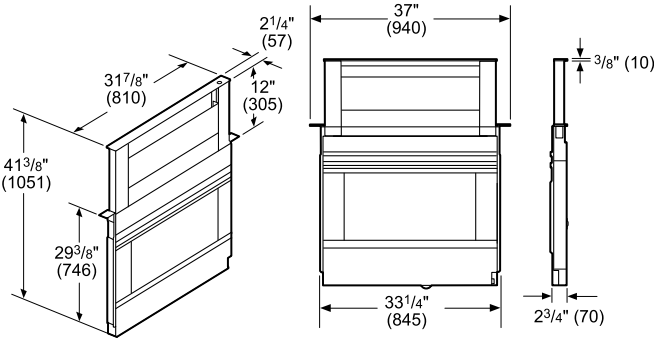
800 Series Downdraft Hoods

30" HDD80051UC Downdraft Hood



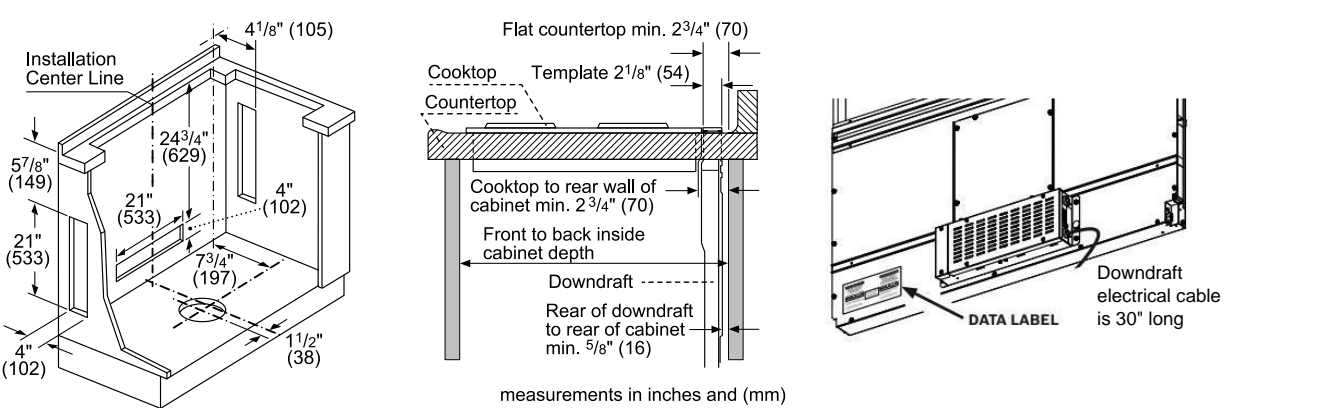
measurements in inches and (mm)

37" HDD86051UC Downdraft Hood



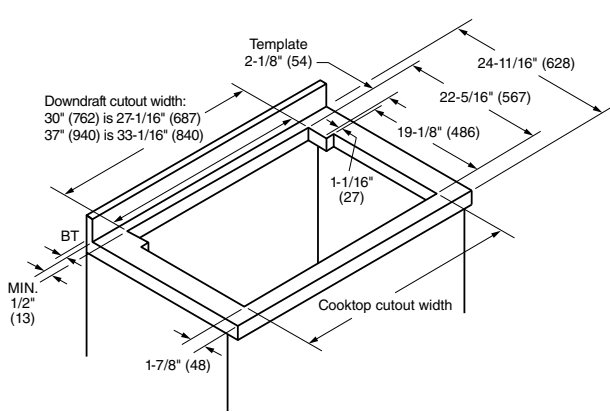
measurements in inches and (mm)

30" & 37" Downdraft Hood Clearances

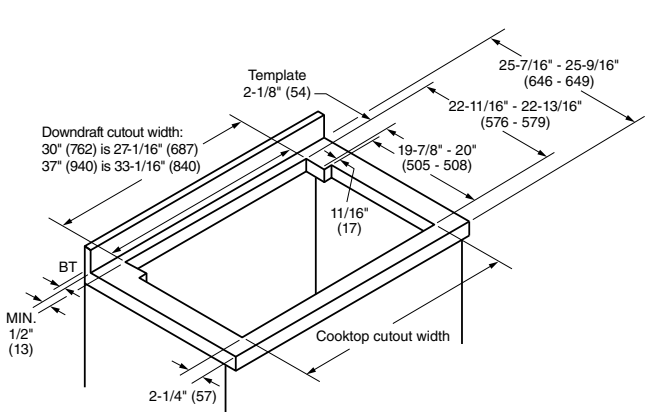


Measurements in inches and (mm)

Downdraft Hood with Gas Cooktop Cutout



Downdraft Hood with Electric or Induction Cooktop Cutout



NOTE: See page 178 for Downdraft Hood with Gas Rangetop Cutout.

Optional Accessory for 30" Downdraft Hood



- HDDDRSP 30" Gas Cooktop Seal Kit for downdraft (required for installation with gas cooktops)
- HDDTRIM30S Trim Kit for 30" FlameSelect® gas cooktops

Optional Accessory for 37" Downdraft Hood



- HDD6RSP 36" Gas Cooktop Seal Kit for downdraft (required for installation with gas cooktops)
- HDDTRIM36S Trim Kit for 36" FlameSelect® gas cooktops

Optional Accessories for 30" and 37" Downdraft Hoods



- HDDREC5UC Recirculation Kit (compatible with electric and induction cooktops)
- HDDFILTUC Charcoal Filter Replacement for recirculation kit



800 Series Downdraft Hoods

Inline or Remote Blower Installation – Available Blowers

Downdraft Hood with Gas Rangetop Cutout

measurements in inches (mm)

A: Downdraft cutout width:
30" (762) is 27¹/₁₆" (687)
37" (940) is 33³/₁₆" (840)
B: Template
C: Rangetop cutout width
D: Accessory kit required to cover seams after installation.

DHI1FZUC
600 CFM Inline Blower

measurements in inches and mm

- For use with Bosch downdrafts
- Inline blowers can be mounted remotely to minimize blower noise in the cooking area
- Designed to be mounted inline with the ducting installation
- Blower is mounted on roof of exterior wall depending on application needs
- 6" transition required

DHG602DUC
600 CFM Flexible Integral Blower

measurements in inches and (mm)

600 CFM flexible blower can mount to downdraft or be used as an inline blower, and can be rotated to exhaust downward or to sides

- Capable up to 600 CFM in performance
- Blower is able to mount to downdraft or be used as an inline blower
- Blower can be rotated to exhaust downward or toward sides
- Additional accessories may be required for installation, see manual

DHR1FZUC
600 CFM Remote Blower

measurements in inches and mm

- For use with Bosch downdrafts
- Can be mounted on the exterior of the home to minimize noise in the cooking area
- Blower is mounted on roof of exterior wall depending on application needs
- 6" transition required

800 Series Downdraft Hoods

Optional Accessories

HDDREC5UC
Recirculation Kit for Downdraft

Measurements in inches and (mm)

When ducting to the exterior is not feasible, downdraft recirculation kit allows filtered air to re-enter the kitchen while cooking

- When ducting is not feasible, kit eliminates need to exhaust outside
- Air is filtered through charcoal filter, then re-enters kitchen
- Includes recirculation module, filter and metal grille vent plate
- Designed to work with both 30" and 37" Bosch downdrafts, HDD series
- Use with induction / electric cooktops only

HDD0RSP
30" Gas Cooktop Seal Kit for Downdraft

measurements in inches (mm)

30" gas cooktop seal kit required for installation with 30" gas cooktops

- Includes trim, seal, metal grill, and fasteners
- Required for installation with gas cooktops

HDDTRIM30S
Trim Kit for 30" FlameSelect® Gas Cooktops



30" trim kit for installation with 30" FlameSelect® gas cooktops

- Includes trim kit and installation tool
- Required for installation with 30" FlameSelect® gas cooktops

HDDFILTUC
Charcoal Filter Replacement for Recirculation Kit for Downdraft

measurements in inches (mm)

Maintain performance of Bosch downdraft recirculation kit with timely replacement of charcoal filter to capture and filter odors

- Replacement charcoal filter for HDDREC5UC recirculation kit
- Quality charcoal filter effectively captures and filters odors
- Replace charcoal filter every 6 months depending on usage

HDD6RSP
36" Gas Cooktop Seal Kit for Downdraft

measurements in inches (mm)

36" gas cooktop seal kit required for installation with 36" gas cooktops

- Includes trim, seal, metal grill, and fasteners
- Required for installation with gas cooktops

HDDTRIM36S
Trim Kit for 36" FlameSelect® Gas Cooktops



36" trim kit for installation with 36" FlameSelect® gas cooktops

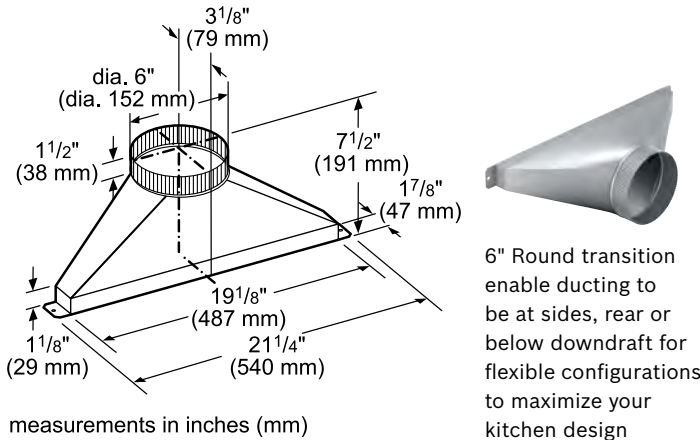
- Includes trim kit and installation tool
- Required for installation with 36" FlameSelect® gas cooktops



800 Series Downdraft Hoods

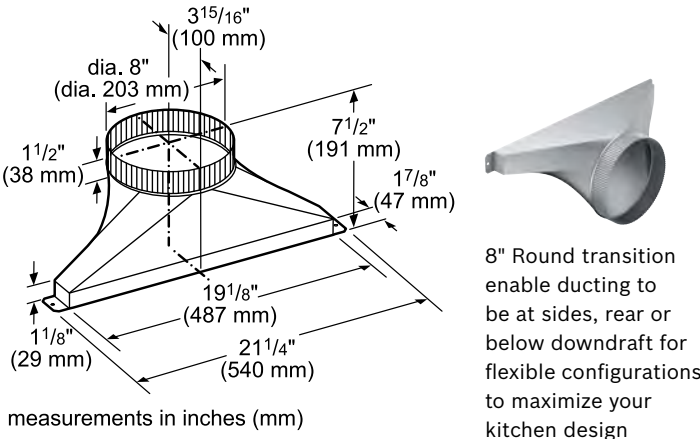
Inline or Remote Blower Installation – Side / Rear / Downward Transitions

HDDSTRAN6
6" Side / Rear / Downward Transition for Downdraft



- Flexible transition design allows for left, right, rear or downward venting
- Front rough-in plate may be used with a 6" round duct or elbow
- Ability to use with DHI1FZUC inline and DHR1FZUC remote blowers
- Some blower positions may need deeper cabinets. See installation guide

HDDSTRAN8
8" Side / Rear / Downward Transition for Downdraft



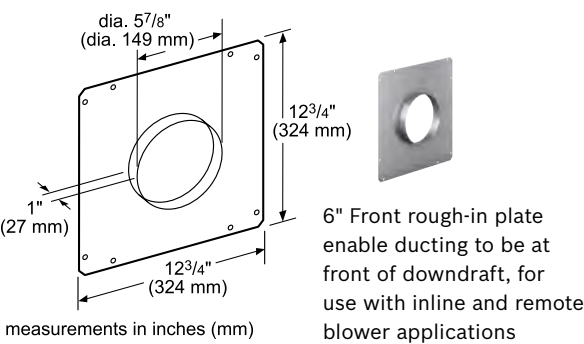
- Flexible transition design allows for left, right, rear or downward venting
- For DHG602DUC flexible downdraft blower used as inline installation
- Some blower positions may need deeper cabinets. See installation guide

NOTE: HDDSTRAN6 or HDDSTRAN8 required for side, rear or downward exhaust applications with inline and remote blowers.

800 Series Downdraft Hoods

Inline or Remote Blower Installation – Round Front Downdraft Plates

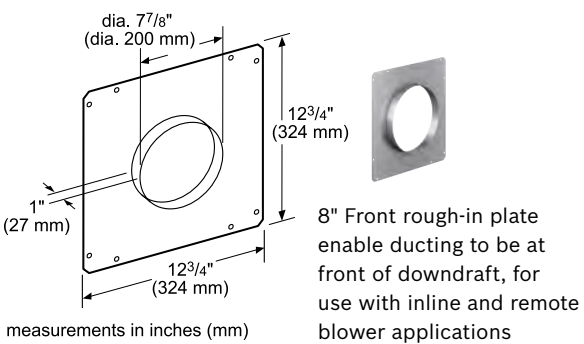
HDDFTRAN6
6" Round Front Plate for Downdraft



- Front rough-in plate design allows for front venting
- Front rough-in plate may be used with a 6" round duct or elbow
- Ability to use with DHI1FZUC inline and DHR1FZUC remote blowers

NOTE: HDDFTRAN6 or HDDFTRAN8 front plate required for front exhaust applications with inline and remote blowers.

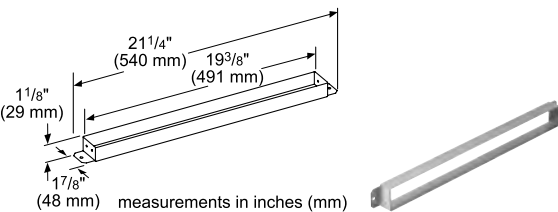
HDDFTRAN8
8" Round Front Plate for Downdraft



- Front rough-in plate design allows for front venting
- Front rough-in plate may be used with a 8" round duct or elbow
- For DHG602DUC flexible downdraft blower used as inline installation

Inline or Remote Blower Installation – Transition for Rectangular Duct for Downdraft

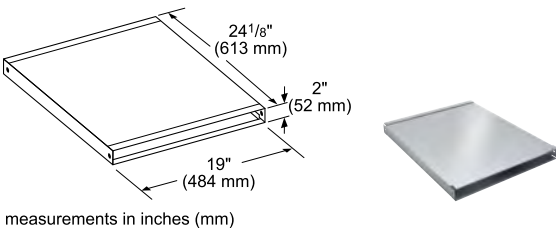
HDDSTRAN2
Transition for Rectangular Duct for Downdraft



Rectangular duct transition required to connect 2' rectangular duct to downdraft

Inline or Remote Blower Installation – 2' Rectangular Duct for Downdraft

HDD2RECTD
2' Rectangular Duct Downdraft



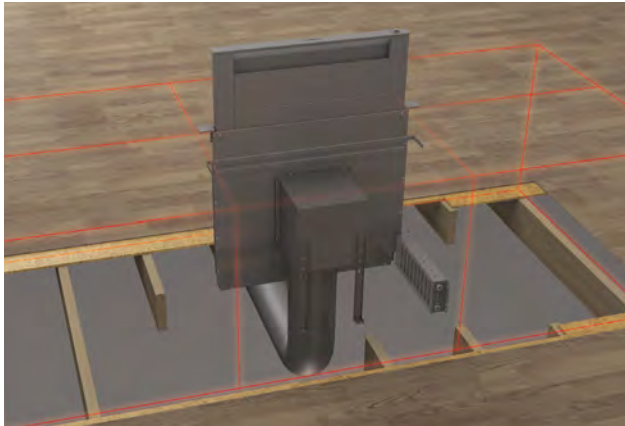
2' Rectangular duct can be used as extension to exhaust through a cabinet or wall while maximizing cabinet storage space

- Duct can be used as an extension to exhaust through a cabinet or wall
- May be attached to sides or rear of downdraft housing
- HDDRECTRN transition needed to connect HDD2RECTD to downdraft housing
- For use with remote or inline blowers

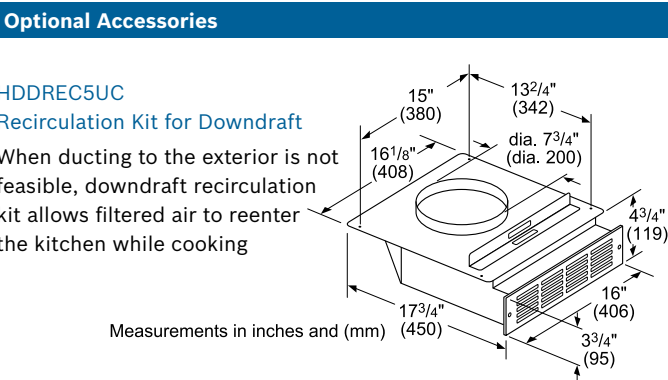
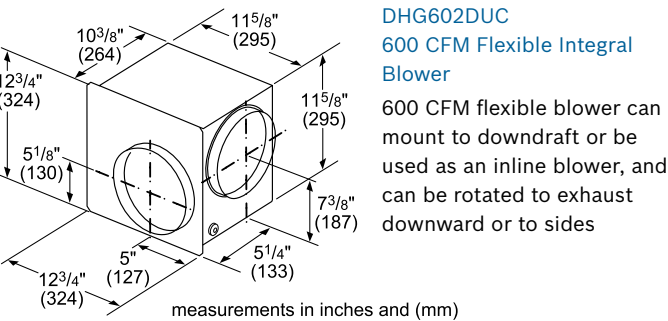


800 Series Downdraft Hoods

Flexible Blower Installation – Front Exhaust Example



- Application
- Flexible blower attached can rotate for left, right or downward discharge
 - Front downward application with flexible blower
 - Requires space under floor line for ductwork*
 - Can be used with optional Recirculation Kit, sold separately
 - Elbow, ductwork, blower support structure frame not included
- Required Blower



- HDDFILTUC
Charcoal Filter Replacement for Recirculation Kit for Downdraft
- Maintain performance of Bosch downdraft recirculation kit with timely replacement of charcoal filter to capture and filter odors
-

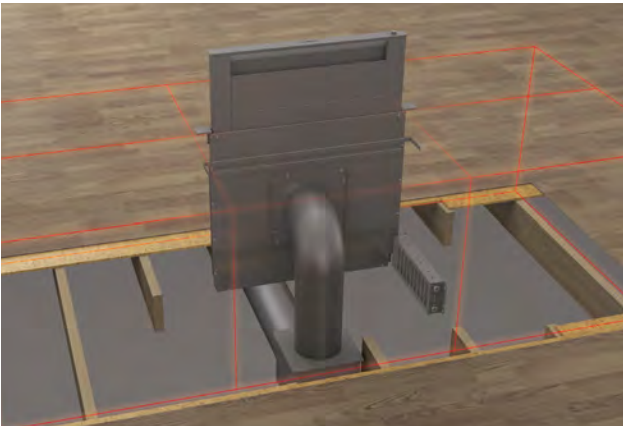
- HDD0RSP
30" Gas Cooktop Seal Kit for Downdraft
- 30" gas cooktop seal kit required for installation with 30" gas cooktops
-

- HDD6RSP
36" Gas Cooktop Seal Kit for Downdraft
- 36" gas cooktop seal kit required for installation with 36" gas cooktops
-

*For only front downward ducting applications, electrical panel must be remotely mounted. Electrical panel can still be remotely mounted in other exhaust configurations if desired. Electrical panel interconnect cable length is 5-ft. long.

800 Series Downdraft Hoods

Flexible Blower Installation – Front Exhaust with Flexible Blower Used as an Inline Option Example



- Required Accessories
- HDDFTRAN8
8" Round Front Plate for Downdraft
- 8" Front rough-in plate enable ducting to be at front of downdraft, for use with inline and remote blower applications
- NOTE:** HDDFTRAN8 front plate required for front exhaust applications with inline and remote blowers.
-
- measurements in inches (mm)

- Application
- Side exhaust with flexible blower used as inline option if ducting is more convenient with this configuration
 - Requires at least 18" of clearance to fit the blower and transition
 - Blower must be accessible for maintenance
 - Elbow, ductwork, blower support structure frame not included
- Required Blower
- DHG602DUC
600 CFM Flexible Integral Blower
- 600 CFM flexible blower can mount to downdraft or be used as an inline blower, and can be rotated to exhaust downward or to sides
-
- measurements in inches and (mm)
- Optional Accessories

- HDD0RSP
30" Gas Cooktop Seal Kit for Downdraft
- 30" gas cooktop seal kit required for installation with 30" gas cooktops
-

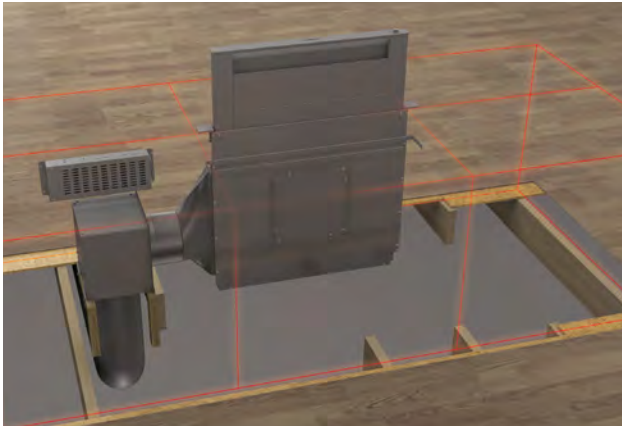
- HDD6RSP
36" Gas Cooktop Seal Kit for Downdraft
- 36" gas cooktop seal kit required for installation with 36" gas cooktops
-

NOTE: Some applications may require deeper cabinets. Side and rear exhaust require at least 18" of clearance to fit the blower and / or ductwork. Refer to installation instructions.

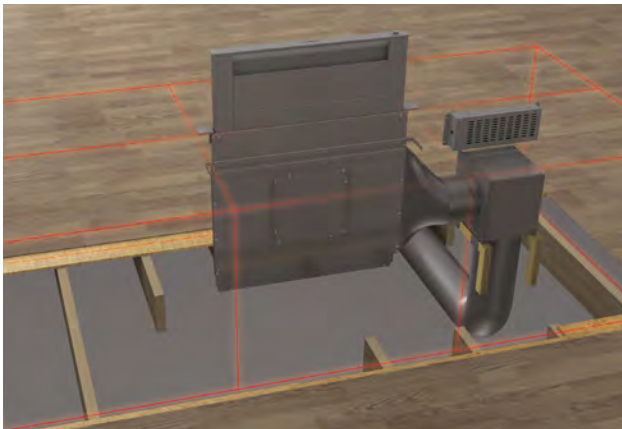


800 Series Downdraft Hoods

Flexible Blower Installation – Side Exhaust Example



Left Side Exhaust



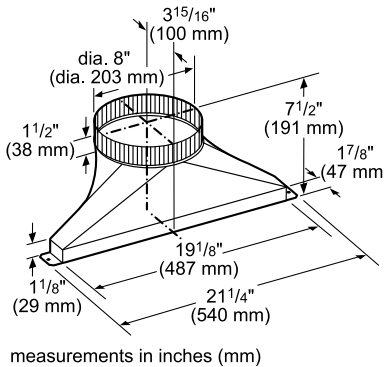
Right Side Exhaust

Required Accessories

HDDSTRAN8
8" Side / Rear / Downward Transition for Downdraft

8" Round transition enable ducting to be at sides, rear or below downdraft for flexible configurations to maximize your kitchen design

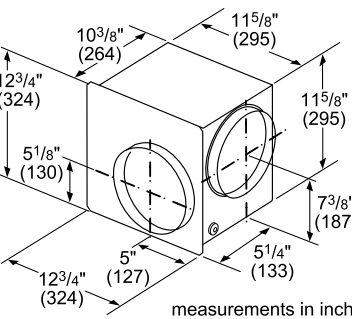
NOTE: HDDSTRAN8 side / rear / downward transition required for side, rear or downward exhaust applications with inline and remote blowers.



Application

- Side exhaust option if ducting is more convenient with this configuration
- Requires at least 18" of clearance to fit the blower and transition
- Can be used with optional Recirculation Kit, sold separately
- Elbow, ductwork, blower support structure frame not included

Required Blower



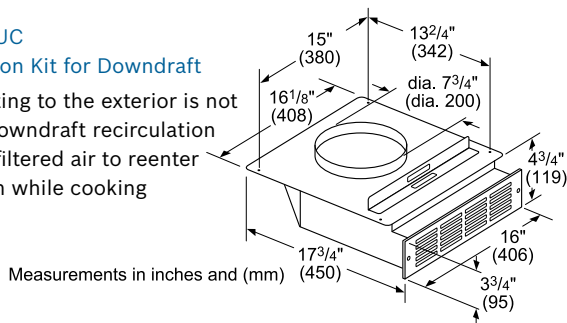
DHG602DUC
600 CFM Flexible Integral Blower

600 CFM flexible blower can mount to downdraft or be used as an inline blower, and can be rotated to exhaust downward or to sides

Optional Accessories

HDDREC5UC
Recirculation Kit for Downdraft

When ducting to the exterior is not feasible, downdraft recirculation kit allows filtered air to reenter the kitchen while cooking



HDDFILTUC
Charcoal Filter Replacement for Recirculation Kit for Downdraft

Maintain performance of Bosch downdraft recirculation kit with timely replacement of charcoal filter to capture and filter odors

HDD0RSP
30" Gas Cooktop Seal Kit for Downdraft

30" gas cooktop seal kit required for installation with 30" gas cooktops

HDD6RSP
36" Gas Cooktop Seal Kit for Downdraft

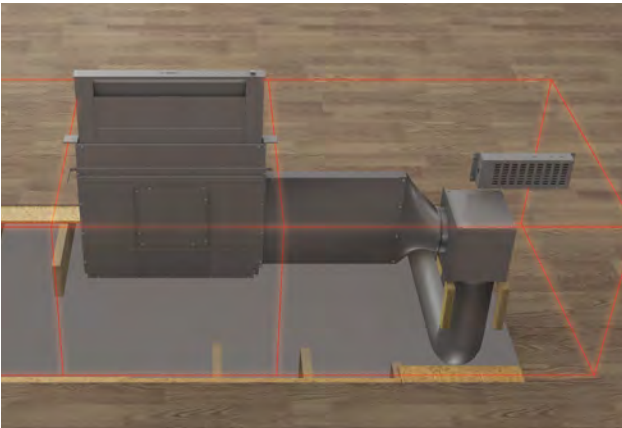
36" gas cooktop seal kit required for installation with 36" gas cooktops



NOTE: Some applications may require deeper cabinets. Side and rear exhaust require at least 18" of clearance to fit the blower and / or ductwork. Refer to installation instructions.

800 Series Downdraft Hoods

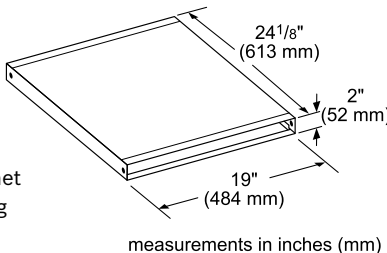
Flexible Blower Installation – Side Exhaust with Slim 2' Rectangular Duct Example



Required Accessories

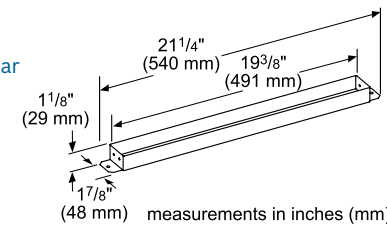
HDD2RECTD
2' Rectangular Duct Downdraft

2' Rectangular duct can be used as extension to exhaust through a cabinet or wall while maximizing cabinet storage space



HDDSTRAN2
Transition for Rectangular Duct for Downdraft

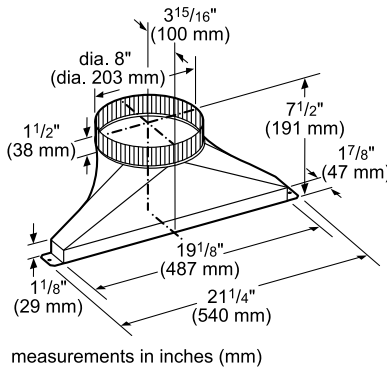
Rectangular duct transition required to connect 2' rectangular duct to downdraft



HDDSTRAN8
8" Side / Rear / Downward Transition for Downdraft

8" Round transition enable ducting to be at sides, rear or below downdraft for flexible configurations to maximize your kitchen design

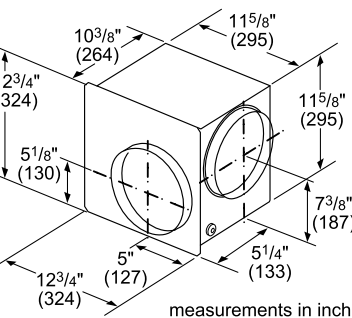
NOTE: HDDSTRAN8 side / rear / downward transition required for side, rear or downward exhaust applications with inline and remote blowers.



Application

- Side exhaust option if ducting is more convenient with this configuration
- A slim 2' rectangular duct is available to place flexible blower in areas such as unused corner in island or peninsula applications
- Can be used with optional Recirculation Kit, sold separately
- Elbow, ductwork, blower support structure frame not included

Required Blower



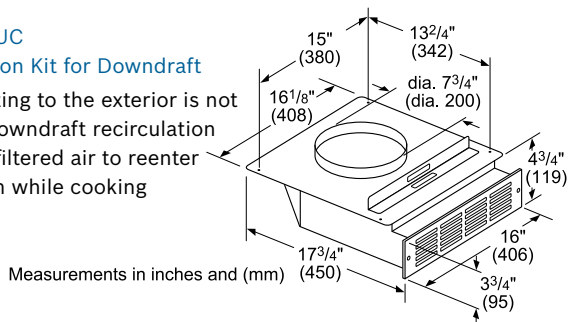
DHG602DUC
600 CFM Flexible Integral Blower

600 CFM flexible blower can mount to downdraft or be used as an inline blower, and can be rotated to exhaust downward or to sides

Optional Accessories

HDDREC5UC
Recirculation Kit for Downdraft

When ducting to the exterior is not feasible, downdraft recirculation kit allows filtered air to reenter the kitchen while cooking



HDDFILTUC
Charcoal Filter Replacement for Recirculation Kit for Downdraft

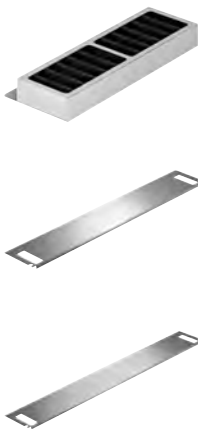
Maintain performance of Bosch downdraft recirculation kit with timely replacement of charcoal filter to capture and filter odors

HDD0RSP
30" Gas Cooktop Seal Kit for Downdraft

30" gas cooktop seal kit required for installation with 30" gas cooktops

HDD6RSP
36" Gas Cooktop Seal Kit for Downdraft

36" gas cooktop seal kit required for installation with 36" gas cooktops

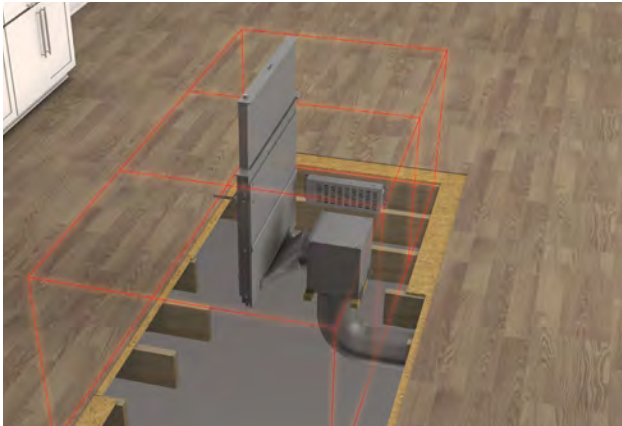


NOTE: Some applications may require deeper cabinets. Side and rear exhaust require at least 18" of clearance to fit the blower and / or ductwork. Refer to installation instructions.



800 Series Downdraft Hoods

Flexible Blower Installation – Rear Exhaust Example

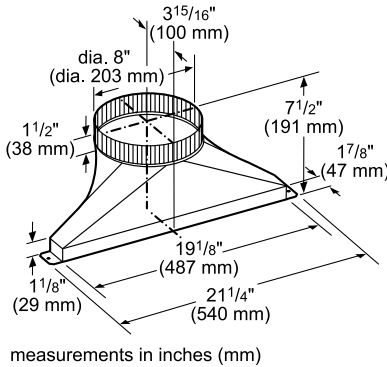


Required Accessories

HDDSTRAN8 8" Side / Rear / Downward Transition for Downdraft

8" Round transition enable ducting to be at sides, rear or below downdraft for flexible configurations to maximize your kitchen design

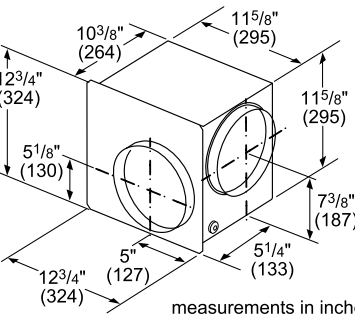
NOTE: HDDSTRAN8 side / rear / downward transition required for side, rear or downward exhaust applications with inline and remote blowers.



Application

- Rear exhaust option is possible if ducting is more convenient with this configuration
- Requires at least 18" of clearance to fit the blower and transition
- Blower must be accessible for maintenance
- Can be used with optional Recirculation Kit, sold separately
- Elbow, ductwork, blower support structure frame not included

Required Blower



DHG602DUC

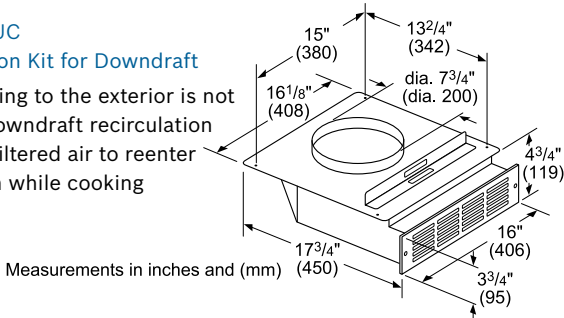
600 CFM Flexible Integral Blower

600 CFM flexible blower can mount to downdraft or be used as an inline blower, and can be rotated to exhaust downward or to sides

Optional Accessories

HDDREC5UC Recirculation Kit for Downdraft

When ducting to the exterior is not feasible, downdraft recirculation kit allows filtered air to reenter the kitchen while cooking



HDDFILTUC

Charcoal Filter Replacement for Recirculation Kit for Downdraft

Maintain performance of Bosch downdraft recirculation kit with timely replacement of charcoal filter to capture and filter odors



HDDORSP

30" Gas Cooktop Seal Kit for Downdraft

30" gas cooktop seal kit required for installation with 30" gas cooktops



HDD6RSP

36" Gas Cooktop Seal Kit for Downdraft

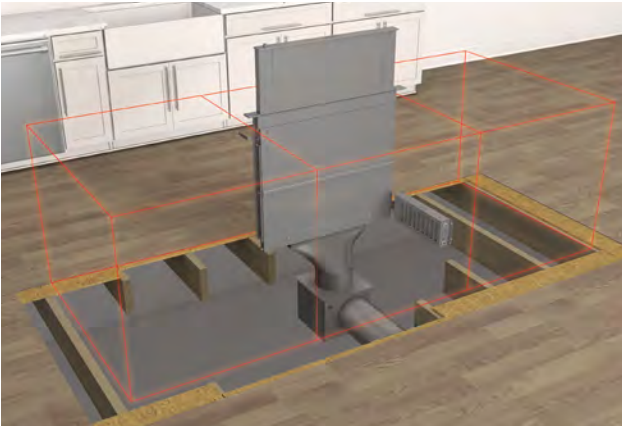
36" gas cooktop seal kit required for installation with 36" gas cooktops



NOTE: Some applications may require deeper cabinets. Side and rear exhaust require at least 18" of clearance to fit the blower and / or ductwork. Refer to installation instructions.

800 Series Downdraft Hoods

Flexible Blower Installation – Downward Exhaust Example

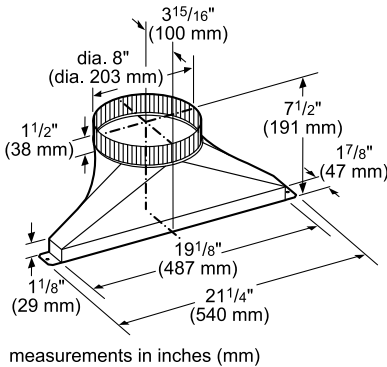


Required Accessories

HDDSTRAN8 8" Side / Rear / Downward Transition for Downdraft

8" Round transition enable ducting to be at sides, rear or below downdraft for flexible configurations to maximize your kitchen design

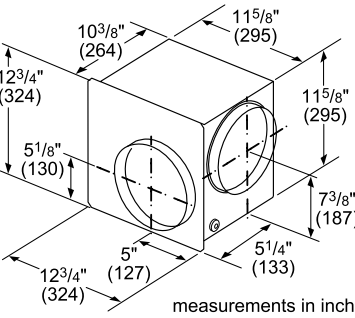
NOTE: HDDSTRAN8 side / rear / downward transition required for side, rear or downward exhaust applications with inline and remote blowers.



Application

- Downward exhaust option if ducting is more convenient with this configuration
- Requires at least 18" of clearance to fit the blower and transition
- Can be used with optional Recirculation Kit, sold separately
- Elbow, ductwork, blower support structure frame not included
- Blower must be accessible for maintenance
- Can also be installed with inline and remote blowers

Required Blower



DHG602DUC

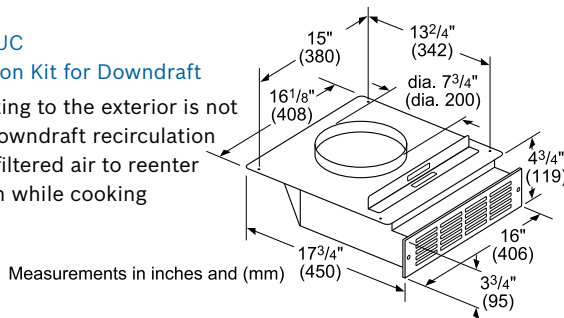
600 CFM Flexible Integral Blower

600 CFM flexible blower can mount to downdraft or be used as an inline blower, and can be rotated to exhaust downward or to sides

Optional Accessories

HDDREC5UC Recirculation Kit for Downdraft

When ducting to the exterior is not feasible, downdraft recirculation kit allows filtered air to reenter the kitchen while cooking



HDDFILTUC

Charcoal Filter Replacement for Recirculation Kit for Downdraft

Maintain performance of Bosch downdraft recirculation kit with timely replacement of charcoal filter to capture and filter odors



HDDORSP

30" Gas Cooktop Seal Kit for Downdraft

30" gas cooktop seal kit required for installation with 30" gas cooktops



HDD6RSP

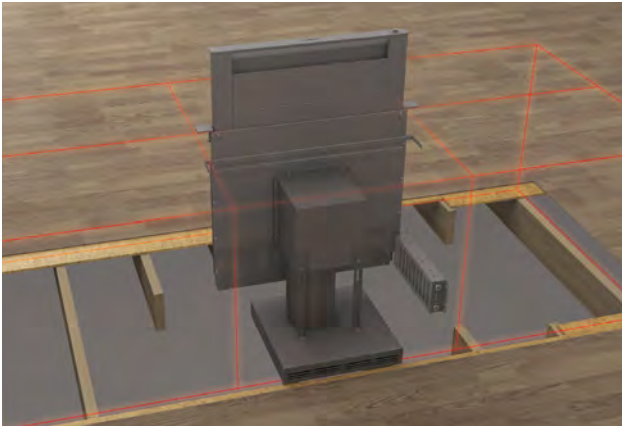
36" Gas Cooktop Seal Kit for Downdraft

36" gas cooktop seal kit required for installation with 36" gas cooktops



800 Series Downdraft Hoods

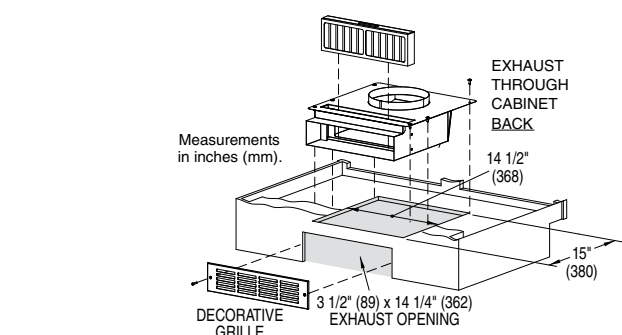
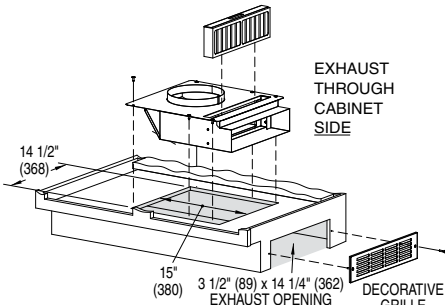
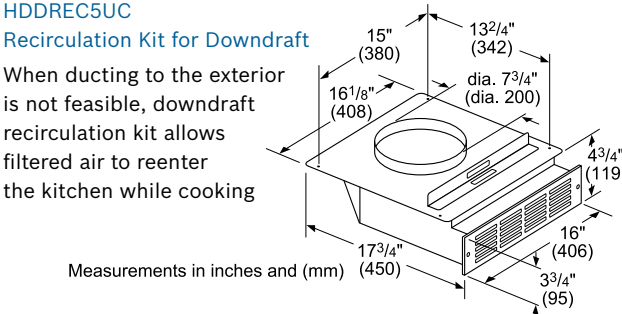
Flexible Blower Installation – Recirculation Example



Required Accessories

HDDREC5UC Recirculation Kit for Downdraft

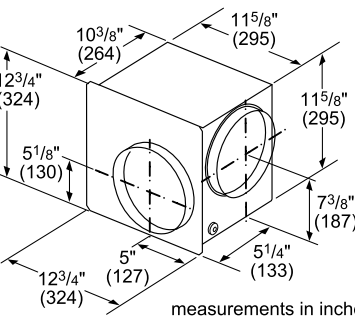
When ducting to the exterior is not feasible, downdraft recirculation kit allows filtered air to reenter the kitchen while cooking



Application

- Allows for non-ducted downdraft installation by eliminating the need to exhaust to the exterior of the home
- Mount to toe kick or base of a cabinet and attach directly to flexible blower
- Recirculation module and metal grill vent plate placement can be rotated for flexible exhaust placement
- Elbow, ductwork, blower support structure frame not included

Required Blower



DHG602DUC
600 CFM Flexible Integral Blower

600 CFM flexible blower can mount to downdraft or be used as an inline blower, and can be rotated to exhaust downward or to sides

Optional Accessories

HDDFILTUC Charcoal Filter Replacement for Recirculation Kit for Downdraft

Maintain performance of Bosch downdraft recirculation kit with timely replacement of charcoal filter to capture and filter odors



HDD0RSP 30" Gas Cooktop Seal Kit for Downdraft

30" gas cooktop seal kit required for installation with 30" gas cooktops



HDD6RSP 36" Gas Cooktop Seal Kit for Downdraft

36" gas cooktop seal kit required for installation with 36" gas cooktops



Simply Connected Ventilation



Bosch chimney hoods with Home Connect® offer intuitive connectivity, designed to help you take control of your day, in your own way:



Cooktop-Hood Control

Cooktop-hood control enables you to control your Wi-Fi synced Bosch cooktop and hood at the touch of a button. Program your hood to automatically start the fan when you start cooking, customize a lighting design, change the fan speed from your smart device and more.



Remote Diagnostics

Remote diagnostics allows for more efficient service solutions and the ultimate peace of mind. Smart support, smart solutions—all within an app.



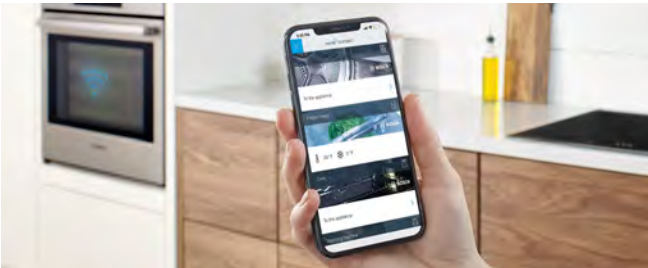
Voice Control

Connect with your smart home. Use your voice assistant to bring the convenience of hands-free operation to your connected hood.



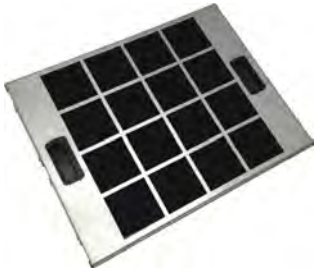
Customize Settings

Personalize appliance settings such as lighting design, fan speed, shut-off timer, and filter tracking to your needs, all through the Home Connect® app.



Notifications

Optional push notifications alert you to when it is time to clean your grease filter or change your charcoal filter (for recirculated models).



Online Shop

Shop the accessories available for your cooktop with a link to the Bosch online shop.

NOTE: Pair with a Bosch Induction Cooktop with Home Connect®. See pages 28, 30, 32 and 34 for compatible models.





Dishwashers

From legendary quiet performance to the promise of sparkling clean dishes, Bosch dishwashers deliver a lasting quality you’ve come to trust and expect. With advanced drying technologies, your dishwasher delivers the ultimate clean and the ultimate dry. Patented CrystalDry™ technology transforms moisture into heat to get dishes, including plastics, 60% drier* and AutoAir® automatically opens the door at the end of the drying cycle to let moisture escape and fresh air circulate for better drying results.** Discover how Bosch dishwashers are built to handle whatever life throws its way.

*Based on aggregate average drying performance of Bosch Dishwashers with CrystalDry™ on combined household load including plastics, glass, steel, and porcelain as compared to Bosch Dishwashers with PureDry®. Drying performance may vary by dish type.

**Compared to Bosch Dishwashers with PureDry®.





Benchmark® Series Dishwashers

include these features:



CrystalDry™ Technology

The ultimate dry. Patented CrystalDry™ technology* transforms moisture into heat up to 176°F to get dishes, including plastics, 60% drier.**



MyWay® Rack

Bosch's largest 3rd rack, the MyWay® Rack, easily fits more of your larger, deeper items like cereal bowls, freeing up extra space for oversized items in the bottom rack.*



Smooth-rolling Ball Bearings

Smooth-rolling ball bearings add a smoother glide to all three racks, so you get a more premium feel with every pull—even when the rack is fully loaded.*



FlexSpace™ Plus Tines

FlexSpace™ Plus tines give you complete flexibility. Either fold down every other tine in the row or fold them all down—to create space to load larger dishes such as pasta bowls or even small frying pans more efficiently.*



Interior Light

A bright white interior light adds an aesthetic accent in the kitchen and makes loading easier in dim lighting.*



TimeLight®

The TimeLight® shines the amount of time remaining in the cycle right on the floor.*

*Available on select Benchmark® Series models only.
**Based on aggregate average drying performance of Bosch Dishwashers with CrystalDry™ on combined household load including plastics, glass, steel, and porcelain as compared to Bosch Dishwashers with PureDry®. Drying performance may vary by dish type.



Benchmark® Series Dishwashers



- Benchmark® Series
- +38 dBA (Custom Panel Model is 39 dBA)

+Telescopic Glide Rails on All 3 Levels

+24/7 AquaStop® Plus

+Stainless Steel Toekick

• Flexible 3rd Rack

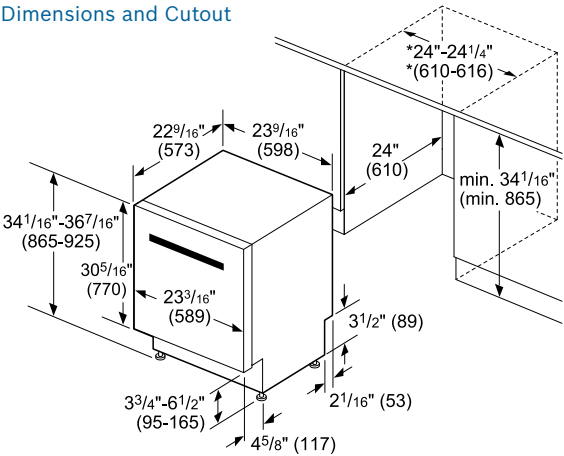
+ Indicates a step-up feature

| Benchmark® Series | |
|---|--|
| Recessed Handle – SHE89PW75N | |
| Bar Handle – SHX89PW75N | |
| Custom Panel – SHV89PW73N | |
| General Properties | |
| Number of wash cycles / options | 7 / 7 |
| dBA | 38 / 38 / 39 |
| Drying system | PureDry® |
| Third rack | Flexible 3rd rack |
| Telescopic glides | All 3 levels |
| Rack adjustability | RackMatic® |
| Tub material | Stainless steel |
| Control type | Touch control with TFT display |
| Concealed water heating element | Yes |
| Leak protection system | 24/7 AquaStop® Plus |
| Water softener | Yes |
| Five-level wash | Yes |
| Speed60® cycle | Yes |
| InfoLight® | Yes |
| Interior light | Yes |
| ChildLock | No |
| Toe kick | Stainless steel |
| Efficiency and Capacity | |
| Water usage per cycle | 2.9 |
| Energy efficiency class | Tier 1 |
| ENERGY STAR® certified | Yes |
| Total annual energy / water consumption | 269 kWh / 623.5 g |
| Number of place settings | 15 |
| Technical Data | |
| Watts | 1440 W |
| Current / Volts / Frequency | 12 A / 120 V / 60 Hz |
| Power cord full length | 67" |
| Power cord length – Install length from corner of unit | Left – 45" Right – 45" |
| Minimum water pressure | 7 lb/sin |
| Length inlet / outlet hose | 65" / 75" |
| Dimensions & Weight | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) | Recessed and bar handle: 34 1/16" x 23 9/16" x 22 9/16" (Custom panel D: 21 5/8") |
| Required cutout size (HxWxD) | 34 1/16" x 24" x 24" |
| Adjustable feet | Yes |
| Net weight | 123 / 128 / 118 lbs |

| Optional Accessories | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|
| SMZ3IN1UC Junction box & Water Supply Hose Kit | SMZPCJB1UC Junction Box | SGZ1010UC Drain Hose Extension 76 3/4" | SGZ9091UC Softener Salt (4.4 lbs) | SSMZ5002UC Anti-Tarnish Silverware Cassette | SMZEPCC1UC Edge Protector + Power Cord Clip Install Kit | SMZ1007UC Stainless Steel Bosch Dishwasher Bar Handle |

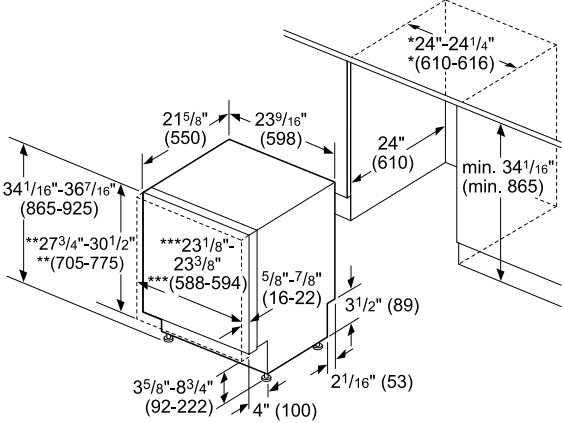
Benchmark® Series Dishwashers

Dimensions and Cutout



*23 5/8" (600) without decor strips measurements in inches (mm)

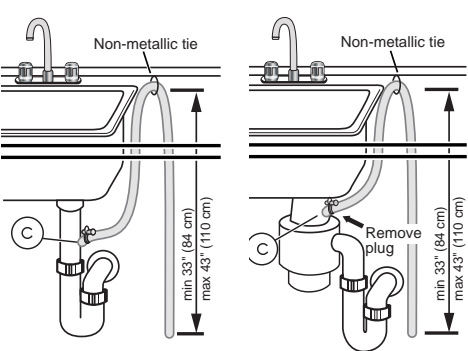
Custom Panel – Dimensions and Cutout



- * 23 5/8" (600 mm) without decor strips
- ** measured from the bottom edge of the countertop panel thickness recommended 3/4" (20 mm), panel weight 7–22 lbs (3–10 kg)
- *** 24" (610 mm) wide panel may be used depending on cabinet design

Note: Refer to installation template for mounting hardware locations
measurements in inches (mm)

Plumbing

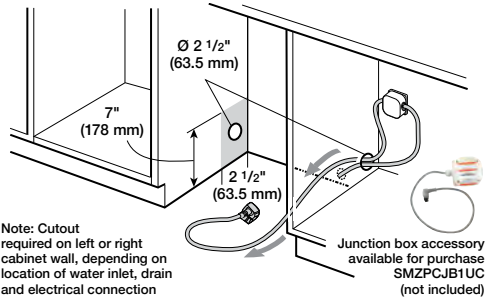


Note: Plumbing installations will vary - refer to local codes. Drain hose included is 75" (190 cm) and can be extended to a maximum of 151" (383 cm).

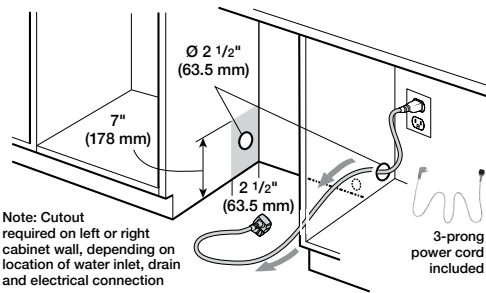
Always use the approved drain hose extension kit (SGZ1010UC).

Ensure a portion of the drain hose is raised between min. 33" (84 cm) and max. 43" (110 cm) above the cabinet floor.

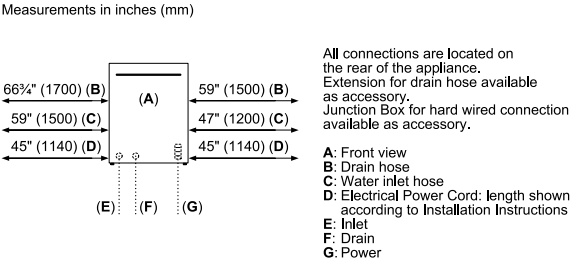
Example of Hardwire Installation



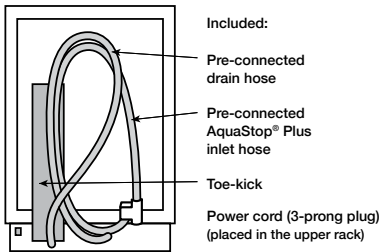
Example of Electrical Receptacle Installation



Water and Electrical Locations



Included Parts & Accessories



800 Series Dishwashers



- 800 Series
- *SHPM78Z5_N

SHXM78Z55N

SHVM78Z53N
- +42 dBA

+ Touch Control Technology

+6 Cycles / 5 Options

• CrystalDry™ Technology



- 800 Series Premium
- SHPM88Z75N

SHXM88Z75N
- +40 dBA

+ MyWay® Rack

+6 cycles / 6 options

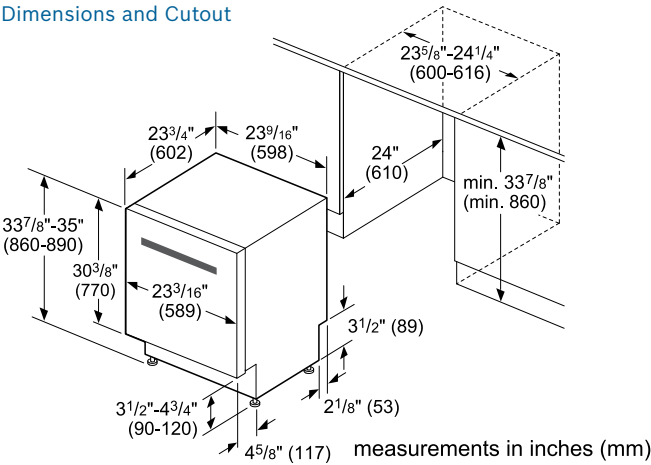
+ Indicates a step-up feature
* Multiple colors available. See color chips to fill in missing digit.

| 800 Series | | 800 Series Premium |
|---|--|---|
| Pocket Handle – *SHPM78Z5_N Bar Handle – SHXM78Z55N Custom Panel – SHVM78Z53N | | Pocket Handle – SHPM88Z75N Bar Handle – SHXM88Z75N |
| General Properties | | |
| Number of wash cycles / options | 6 / 5 | 6 / 6 |
| dBA | 42 | 40 |
| Drying system | CrystalDry™ option | CrystalDry™ option |
| Third rack | Flexible 3rd rack | MyWay® Rack |
| Telescopic glides | No | No |
| Rack adjustability | RackMatic® | RackMatic® |
| Tub material | Stainless steel | Stainless steel |
| Control type | Touch control | Touch control |
| Concealed water heating element | Yes | Yes |
| Leak protection system | 24/7 AquaStop® | 24/7 AquaStop® |
| NSF®-certified* sanitize option | Yes | Yes |
| Water softener | No | No |
| Five-level wash | Yes | Yes |
| Speed60® cycle | Yes | Yes |
| InfoLight® | Yes | Yes |
| Interior light | No | No |
| ChildLock | No | No |
| Toe kick | Black | Black |
| Efficiency and Capacity | | |
| Water usage per cycle | 3.5 | 3.5 |
| ENERGY STAR® certified | Yes, Tier 1 | Yes, Tier 1 |
| Total annual energy / water consumption | 269 kWh / 623.5 g | 269 kWh / 623.5 g |
| Number of place settings | 16 | 16 |
| Technical Data | | |
| Watts | 1440 W | 1440 W |
| Current / Volts / Frequency | 12 A / 120 V / 60 Hz | 12 A / 120 V / 60 Hz |
| Power cord full length | 67" | 67" |
| Power cord install length from edge of unit when facing the door | Left – 45" Right – 56" | Left – 45" Right – 56" |
| Minimum water pressure | 14 lb/sin | 14 lb/sin |
| Length outlet hose | 79" | 79" |
| Dimensions & Weight | | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) (adjustable feet) | 33 7/8" x 23 9/16" x 23 3/4" (Custom panel D: 23 1/16") | 33 7/8" x 23 9/16" x 23 3/4" |
| Required cutout size (HxWxD) | 33 7/8" x 23 5/8" x 24" | 33 7/8" x 23 5/8" x 24" |
| Net weight | 102 / 102 / 99 lbs | 116 / 116 |

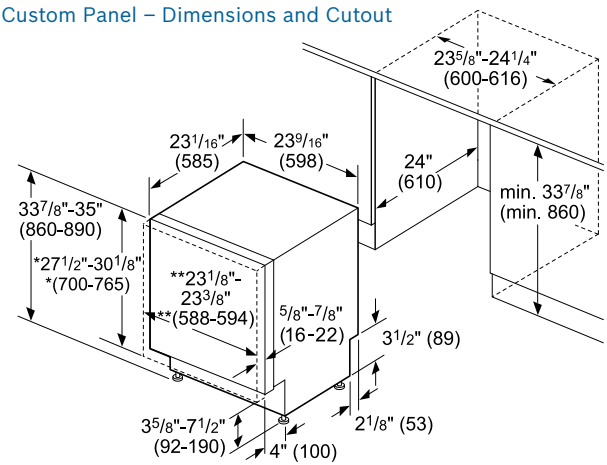
*Certification to NSF/ANSI Standard 184 for residential dishwashers.

800 Series Dishwashers

Dimensions and Cutout

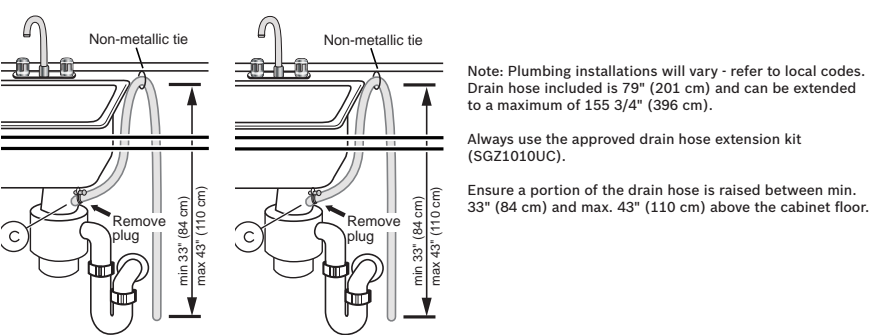


Custom Panel – Dimensions and Cutout



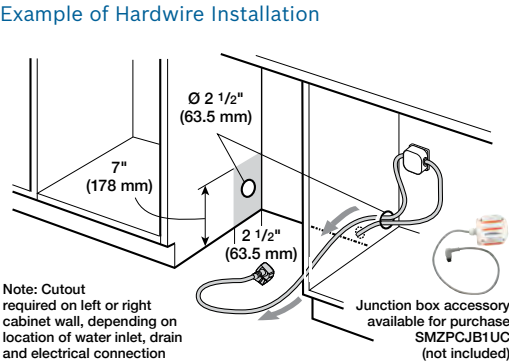
* measured from the bottom edge of the countertop panel thickness recommended 3/4" (20 mm).
This dishwasher can accept custom door panel weights ranging from 7 to 24 lbs; however, the dishwasher comes from the factory ready for custom panel door weights from 11 to 18 lbs. If you plan on using a door panel that is not 11 to 18 lbs. please contact customer service at (800) 944-2904.
** 24" (610 mm) wide panel may be used depending on cabinet design
Note: Refer to installation template for mounting hardware locations

Plumbing

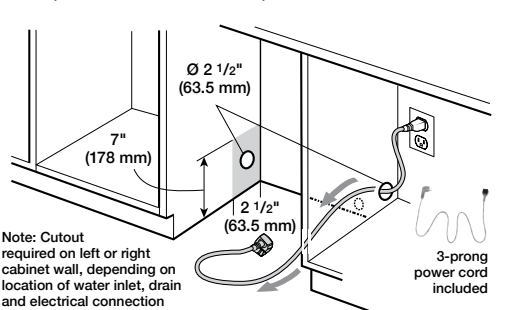


| Optional Accessories | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|---|
| SMZ3IN1UC Junction box & Water Supply Hose Kit | SMZPCJB1UC Junction Box | SMZSH002UC Bosch Dishwasher Water Supply Hose | SGZ1010UC Drain Hose Extension 76 3/4" | SMZ5002UC Anti-Tarnish Silverware Cassette | SMZCD200UC Flexible 3rd Rack |
| SMZ1007UC Stainless Steel Bosch Dishwasher Bar Handle | SMZ5000 Accessory Kit: Extra Tall Item Sprinkler, Vase and Bottle Holder, 3 Plastic Item Clips and Small Item Basket | | SMZEPCC1UC Edge Protector + Power Cord Clip Install Kit | | SMZ4026 (Small) SMZ5400 (Large) Silverware Insert for MyWay® Rack |

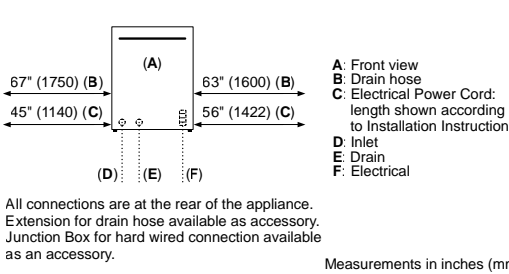
Example of Hardwire Installation



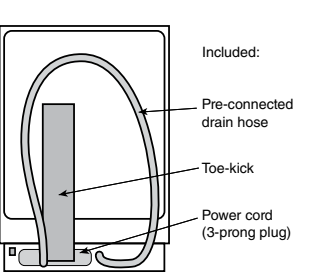
Example of Electrical Receptacle Installation



Water and Electrical Locations



Included Parts & Accessories



800 Series Dishwasher



800 Series
SHEM78ZH5N

- 42 dBA
- Flexible 3rd Rack
- Home Connect®
- CrystalDry™ Technology



+ Indicates a step-up feature

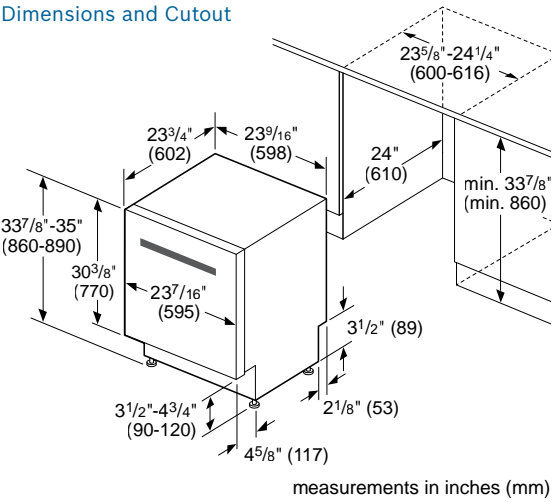
| 800 Series with Home Connect® | |
|--|------------------------------|
| Recessed Handle – SHEM78ZH5N | |
| General Properties | |
| Number of wash cycles / options | 6 / 6 |
| dBA | 42 |
| Drying system | CrystalDry™ option |
| Third rack | Flexible 3rd rack |
| Telescopic glides | No |
| Rack adjustability | RackMatic® |
| Tub material | Stainless steel |
| Control type | Touch control |
| Concealed water heating element | Yes |
| Leak protection system | 24/7 AquaStop® |
| NSF®-certified* sanitize option | Yes |
| Water softener | No |
| Five-level wash | Yes |
| Speed60® cycle | Yes |
| InfoLight® | No |
| Interior light | No |
| ChildLock | No |
| Home Connect® (Wi-Fi enabled) | Yes |
| Toe kick | Black |
| Efficiency and Capacity | |
| Water usage per cycle | 3.5 |
| Energy efficiency class | Tier 1 |
| ENERGY STAR® certified | Yes |
| Total annual energy / water consumption | 269 kWh / 623.5 g |
| Number of place settings | 16 |
| Technical Data | |
| Watts | 1440 W |
| Current / Volts / Frequency | 12 A / 120 V / 60 Hz |
| Power cord length | 67" |
| Power cord install length from edge of unit when facing the door | Left – 45" Right – 56" |
| Minimum water pressure | 14 lb/sin |
| Length outlet hose | 79" |
| Dimensions & Weight | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) (in) | 33 7/8" x 23 9/16" x 23 3/4" |
| Required cutout size (HxWxD) (in) | 33 7/8" x 23 5/8" x 24" |
| Adjustable feet | Yes |
| Net weight (lbs) | 102 lbs |

*Certification to NSF/ANSI Standard 184 for residential dishwashers.

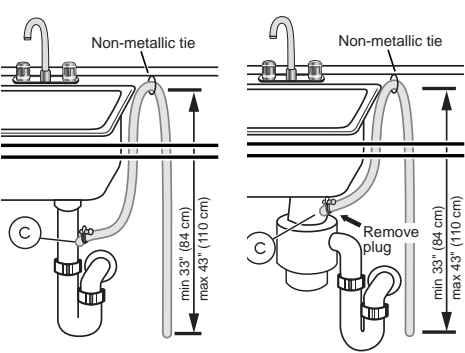
| Optional Accessories | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|---|---|---|---|--|
| SMZ3IN1UC Junction box & Water Supply Hose Kit | SMZPCJB1UC Junction Box | SMZSH002UC Bosch Dishwasher Water Supply Hose | SGZ1010UC Drain Hose Extension 76 3/4" | SMZ5000 Accessory Kit: Extra Tall Item Sprinkler, Vase and Bottle Holder, 3 Plastic Item Clips and Small Item Basket | SMZ5002UC Anti-Tarnish Silverware Cassette | SMZEPCC1UC Edge Protector + Power Cord Clip Install Kit |

800 Series Dishwasher

Dimensions and Cutout



Plumbing

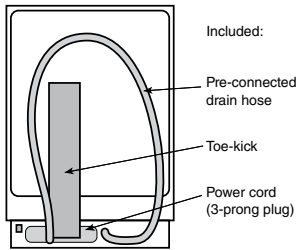


Note: Plumbing installations will vary - refer to local codes. Drain hose included is 79" (201 cm) and can be extended to a maximum of 155 3/4" (396 cm).

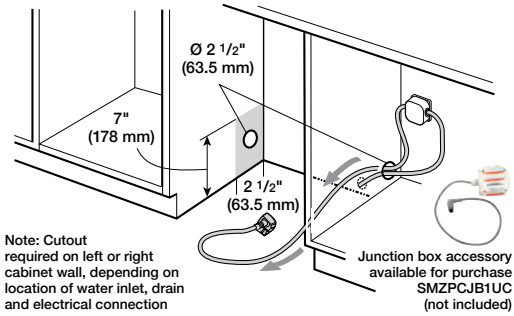
Always use the approved drain hose extension kit (SGZ1010UC).

Ensure a portion of the drain hose is raised between min. 33" (84 cm) and max. 43" (110 cm) above the cabinet floor.

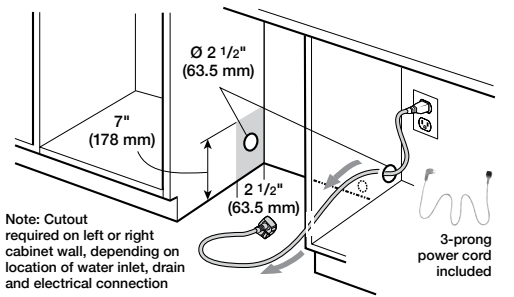
Included Parts & Accessories



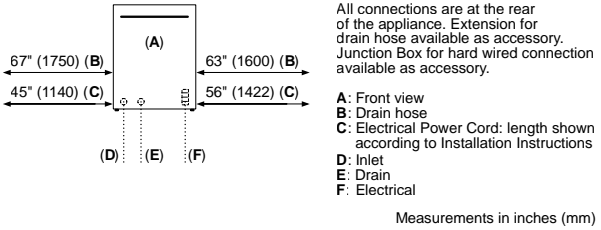
Example of Hardwire Installation



Example of Electrical Receptacle Installation



Water and Electrical Locations



500 Series Dishwashers



500 Series
*SHPM65Z5_N

5 Stainless Steel 2 White

- 44dBA
- + Pocket Handle Design
- + Flexible 3rd Rack
- + EasyGlide™ Rack System Upper Rack
- AutoAir® Drying Option

+ Indicates a step-up feature
* Multiple colors available. See color chips to fill in missing digit.

| 500 Series | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| Pocket Handle – *SHPM65Z5_N | |
| General Properties | |
| Number of wash cycles / options | 5 / 5 |
| dBA | 44 |
| Drying system | AutoAir® option |
| Third rack | Flexible 3rd rack |
| Rack adjustability | RackMatic® |
| Tub material | Stainless steel |
| Control type | Buttons |
| Concealed water heating element | Yes |
| Leak protection system | 24/7 AquaStop® |
| NSF®-certified* sanitize option | Yes |
| Water softener | No |
| Five-level wash | Yes |
| Speed60® cycle | Yes |
| AutoAir® option | Yes |
| InfoLight® | Yes |
| Interior light | No |
| ChildLock | No |
| InfoLight® | Yes |
| Toe kick | Black |

| Efficiency and Capacity | |
|---|-------------------|
| Water usage per cycle | 3.5 |
| Energy efficiency class | Tier 1 |
| ENERGY STAR® certified | Yes |
| Total annual energy / water consumption | 269 kWh / 623.5 g |
| Number of place settings | 16 |

| Technical Data | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Watts | 1440 W |
| Current / Volts / Frequency | 12 A / 120 V / 60 Hz |
| Power cord full length | 67" |
| Power cord install length from edge of unit when facing the door | Left – 45" Right – 56" |
| Minimum water pressure | 14 lb/sin |
| Length outlet hose | 79" |

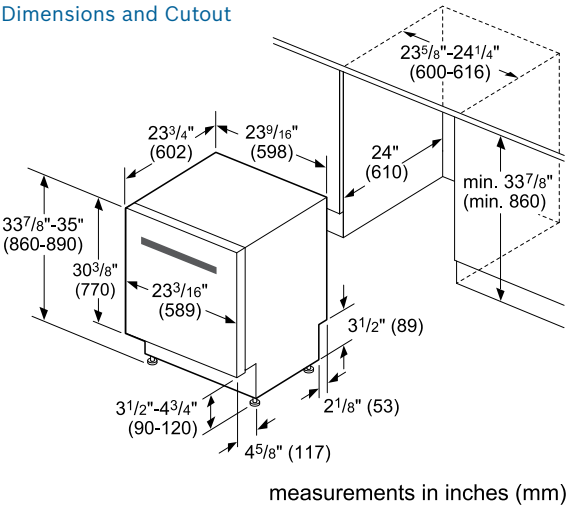
| Dimensions & Weight | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) | 33 7/8" x 23 9/16" x 23 3/4" |
| Required cutout size (HxWxD) | 33 7/8" x 23 5/8" x 24" |
| Adjustable feet | Yes |
| Net weight | 91 lbs |

* Certification to NSF/ANSI Standard 184 for residential dishwashers.

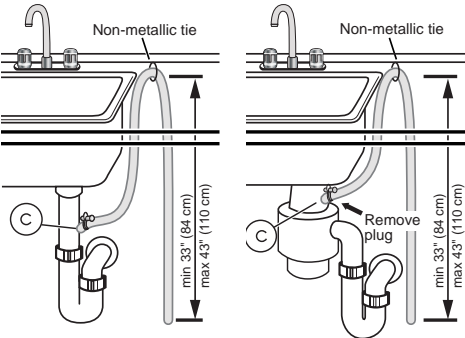
| Optional Accessories | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|--|---|---|---|---|
| SMZ3IN1UC Junction box & Water Supply Hose Kit | SMZPCJB1UC Junction Box | SMZSH002UC Bosch Dishwasher Water Supply Hose | SGZ1010UC Drain Hose Extension 76 3/4" | SMZ5000 Accessory Kit: Extra Tall Item Sprinkler, Vase and Bottle Holder, 3 Plastic Item Clips and Small Item Basket | SMZ5002UC Anti-Tarnish Silverware Cassette | SMZEPC1UC Edge Protector + Power Cord Clip Install Kit |

500 Series Dishwashers

Dimensions and Cutout



Plumbing

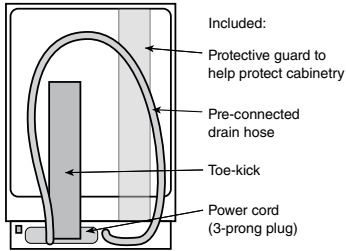


Note: Plumbing installations will vary - refer to local codes. Drain hose included is 79" (201 cm) and can be extended to a maximum of 155 3/4" (396 cm).

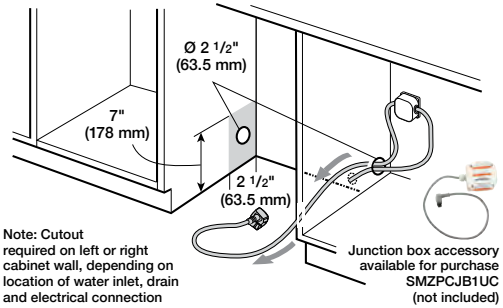
Always use the approved drain hose extension kit (SGZ1010UC).

Ensure a portion of the drain hose is raised between min. 33" (84 cm) and max. 43" (110 cm) above the cabinet floor.

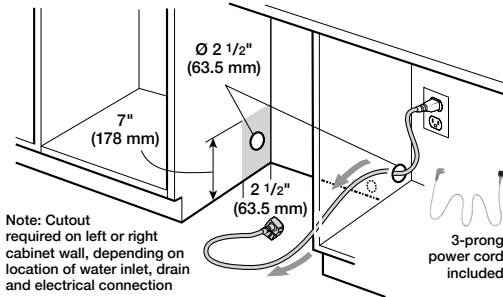
Included Parts & Accessories



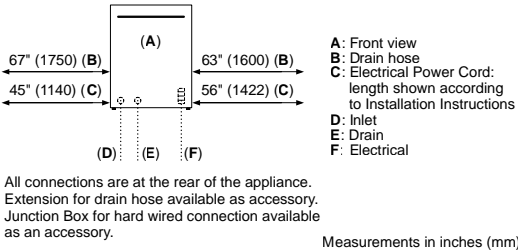
Example of Hardwire Installation



Example of Electrical Receptacle Installation



Water and Electrical Locations



300 Series Dishwashers



- 300 Series
- SHEM63W55N
- SHSM63W55N
- SHXM63W55N
- SHVM63W53N
- +44 dBA
- +Standard 3rd Rack
- +FlexSpace™ Tines
- PrecisionWash®
- +16 Place Settings
- +24/7 AquaStop®
- +Speed60®

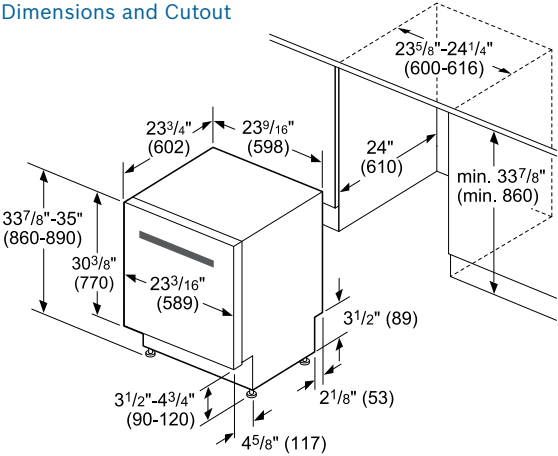
+ Indicates a step-up feature

| 300 Series | |
|--|--|
| Recessed Handle – SHEM63W55N | |
| Scoop Handle – SHSM63W55N | |
| Bar Handle – SHXM63W55N | |
| Custom Panel – SHVM63W53N | |
| General Properties | |
| Number of wash cycles / options | 5 / 4 |
| dBA | 44 |
| Drying system | PureDry® |
| Third rack | Standard 3rd rack |
| Rack adjustability | RackMatic® |
| Tub material | Stainless steel |
| Control type | Buttons |
| Concealed water heating element | Yes |
| Leak protection system | 24/7 AquaStop® |
| NSF®-certified* sanitize option | Yes |
| Water softener | No |
| Five-level wash | Yes |
| Speed60® cycle | Yes |
| Extra Dry option | Yes |
| InfoLight® | Yes (except recessed handle model) |
| Interior light | No |
| ChildLock | Yes (recessed handle model only) |
| Toe kick | Black |
| Efficiency and Capacity | |
| Water usage per cycle | 3.5 |
| Energy efficiency class | Tier 1 |
| ENERGY STAR® certified | Yes |
| Total annual energy / water consumption | 269 kWh / 623.5 g |
| Number of place settings | 16 |
| Technical Data | |
| Watts | 1440 W |
| Current / Volts / Frequency | 12 A / 120 V / 60 Hz |
| Power cord full length | 67" |
| Power cord install length from edge of unit when facing the door | Left – 45" Right – 56" |
| Minimum water pressure | 14 lb/sin |
| Length outlet hose | 79" |
| Dimensions & Weight | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) | 33 7/8" x 23 9/16" x 23 3/4" (Custom panel D: 23 1/16") |
| Required cutout size (HxWxD) | 33 7/8" x 23 5/8" x 24" |
| Adjustable feet | Yes |
| Net weight | 91 / 91 / 91 / 88 lbs |

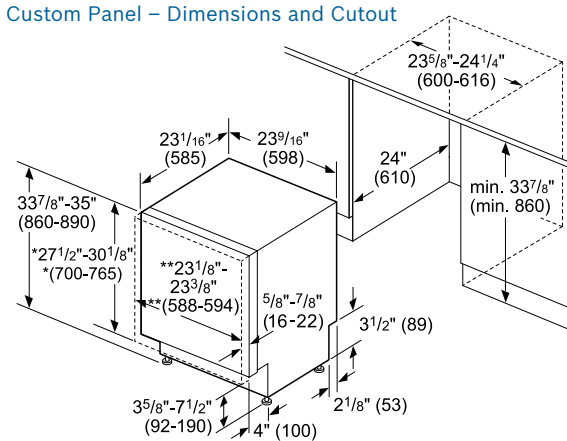
*Certification to NSF/ANSI Standard 184 for residential dishwashers.

300 Series Dishwashers

Dimensions and Cutout

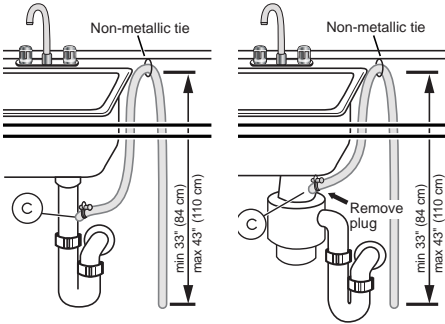


Custom Panel – Dimensions and Cutout



* measured from the bottom edge of the countertop panel thickness recommended 3/4" (20 mm).
This dishwasher can accept custom door panel weights ranging from 7 to 24 lbs; however, the dishwasher comes from the factory ready for custom panel door weights from 11 to 18 lbs.
If you plan on using a door panel that is not 11 to 18 lbs. please contact customer service at (800) 944-2904.
** 24" (610 mm) wide panel may be used depending on cabinet design
Note: Refer to installation template for mounting hardware locations
measurements in inches (mm)

Plumbing

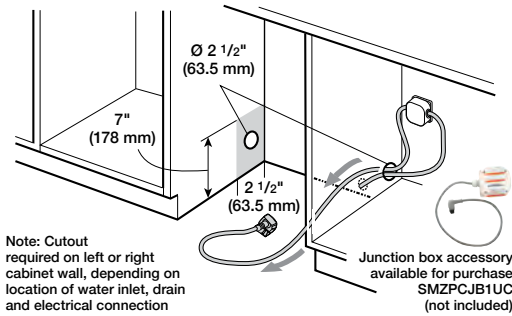


Note: Plumbing installations will vary - refer to local codes. Drain hose included is 79" (201 cm) and can be extended to a maximum of 155 3/4" (396 cm).
Always use the approved drain hose extension kit (SGZ1010UC).
Ensure a portion of the drain hose is raised between min. 33" (84 cm) and max. 43" (110 cm) above the cabinet floor.

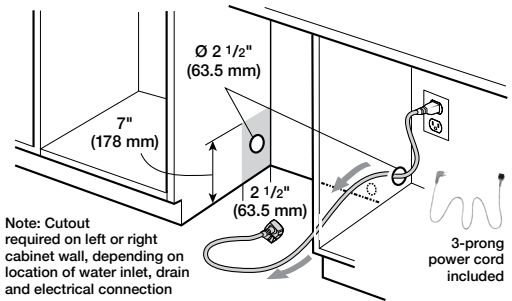
Optional Accessories

| | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|--|--|---|---|--|
| SMZ3IN1UC Junction box & Water Supply Hose Kit | SMZPCJB1UC Junction Box | SMZSH002UC Bosch Dishwasher Water Supply Hose | SGZ1010UC Drain Hose Extension 76 3/4" | SMZ5000 Accessory Kit: Extra Tall Item Sprinkler, Vase and Bottle Holder, 3 Plastic Item Clips and Small Item Basket | SMZ5002UC Anti-Tarnish Silverware Cassette | SMZEPCC1UC Edge Protector + Power Cord Clip Install Kit |
|---|----------------------------|--|--|---|---|--|

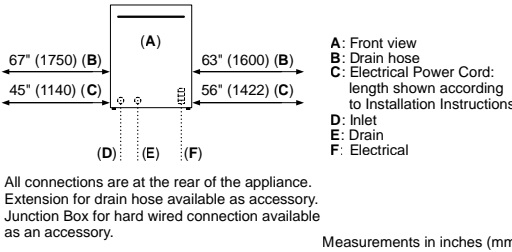
Example of Hardwire Installation



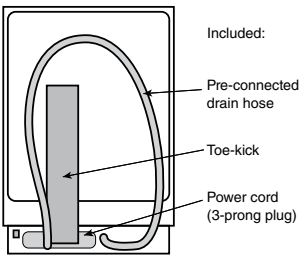
Example of Electrical Receptacle Installation



Water and Electrical Locations



Included Parts & Accessories



100 Series Dishwashers



100 Series
SHVM4AYB3N
+49 dBA
+RackMatic®



100 Series
SHXM4AY55N
+48 dBA
• Anti-fingerprint
+3rd Rack
+InfoLight®
+3-Level RackMatic®
+Speed60®

+ Indicates a step-up feature

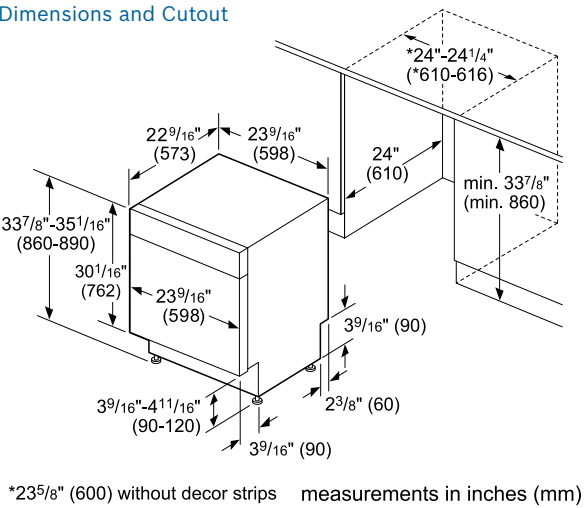
| | 100 Series Custom Panel – SHVM4AYB3N | 100 Series Bar Handle – SHXM4AY55N |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|
| General Properties | | |
| Number of wash cycles / options | 4 / 4 | 5 / 4 |
| dBA | 49 | 48 |
| Drying system | PureDry® | PureDry® |
| Third rack | No | Standard 3rd rack |
| Rack adjustability | RackMatic® | 3-Level RackMatic® |
| Tub material | Stainless steel / polypropylene | Stainless steel / polypropylene |
| Control type | Buttons | Buttons |
| Concealed water heating element | Yes | Yes |
| Leak protection system | 24/7 Overflow Protection | 24/7 Overflow Protection |
| NSF®-certified* sanitize option | No | Yes |
| Water softener | No | No |
| Five-level wash | Yes | Yes |
| Speed60® cycle | No | Yes |
| Extra Dry option | Yes | Yes |
| InfoLight® | Yes | Yes |
| Interior light | No | No |
| ChildLock | No | No |
| Toe kick | Black | Black |
| Efficiency and Capacity | | |
| Water usage per cycle | 3.2 | 3.2 |
| Energy efficiency class | Tier 1 | Tier 1 |
| ENERGY STAR® certified | Yes | Yes |
| Total annual energy / water consumption | 269 kWh / 688 g | 269 kWh / 688 g |
| Number of place settings | 14 | 15 |
| Technical Data | | |
| Watts | 1440 W | 1440 W |
| Current / Volts / Frequency | 12 A / 120 V / 60 Hz | 12 A / 120 V / 60 Hz |
| Power cord full length | 67" | 67" |
| Power cord install length from edge of unit when facing the door | Left – 45" Right – 50" | Left – 45" Right – 50" |
| Minimum water pressure | 15 lb/sin | 15 lb/sin |
| Length outlet hose | 90 1/2" | 90 1/2" |
| Dimensions & Weight | | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) | 33 7/8" x 23 9/16" x 21 5/8" | 33 7/8" x 23 9/16" x 22 9/16" |
| Required cutout size (HxWxD) | 33 7/8" x 24" x 24" | 33 7/8" x 24" x 24" |
| Adjustable feet | Yes | Yes |
| Net weight | 79 lbs | 76 lbs |

*Certification to NSF/ANSI Standard 184 for residential dishwashers.

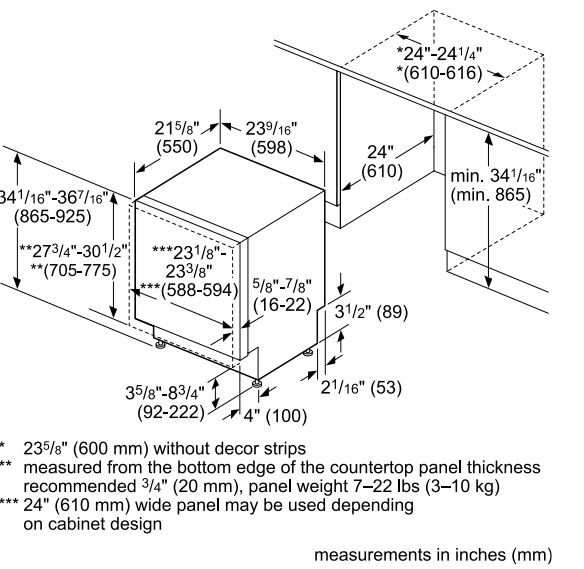
| Optional Accessories | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| SMZ3IN1UC Junction box & Water Supply Hose Kit | SMZPCJB1UC Junction Box | SGZ1010UC Drain Hose Extension 76 3/4" | SMZ5000 Accessory Kit: Extra Tall Item Sprinkler, Vase and Bottle Holder, 3 Plastic Item Clips and Small Item Basket | SMZ4000UC DoubleFlex Silverware Basket | SMZEPCC1UC Edge Protector + Power Cord Clip Install Kit | SMZ1007UC Stainless Steel Straight Bosch Bar Handle |

100 Series Dishwashers

Dimensions and Cutout

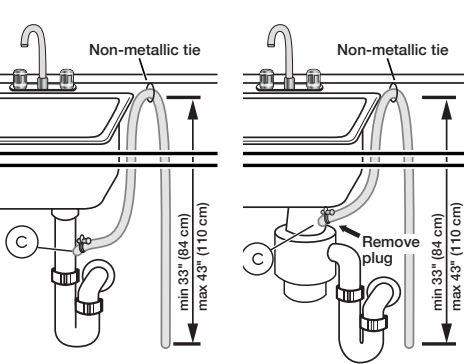


Custom Panel – Dimensions and Cutout



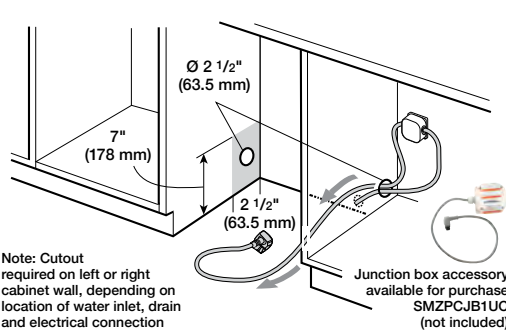
* 23 5/8" (600 mm) without decor strips
** measured from the bottom edge of the countertop panel thickness recommended 3/4" (20 mm), panel weight 7–22 lbs (3–10 kg)
*** 24" (610 mm) wide panel may be used depending on cabinet design

Plumbing

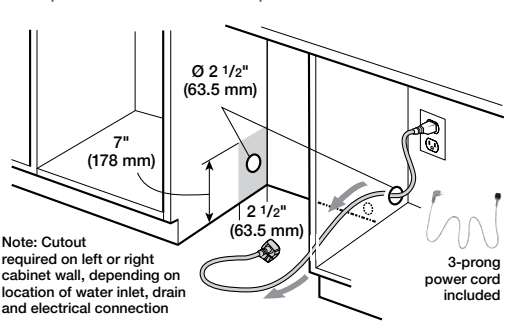


Note: Plumbing installations will vary - refer to local codes. Drain hose included is 90 1/2" (230 cm) and can be extended to a maximum of 168 1/2" (428 cm). Always use the approved drain hose extension kit (SGZ1010UC). Ensure a portion of the drain hose is raised between min. 33" (84 cm) and max. 43" (110 cm) above the cabinet floor.

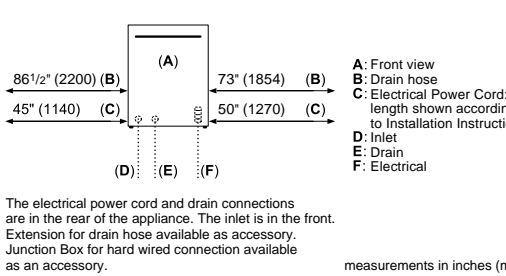
Example of Hardwire Installation



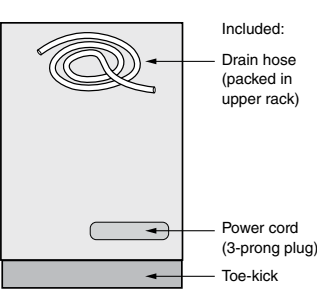
Example of Electrical Receptacle Installation



Water and Electrical Locations



Included Parts & Accessories



100 Series Dishwashers



- 5

Stainless Steel
- 2

White
- 6

Black

- 100 Series
*SHE3AR7_UC
- 50 dBA
 - 6 Cycles / 2 Options
 - Racks with Manual Height Adjustment
 - Anti fingerprint (SHE3AR75UC)



- 5

Stainless Steel
- 2

White

- 100 Series
*SHEM3AY5_N
- 50 dBA
 - Anti-fingerprint (SHEM3AY55N)
 - +Utility Rack

+ Indicates a step-up feature

* Multiple colors available. See color chips to fill in missing digit.

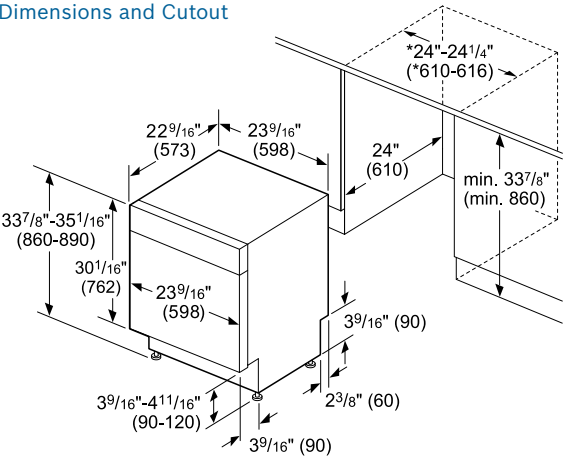
| | 100 Series | 100 Series |
|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | Recessed Handle – *SHE3AR7_UC | Recessed Handle – *SHEM3AY5_N |
| General Properties | | |
| Number of wash cycles / options | 5 / 2 | 6 / 2 |
| dBA | 50 | 50 |
| Drying system | PureDry® | PureDry® |
| Third rack | No | No (Utility Rack) |
| Rack adjustability | Manual | Manual |
| Tub material | Stainless steel / polypropylene | Stainless steel / polypropylene |
| Control type | Buttons | Buttons |
| Concealed water heating element | Yes | Yes |
| Leak protection system | 24/7 Overflow Protection | 24/7 Overflow Protection |
| NSF®-certified* sanitize option | Yes | Yes |
| Water softener | No | No |
| Five-level wash | Yes | Yes |
| InfoLight® | No | No |
| ChildLock | Yes | Yes |
| Toe kick | Black | Black |
| Efficiency and Capacity | | |
| Water usage per cycle | 3.2 | 3.2 |
| Energy efficiency class | Tier 1 | Tier 1 |
| ENERGY STAR® certified | Yes | Yes |
| Total annual energy / water consumption | 269 kWh / 688 g | 269 kWh / 688 g |
| Number of place settings | 14 | 14 |
| Technical Data | | |
| Watts | 1400 W | 1400 W |
| Current / Volts / Frequency | 12 A / 120 V / 60 Hz | 12 A / 120 V / 60 Hz |
| Power cord full length | 67" | 67" |
| Power cord install length from edge of unit when facing the door | Left – 45" Right – 50" | Left – 45" Right – 50" |
| Minimum water pressure | 15 lb/sin | 15 lb/sin |
| Length outlet hose | 90 1/2" | 90 1/2" |
| Dimensions & Weight | | |
| Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) | 33 7/8" x 23 9/16" x 22 9/16" | 33 7/8" x 23 9/16" x 22 9/16" |
| Required cutout size (HxWxD) | 33 7/8" x 24" x 24" | 33 7/8" x 24" x 24" |
| Adjustable feet | Yes | Yes |
| Net weight | 69 lbs | 76 lbs |

* Certification to NSF/ANSI Standard 184 for residential dishwashers.

| Optional Accessories | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|---|---|---|--|
| SMZ3IN1UC Junction box & Water Supply Hose Kit | SMZPCJB1UC Junction Box | SGZ1010UC Drain Hose Extension 76 3/4" | SMZ5000 Accessory Kit: Extra Tall Item Sprinkler, Vase and Bottle Holder, 3 Plastic Item Clips and Small Item Basket | SMZ4000UC DoubleFlex Silverware Basket | SMZEPCC1UC Edge Protector + Power Cord Clip Install Kit |

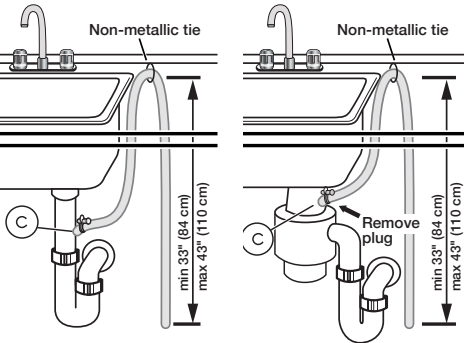
100 Series Dishwashers

Dimensions and Cutout



*23 5/8" (600) without decor strips measurements in inches (mm)

Plumbing

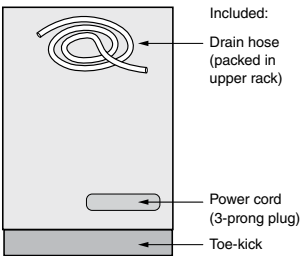


Note: Plumbing installations will vary - refer to local codes. Drain hose included is 90 1/2" (230 cm) and can be extended to a maximum of 168 1/2" (428 cm).

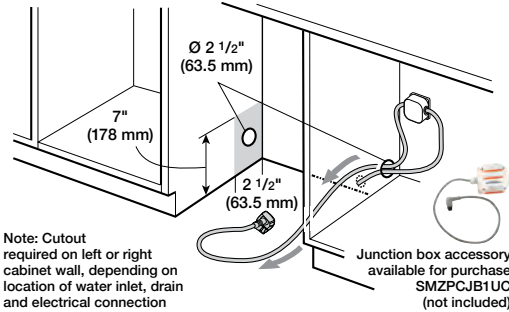
Always use the approved drain hose extension kit (SGZ1010UC).

Ensure a portion of the drain hose is raised between min. 33" (84 cm) and max. 43" (110 cm) above the cabinet floor.

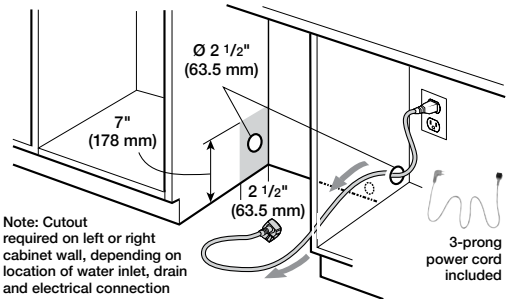
Included Parts & Accessories



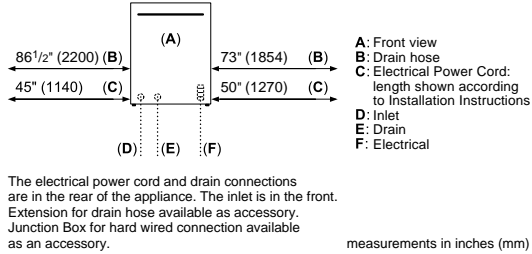
Example of Hardwire Installation



Example of Electrical Receptacle Installation



Water and Electrical Locations



18-Inch ADA-compliant Dishwashers



18-Inch ADA
300 Series
*SPE53B5_UC

• 46 dBA
• 5 Cycles / 5 Options
• Standard 3rd Rack
• 24/7 AquaStop® Plus
• Delay Start Timer

Home Connect



18-Inch ADA
800 Series
SPE68B55UC
SPX68B55UC
SPV68B53UC

+44 dBA
+6 Cycles / 5 Options
+Delicate Cycle

Home Connect

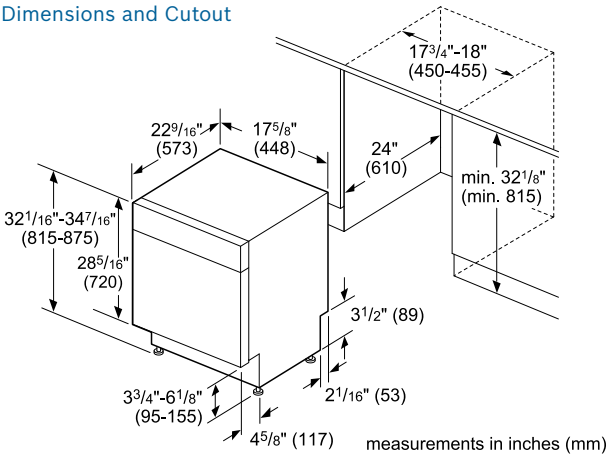
+ Indicates a step-up feature

* Multiple colors available. See color chips to fill in missing digit.

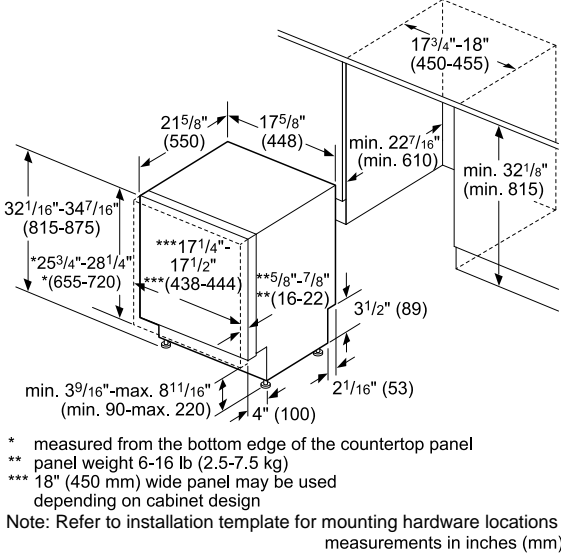
| | | |
|--|-------------------------------|--|
| Indicates a step-up feature | 18-Inch ADA 300 Series | 18-Inch ADA 800 Series |
| * Multiple colors available. See color chips to fill in missing digit. | Recessed Handle – *SPE53B5_UC | Recessed Handle – SPE68B55UC Bar Handle – SPX68B55UC Custom Panel – SPV68B53UC |
| General Properties | | |
| Number of wash cycles / options | 5 / 5 | 6 / 5 |
| Special program | Machine Care | Machine Care |
| dBA | 46 | 44 |
| Drying system | PureDry® | PureDry® |
| Third rack | Standard 3rd rack | Standard 3rd rack |
| Rack adjustability | RackMatic® | RackMatic® |
| Tub material | Stainless steel | Stainless steel |
| Control type | Buttons | Buttons |
| Concealed water heating element | Yes | Yes |
| Leak protection system | 24/7 AquaStop® Plus | 24/7 AquaStop® Plus |
| Water softener | No | No |
| Five-level wash | Yes | Yes |
| Favorite button | Yes | Yes |
| InfoLight® | No | Bar handle and custom panel models only |
| ChildLock | Yes | Recessed handle model only |
| Home Connect® (Wi-Fi enabled) | Yes | Yes |
| Toe kick | Black | Black |
| Efficiency and Capacity | | |
| Water usage per cycle | 3.5 | 3.5 |
| Energy efficiency class | Tier 1 | Tier 1 |
| ENERGY STAR® certified | Yes | Yes |
| Total annual energy / water consumption | 269 kWh / 574 g | 269 kWh / 574 g |
| Number of place settings | 10 | 10 |
| Technical Data | | |
| Watts | 1440 W | 1440 W |
| Current / Volts / Frequency | 12 A / 120 V / 60 Hz | 12 A / 120 V / 60 Hz |
| Power cord length | 67" | 67" |
| Power cord install length from edge of unit when facing the door | Left – 51" Right – 51" | Left – 51" Right – 51" |
| Minimum water pressure | 7 lb/sin | 7 lb/sin |
| Length inlet / outlet hose | 65" / 80 5/8" | 65" / 80 5/8" |
| Dimensions & Weight | | |
| ADA Compliant | Yes | Yes |
| Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) | 32 1/16" x 17 5/8" x 22 9/16" | 32 1/16" x 17 5/8" x 22 9/16" (Custom panel D: 21 5/8") |
| Required cutout size (HxWxD) | 32 1/8" x 17 3/4" x 24" | 32 1/8" x 17 3/4" x 24" (Custom panel D: min. 22 7/16") |
| Adjustable feet | Yes | Yes |
| Net weight | 72 lbs | 74.5 / 77 / 73 lbs |

18-Inch ADA-compliant Dishwashers

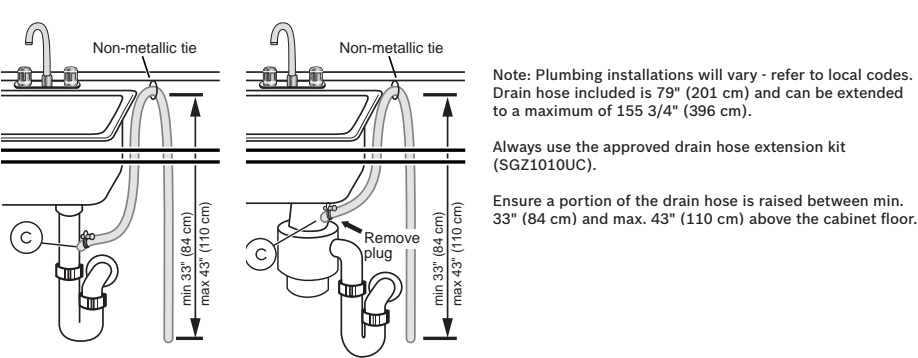
Dimensions and Cutout



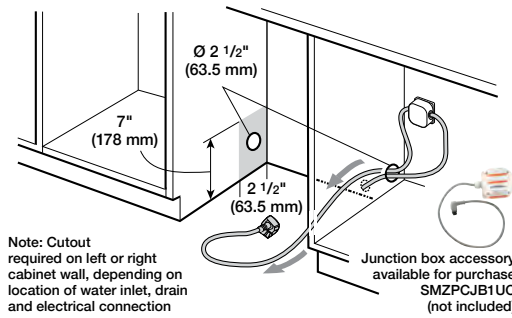
Custom Panel – Dimensions and Cutout



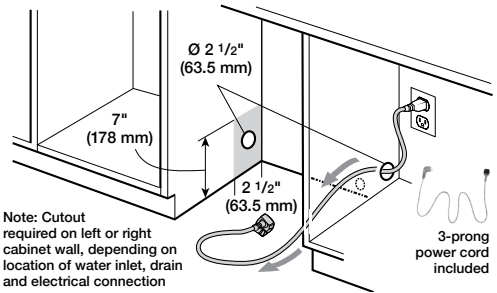
Plumbing



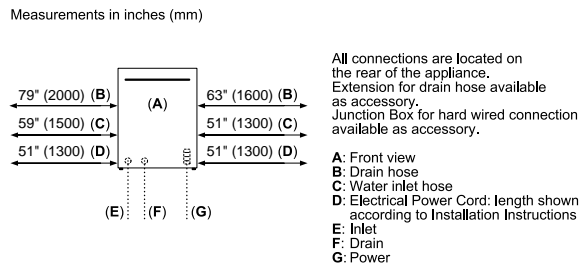
Example of Hardwire Installation



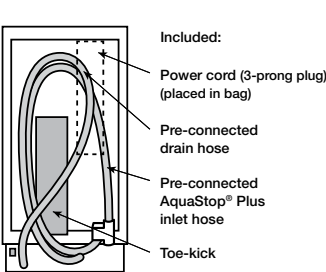
Example of Electrical Receptacle Installation



Water and Electrical Locations



Included Parts & Accessories



| Optional Accessories | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|---|---|--|---|
| SMZ3IN1UC Junction box & Water Supply Hose Kit | SMZPCJB1UC Junction box | SGZ1010UC Drain Hose Extension 76 3/4" | SMZ5003 Hinge for 4" Toekick Height Installation | SMZEPCC1UC Edge Protector + Power Cord Clip Install Kit | SMZ5000 Accessory Kit: Extra Tall Item Sprinkler, Vase and Bottle Holder, 3 Plastic Item Clips and Small Item Basket |



24-Inch ADA-compliant Dishwashers



24-Inch ADA
300 Series
SGE53B55UC

- 46 dBA
- 5 Cycles / 5 Options
- Water Softener
- 24/7 AquaStop® Plus
- Delay Start Timer

Home Connect



24-Inch ADA
800 Series
SGX78B55UC
SGV78B53UC

- 42 dBA
- 6 Cycles / 5 Options
- CrystalDry™ Technology
- Standard 3rd Rack

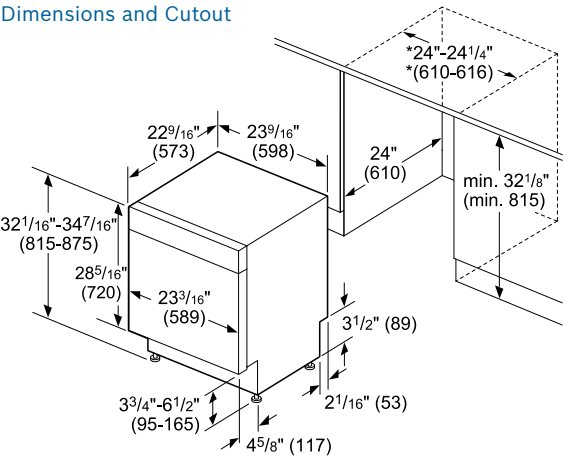
Home Connect

+ Indicates a step-up feature

| | 24-Inch ADA 300 Series | 24-Inch ADA 800 Series |
|--|-----------------------------------|--|
| | Recessed Handle – SGE53B55UC | Bar Handle – SGX78B55UC Custom Panel – SGV78B53UC |
| General Properties | | |
| Number of wash cycles / options | 5 / 5 | 6 / 5 |
| Special Program | Machine Care | Machine Care |
| dBA | 46 | 42 |
| Drying system | PureDry® | CrystalDry™ option |
| Third rack | No | Standard 3rd rack |
| Rack adjustability | 3-step RackMatic® | RackMatic® |
| Tub material | Stainless steel | Stainless steel |
| Control type | Buttons | Buttons |
| Concealed water heating element | Yes | Yes |
| Leak protection system | 24/7 AquaStop® Plus | 24/7 AquaStop® Plus |
| Water softener | Yes | Yes |
| Five-level wash | Yes | Yes |
| Favorite button | Yes | Yes |
| InfoLight® | No | Yes |
| ChildLock | Yes | No |
| Home Connect® (Wi-Fi enabled) | Yes | Yes |
| Toe kick | Black | Black |
| Efficiency and Capacity | | |
| Water usage per cycle | 3.5 | 3.5 |
| Energy efficiency class | Tier 1 | Tier 1 |
| ENERGY STAR® certified | Yes | Yes |
| Total annual energy / water consumption | 269 kWh / 489 g | 269 kWh / 551 g |
| Number of place settings | 13 | 15 |
| Technical Data | | |
| Watts | 1440 W | 1440 W |
| Current / Volts / Frequency | 12 A / 120 V / 60 Hz | 12 A / 120 V / 60 Hz |
| Power cord length | 67" | 67" |
| Power cord install length from edge of unit when facing the door | Left – 47 1/4" Right – 47 1/4" | Left – 47 1/4" Right – 47 1/4" |
| Minimum water pressure | 7 lb/sin | 7 lb/sin |
| Length inlet / outlet hose | 65" / 74 3/4" | 65" / 74 3/4" |
| Dimensions & Weight | | |
| ADA compliant | Yes | Yes |
| Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) | 32 1/16" x 23 9/16" x 22 9/16" | 32 1/16" x 23 9/16" x 22 9/16" (Custom panel D: 21 5/8") |
| Required cutout size (HxWxD) | 32 1/8" x 24" x 24" | 32 1/8" x 24" x 24" |
| Adjustable feet | Yes | Yes |
| Net weight | 82 lbs | 92 / 84 lbs |

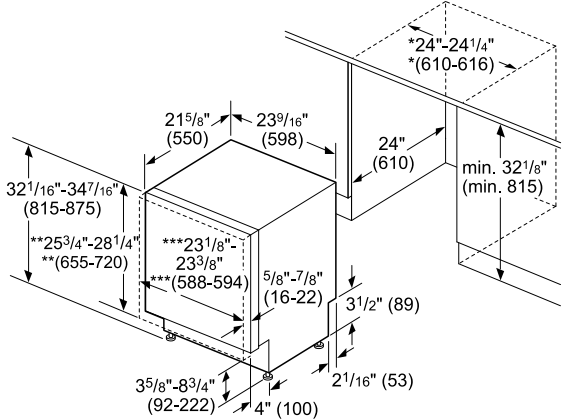
24-Inch ADA-compliant Dishwashers

Dimensions and Cutout



* 23 5/8" (600) without decor strips measurements in inches (mm)

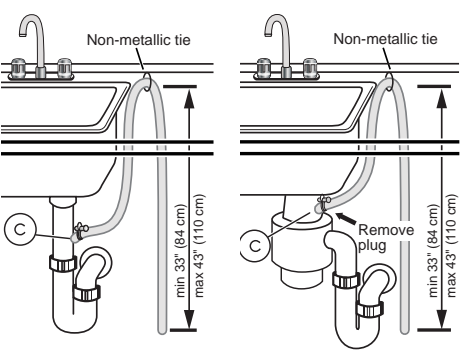
Custom Panel – Dimensions and Cutout



* 23 5/8" (600 mm) without decor strips
** measured from the bottom edge of the countertop panel thickness recommended 3/4" (20 mm), panel weight 6-18 lbs (2.5-8.5 kg)
*** 24" (610 mm) wide panel may be used depending on cabinet design

measurements in inches (mm)

Plumbing

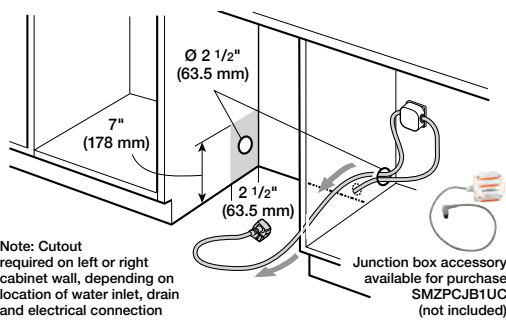


Note: Plumbing installations will vary - refer to local codes. Drain hose included is 79" (201 cm) and can be extended to a maximum of 155 3/4" (396 cm).

Always use the approved drain hose extension kit (SGZ1010UC).

Ensure a portion of the drain hose is raised between min. 33" (84 cm) and max. 43" (110 cm) above the cabinet floor.

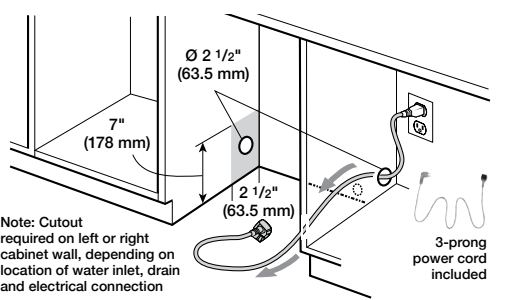
Example of Hardwire Installation



Note: Cutout required on left or right cabinet wall, depending on location of water inlet, drain and electrical connection

Junction box accessory available for purchase SMZPCJB1UC (not included)

Example of Electrical Receptacle Installation

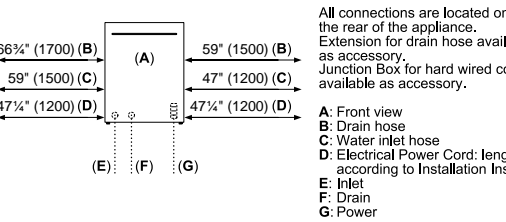


Note: Cutout required on left or right cabinet wall, depending on location of water inlet, drain and electrical connection

3-prong power cord included

Water and Electrical Locations

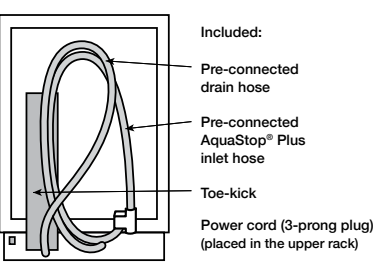
Measurements in inches (mm)



All connections are located on the rear of the appliance. Extension for drain hose available as accessory. Junction Box for hard wired connection available as accessory.

A: Front view
B: Drain hose
C: Water inlet hose
D: Electrical Power Cord: length shown according to Installation Instructions
E: Inlet
F: Drain
G: Power

Included Parts & Accessories



Optional Accessories

| | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|--|
| SMZ3IN1UC Junction box & Water Supply Hose Kit | SMZPCJB1UC Junction Box | SGZ9091UC Softener Salt (4.4 lbs) | SGZ1010UC Drain Hose Extension 76 3/4" | SMZ5000 Accessory Kit: Extra Tall Item Sprinkler, Vase and Bottle Holder, 3 Plastic Item Clips and Small Item Basket | SMZ5002UC Anti-Tarnish Silverware Cassette | SMZEPCC1UC Edge Protector + Power Cord Clip Install Kit |
|---|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|--|





Refrigerators

Bosch refrigerators feature a sleek, stainless steel exterior and an equally stunning interior that spares no detail. Enjoy a best-in-class freshness system. Bountiful fresh filtered ice, replenished fast. And a refreshment center that doubles as a built-in wine cellar. Form and function, evolved.

Say farewell to frequent ice runs to the store with the QuickIce Pro System™. Introducing the industry's fastest refrigerator ice maker, that makes up to 12 lbs. of ice per day, for up to 40 glasses.*

The FarmFresh System® has four innovative freshness technologies that are designed to work together to keep your food fresh up to 3x longer**, while the adjustable FlexBar® creates extra space in your refrigerator and is completely adaptable to you and your needs.

Explore Bosch built-in and freestanding refrigerators and discover how they blend effortlessly into any kitchen space.

*Based on single ice maker production rates during a 24 hour period, measured per IEC standards, when the ice bin was removed. Results may vary depending on operating conditions. Based on filling 8 oz. glasses.

**As compared to a Bosch refrigerator without FarmFresh System®. Results may vary among different foods.



Benchmark® Series Refrigerators

include these features:



Flush Installation

Bosch built-in refrigerators offer the ultimate integrated look for your kitchen. The unique Optiflex® hinge design allows for flush installation, for full integration with your kitchen cabinets.



VitaFresh™ System

The innovative VitaFresh™ system is designed to extend the preservation of your food with precise temperature and humidity control.



Dual Compressors and Evaporators

Bosch built-in refrigerators feature dual compressors and evaporators in the refrigerator and freezer sections, optimizing freshness. Not only do they provide more accurate temperature and humidity control, they also help to prevent freezer burn and odor transfer.



LED Lighting Bars

Our redesigned vertical LED lighting bars clearly illuminate refrigerator contents.




ENERGY STAR® Certified

Our energy efficient Benchmark® Series refrigerators are ENERGY STAR® certified and designed to use less energy without sacrificing features.





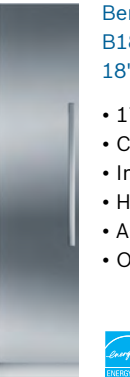
Benchmark® Series Built-in Single Door Refrigerator / Freezer



Benchmark® Series
B30IR905SP
30" Built-in Custom Panel Single Door Refrigerator



- 29 3/4" x 84"
- Custom Panel Ready
- Installs Either Completely Flush or Framed
- Home Connect®
- LED Sidewall and Theater Lighting
- Optiflex® Hinge





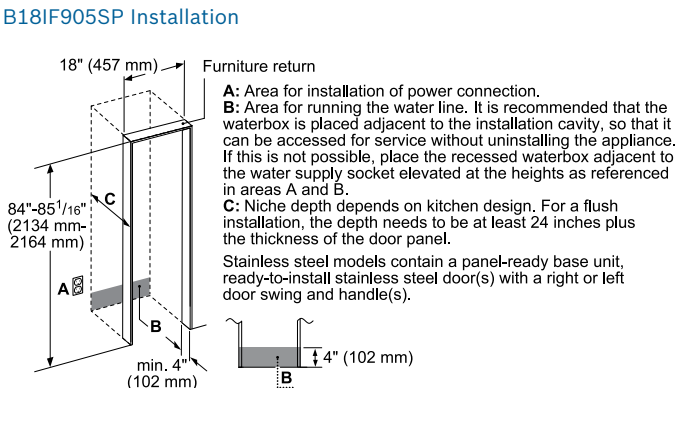
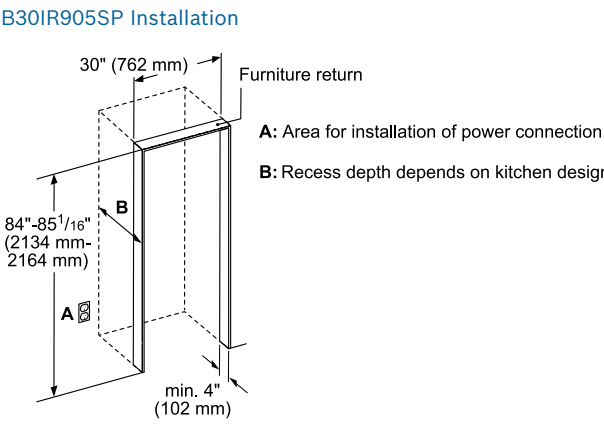
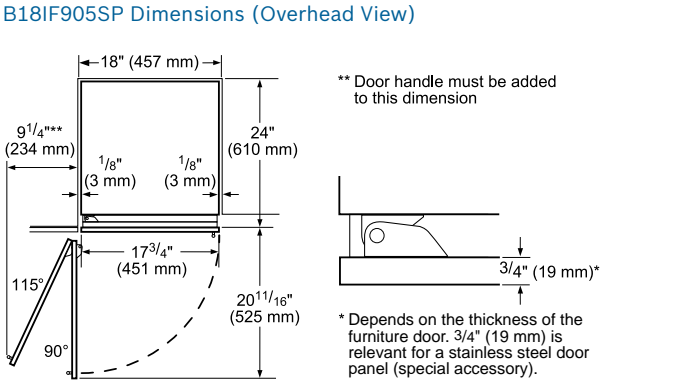
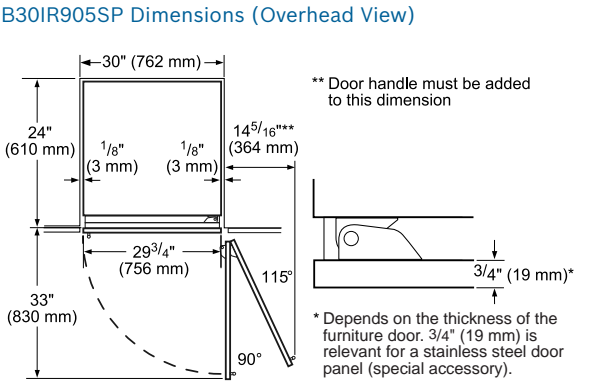
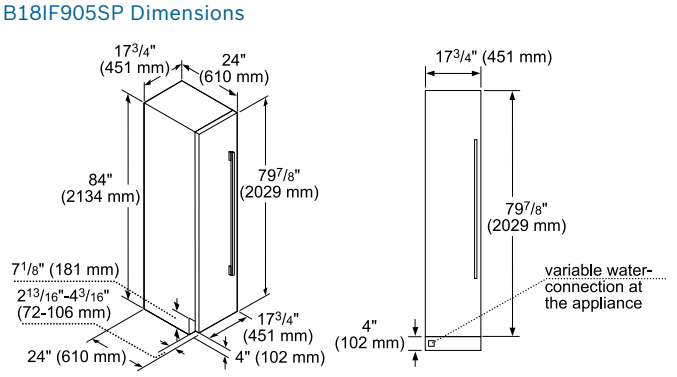
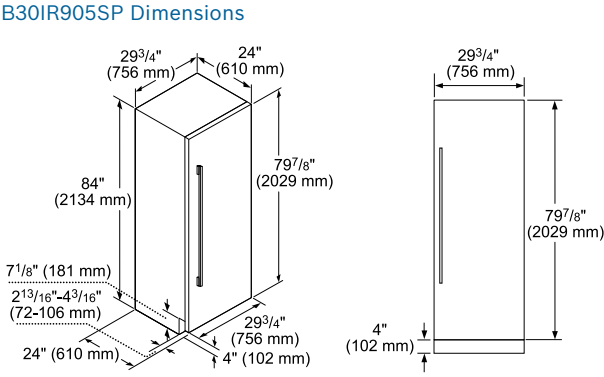
Benchmark® Series
B18IF905SP
18" Built-in Custom Panel Single Door Freezer

- 17 3/4" x 84"
- Custom Panel Ready
- Installs Either Completely Flush or Framed
- Home Connect®
- All-LED Sidewall and Theater Lighting
- Optiflex® Hinge



| | Benchmark® Series 30" Single Door Refrigerator | Benchmark® Series 18" Single Door Freezer |
|-------------------------------|--|---|
| | Custom Panel – B30IR905SP | Custom Panel – B18IF905SP |
| General Properties | | |
| Home Connect® (Wi-Fi Enabled) | Yes | Yes |
| Reversible door hinge | Yes | Yes |
| Water filter | No | Yes |
| Lighting | LED sidewall and theater lighting | All-LED sidewall and theater lighting |
| Defrost process | Frost-free | Automatic |
| Number of shelves | 7 | 6 |
| Number of drawers | 3 | 2 |
| Shelf material | Glass w/metal trim | Glass w/metal trim, metal bin |
| Type of shelves | 3 adjustable, 4 full width | 2 adjustable, 4 full width |
| Number of drawers | 3 | 2 |
| Gallon storage bins | Yes | – |
| Humidity control drawer | Yes | – |
| Ice maker | No | Yes |
| Capacity | | |
| Total capacity | 16.8 cu. ft. | 8.6 cu. ft. |
| Technical Details | | |
| Watts | 180 W | 367 W |
| Current | 15 A | 15 A |
| Volts | 120 V | 120 V |
| Frequency | 60 Hz | 60 Hz |
| Power cord length | 118" | 118" |
| Plug type | 3-Prong | 3-Prong |
| Dimensions & Weight | | |
| Appliance dimensions (HxWxD) | 84" x 29 3/4" x 24 3/4" | 84" x 17 3/4" x 24 3/4" |
| Required cutout size (HxWxD) | 84" x 30" x 24 3/4" or 25" | 84" x 18" x 24 3/4" or 25" |
| Net weight | 261 lbs | 332 lbs |
| Efficiency | | |
| ENERGY STAR® certified | Yes | Yes |
| Energy consumption | 279 kWh/yr | 404 kWh/yr |

Benchmark® Series Built-in Single Door Refrigerator / Freezer



IMPORTANT: Handleless Panels should not be installed on units without the soft close capability. If you are uncertain if you have a refrigeration unit with soft close capability please contact our customer team by calling 1-800-944-2904.

| Optional Accessories | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|--|
| BFL30IR800 30-Inch Flat Stainless Steel Benchmark® Series Door Panel (for B30IR905SP) | BFL18IF800 18-Inch Flat Stainless Steel Benchmark® Series Door Panel (for B18IF905SP) | B36HNDL800 36-Inch Benchmark® Series Handle | BORPLFTR55 UltraClarityPro® Replacement Water Filter (for B18IF905SP) | HEATKITB82 Heater Kit may be required when two columns are installed side-by-side. See page 224 for details. |



Benchmark® Series Built-in Bottom Freezer Refrigerators



Benchmark® Series B30BB935SS
Flat Stainless Steel Panel Bottom Freezer

- 29 3/4" x 84" Flat Stainless Steel Panel
- Flush Installation
- Dual Evaporators
- Home Connect®
- Sidewall LED Lighting
- Optiflex® Hinge



Benchmark® Series B30IB905SP
Custom Panel Bottom Freezer

- 29 3/4" x 84"
- Custom Panel Ready
- Dual Evaporators
- Home Connect®
- Sidewall LED Lighting
- Optiflex® Hinge

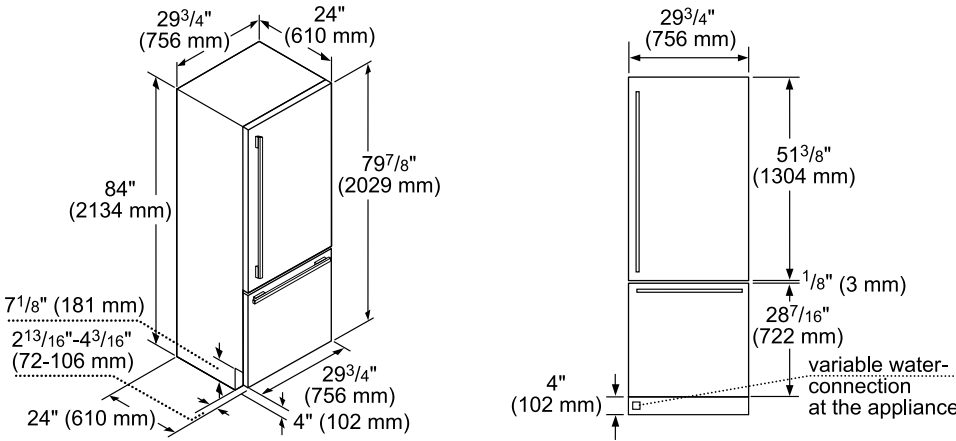


| | Benchmark® Series 30" Flat Stainless Panel | Benchmark® Series 30" Custom Panel |
|--------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| | Stainless Steel – B30BB935SS | Custom Panel – B30IB905SP |
| General Properties | | |
| Home Connect® (Wi-Fi Enabled) | Yes | Yes |
| Reversible door hinge | Yes | Yes |
| Water filter | Yes | Yes |
| Lighting | LED side wall theater | LED side wall theater |
| Defrost process refrigerator section | Frost-free | Frost-free |
| Number of shelves – refrigerator | 3 | 3 |
| Adjustable shelves – refrigerator | 2 | 2 |
| Shelf material – refrigerator | Glass w/metal trim | Glass w/metal trim |
| Type of shelves – refrigerator | Full width | Full width |
| Gallon storage bins | 1 | 1 |
| Humidity control drawer | Yes – 1 | Yes – 1 |
| Defrost process freezer section | Automatic | Automatic |
| Number of drawers – freezer | 2 | 2 |
| Ice maker | Yes | Yes |
| Capacity | | |
| Total capacity | 16 cu. ft. | 16 cu. ft. |
| Technical Details | | |
| Watts | 588 W | 588 W |
| Current | 15 A | 15 A |
| Volts | 120 V | 120 V |
| Frequency | 60 Hz | 60 Hz |
| Power cord length | 118" | 118" |
| Plug type | 120V-3 prong | 120V-3 prong |
| Dimensions & Weight | | |
| Appliance dimensions (HxWxD) | 84" x 29 3/4" x 24" | 84" x 29 3/4" x 24" |
| Required cutout size (HxWxD) | 84" x 30" x 25" | 84" x 30" x 25" |
| Net weight | 439 lbs | 395 lbs |
| Efficiency | | |
| ENERGY STAR® certified | Yes | Yes |
| Energy consumption | 470 kWh/yr | 470 kWh/yr |

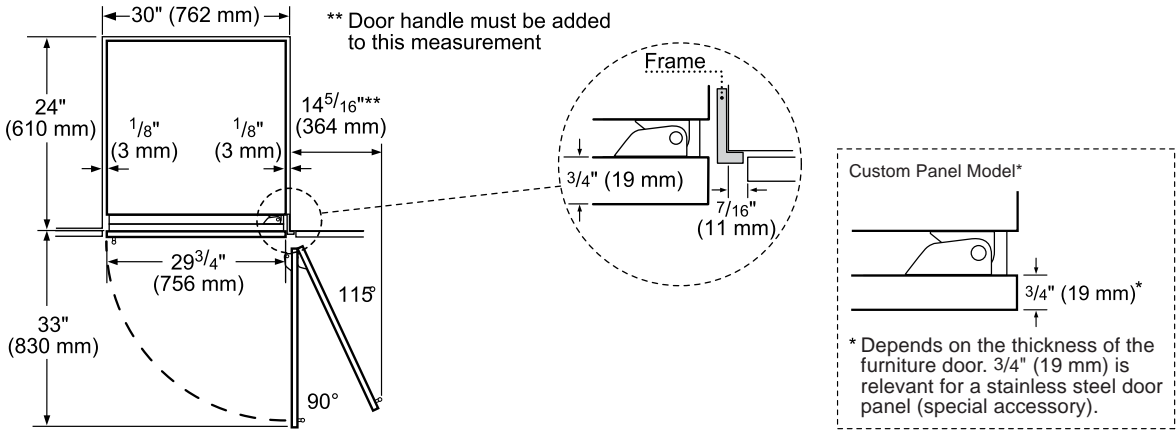
| | | |
|---|---|--|
| Optional Accessories | | |
| BORPLFTR55 | HEATKITB82 | |
| UltraClarityPro® Replacement Water Filter | Heater Kit may be required when two columns are installed side-by-side. See page 224 for details. | |

Benchmark® Series Built-in Bottom Freezer Refrigerators

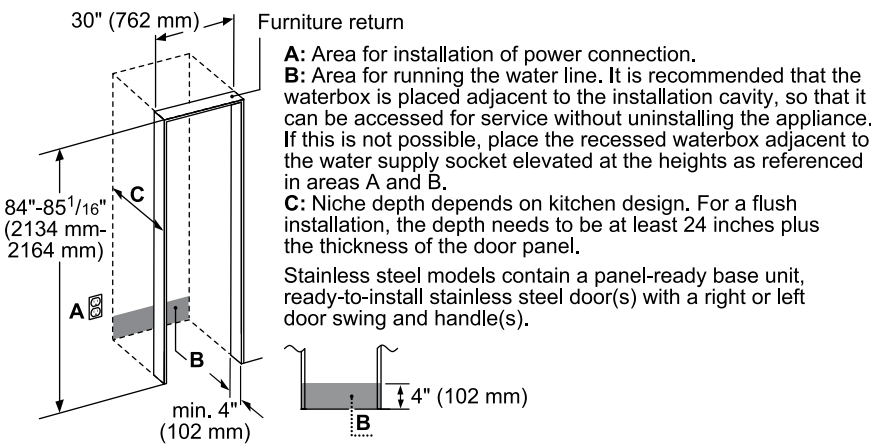
30" Built-in Bottom Freezer Dimensions



30" Built-in Bottom Freezer Dimensions (Overhead View)



30" Built-in Bottom Freezer Installation



IMPORTANT: Handleless Panels should not be installed on units without the soft close capability. If you are uncertain if you have a refrigeration unit with soft close capability please contact our customer team by calling 1-800-944-2904.



Benchmark® Series Built-in French Door Refrigerators



Benchmark® Series
B36BT935NS
Flat Stainless Steel Panel French Door

- 35 3/4" x 84"
- Flat Stainless Panel
- Flush Installation
- Dual Evaporators
- Home Connect®
- Sidewall LED Lighting
- Optiflex® Hinge



Benchmark® Series
B36IT905NP
Custom Panel French Door

- 35 3/4" x 84"
- Custom Panel Ready
- Dual Evaporators
- Home Connect®
- Sidewall LED Lighting
- Optiflex® Hinge



| | Benchmark® Series 36" Flat Stainless Panel | Benchmark® Series 36" Custom Panel |
|--------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| | Stainless Steel – B36BT935NS | Custom Panel – B36IT905NP |
| General Properties | | |
| Home Connect® (Wi-Fi Enabled) | Yes | Yes |
| Water filter | Yes | Yes |
| Lighting | LED side wall theater | LED side wall theater |
| Defrost process refrigerator section | Frost-free | Frost-free |
| Number of shelves – refrigerator | 3 | 3 |
| Adjustable shelves – refrigerator | 2 | 2 |
| Shelf material – refrigerator | Glass w/metal trim | Glass w/metal trim |
| Type of shelves – refrigerator | Full width | Full width |
| Gallon storage bins | 2 | 2 |
| Humidity control drawer | Yes – 1 | Yes – 1 |
| Defrost process freezer section | Automatic | Automatic |
| Number of drawers – freezer | 2 | 2 |
| Ice maker | Yes | Yes |
| Capacity | | |
| Total capacity | 19.4 cu. ft. | 19.4 cu. ft. |
| Technical Details | | |
| Watts | 350 W | 350 W |
| Current | 15 A | 15 A |
| Volts | 120 V | 120 V |
| Frequency | 60 Hz | 60 Hz |
| Power cord length | 118" | 118" |
| Plug type | 120V-3 prong | 120V-3 prong |
| Dimensions & Weight | | |
| Appliance dimensions (HxWxD) | 84" x 35 3/4" x 24" | 84" x 35 3/4" x 24" |
| Required cutout size (HxWxD) | 84" x 36" x 25" | 84" x 36" x 25" |
| Net weight | 540 lbs | 540 lbs |
| Efficiency | | |
| ENERGY STAR® certified | Yes | Yes |
| Energy consumption | 579 kWh/yr | 579 kWh/yr |

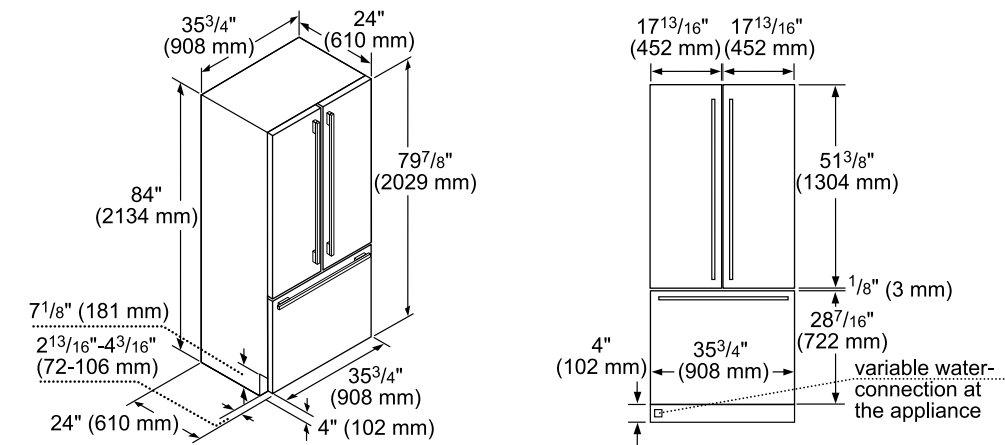
Optional Accessories

BORPLFTR55
UltraClarityPro® Replacement Water Filter

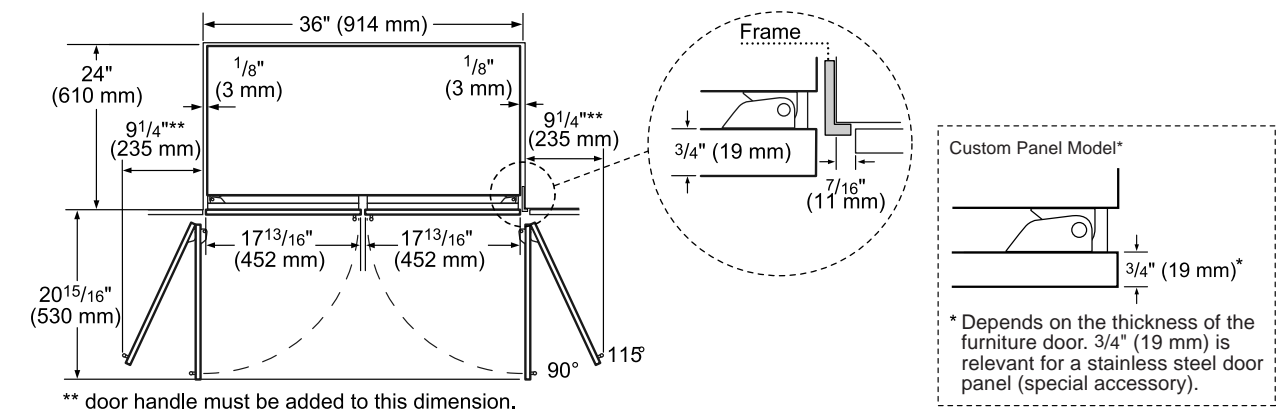
HEATKITB82
Heater Kit may be required when two columns are installed side-by-side. See page 224 for details.

Benchmark® Series Built-in French Door Refrigerators

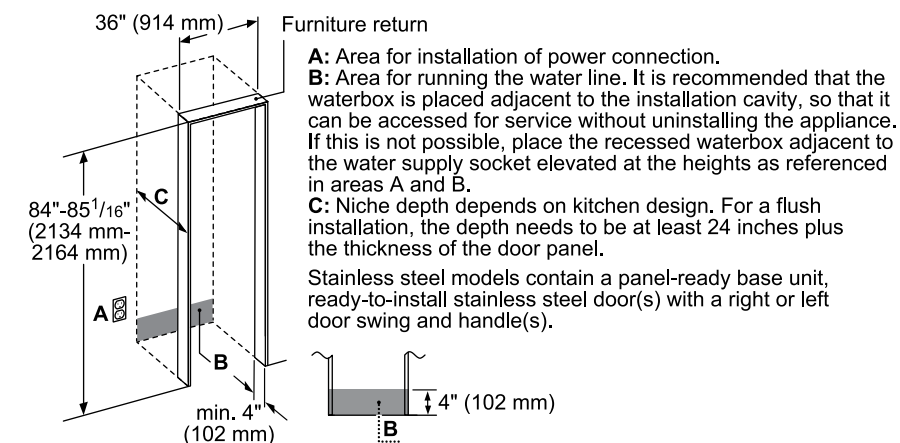
30" Built-in Dimensions



30" Built-in Dimensions (Overhead View)



30" Built-in Installation



Planning Checklist

Benchmark® Series Built-in Refrigeration



This custom product requires attention to the finest details. Carefully review all planning information, installation details and considerations and all dimensional information.

Did you remember to...?

- ☐ Choose a desired configuration – side-by-side or stand-alone columns

☐ Plan the cutout height(s) – 84"

☐ Plan the cutout width(s) – depends on configuration and column width

☐ Plan the cutout depth – 25" for North American style cabinets, 24" with installation frame accessory, 24" for European style cabinets

☐ Ensure the cutout interior (top and sides) is flush to the appliance at a depth of min. 4", preferably 6" from face frame

☐ Ensure the cutout interior returns (top and sides) are finished to match exterior at a depth of min. 4", preferably 6" from face frame

☐ Ensure proper clearance for appliance doors including handle(s) – check for interference with other appliances, open or closed cabinets and doors, nearby walls
- ☐ Properly site the electrical outlet and (if applicable) water box

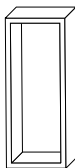



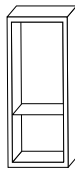
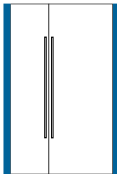
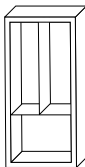
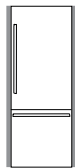
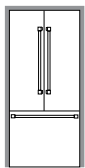
☐ Ensure the reverse of any custom panel is finished to match the exterior

☐ Choose the toekick style – stainless (included with appliance) or design custom toekick(s)

☐ Procure the proper installation accessories – stainless steel frame kit (FRAMKITB80) for framed installations in 24-inch deep cutouts, heater kit (HEATKITB82) for installations where two appliances are installed side-by-side or instances where any appliances are installed less than 6" apart from another but not connected. The heater kit is also recommended for use with any installation in areas that are subject to humidity, or located next to an outside wall.

Build Your Custom Column

Benchmark® Series Built-in Refrigeration

| 1 Choose Unit | | 2 Choose Panel | | 3 Choose Handle and Accessories (Units install either completely flush or framed with optional kit) | |
|--|---|--|---|---|---|
| Single Door Refrigerator | | | | | |
| 30" |  | B30IR905SP Reversible Swing Custom Column |  | BFL30IR800 Flat Stainless Steel | B36HNDL800 36" handle, coordinates with Bosch appliances. Choose one handle for each single door unit. FRAMKITB80 This accessory enables installation in 24-inch deep cutouts. Kit includes two identical and reversible vertical frames. |
| Single Door Freezer | | | | | |
| 18" |  | B18IF905SP Reversible Swing Internal Ice Maker Custom Column |  | BFL18IF800 Flat Panel Stainless Steel Custom Panel Ready | HEATKITB82 When two appliances are installed side-by-side a sealing kit must be used. This kit is also recommended for use with any installation in areas that are subject to humidity, or located next to an outside wall. See page 224 for details. |
| Bottom Freezer and French Door | | | | | |
| 30" |  | B30IB905SP 2-Door Custom Column | Custom Panel Ready | |  FRAMKITB80 This accessory enables installation in 24-inch deep cutouts. Kit includes two identical and reversible vertical frames. |
| 36" |  | B36IT905NP French Door Custom Column | Custom Panel Ready | | |
| Pre-Assembled Bottom Freezer and French Door | | | | | |
| 30" |  | B30BB935SS 2-Door Flat Stainless Steel Panels Bosch Handles Removable Frame | Flat Stainless Steel Panels are included | | Bosch handles are included A frame is attached to all pre-assembled models. It is removable if a flush installation in a 25" deep cabinet is desired. |
| 36" |  | B36BT935NS French Door Flat Stainless Steel Panels Bosch Handles Removable Frame | Flat Stainless Steel Panels are included | | |

IMPORTANT: Use a sealing kit when connecting refrigerator and freezer columns side-by-side (included with every freezer column). Use HEATKITB82 for all non-traditional side-by-side combinations, installations where columns are not connected but less than six inches (152 mm) from one another and for any installation in areas subject to excessive humidity. See page 224 for details.



Optional Accessories and Installation Considerations

Benchmark® Series Built-in Refrigeration

Flat Stainless Steel Door Panels



Single Door Refrigerator
BFL30IR800
(For Model B30IR905SP)
30-Inch

Single Door Freezer
BFL18IF800
(For Model B18IF905SP)
18-Inch

Installation Accessories

FRAMKITB80 Frame Kit

Included with all pre-assembled bottom freezers, this adjustable frame is also available as an optional accessory for use with any custom column for installation in 24-inch (610 mm) deep cutouts. The kit includes two identical and reversible metal side trims whose placement between the interior cutout wall and the appliance helps overcome the challenge of unfinished cabinet returns.

HEATKITB82 Heater Kit

When two appliances are installed side-by-side a sealing kit must be used. For combinations that involve a freezer column, this kit is included. For all other (non-traditional, i.e. two bottom freezers) side-by-side combinations or instances where any appliances are installed less than 6" (152 mm) apart from one another but not connected side-by-side, purchase this kit. This kit is also recommended for use with any installation in areas that are subject to humidity, or located next to an outside wall.

Filter Accessories

BORPLFTR55

UltraClarityPro® Replacement Water Filter (for B18IF905SP, B30BB935SS, B30IB905SP, B36BT935NS & B36IT905NP)

Handles



B36HNDL800 36-Inch Handle

Coordinates with Bosch appliances. Choose one handle for each single door unit

Location

The appliance should be installed in a dry, ventilated room. It may not be installed outdoors. The ambient temperature of the room must be between 55°F (13°C) and 100°F (43°C).

The appliance should not be exposed to constant direct sunlight or excessive heat. If installation next to a heat source, such as an oven, radiator, etc. is unavoidable, use a suitable insulating plate or observe the following minimum distances from the heat source:

- 1 1/4" (30 mm) from an electric cooking appliance,
- 11 13/16" (300 mm) from an oil or solid-fuel cooking appliance.

Installation And Cutout Dimensions

Please see pages 217, 219, 221 and 228–233 for complete cutout planning information.

It is important to observe the specified dimensions of the installation cutout for a trouble-free installation of the appliance and for the subsequent appearance of the door panel.

- In particular ensure that the cutout is square. Squareness can be checked by suitable means, e.g. spirit level, diagonal measurements, etc.
- The side walls of the cutout must be flush. The minimum thickness of the side and top walls is 5/8" (16 mm). The minimum thickness of toe-kick panel is 1/4" (6 mm).

Furniture / Fixtures

During installation, the appliance is fastened to adjacent and overhead furniture / fixtures and it is therefore essential that all such furniture / fixtures are well secured to the substructure or adjacent wall.

Flooring / Substructure

On account of the heavy weight of a fully loaded appliance, a load-bearing substructure is required. To ensure correct installation and function, the support must be flat, level and made of hard, rigid material. If in doubt, contact an architect or a building expert.

Refer to the following table for load-bearing capacity:

| Appliance | Load Bearing Capacity |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 30-Inch Single Door Refrigerator | 1,110 lbs. / 500 kg |
| 18-Inch Single Door Freezer | 560 lbs. / 250 kg |
| 30-Inch Bottom Freezer | 900 lbs. / 410 kg |
| 36-Inch French Door | 1,200 lbs. / 540 kg |

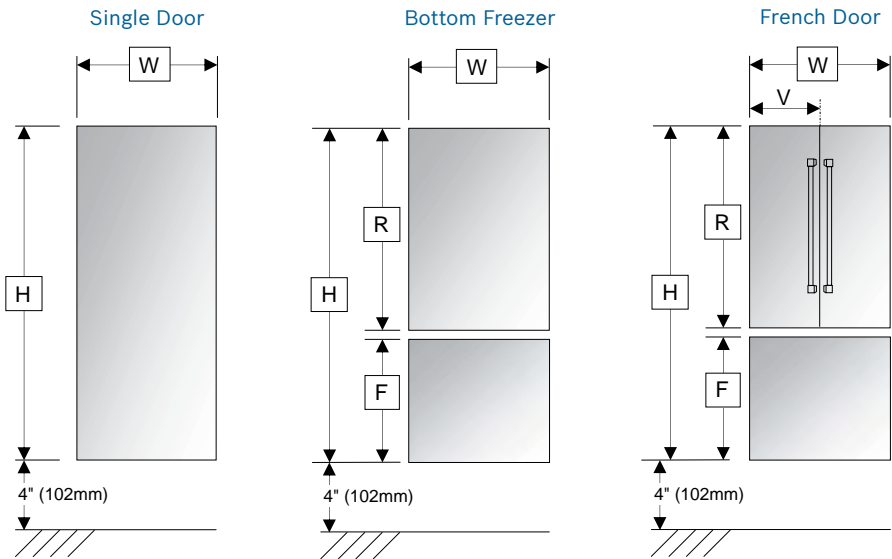
Door Panel Dimensions

Benchmark® Series Built-in Refrigeration

Select Bosch built-in refrigeration appliances are designed to be equipped with a decorative door panel. A panel can be custom-made or purchased as a stainless steel accessory. The table below illustrates the dimensions of the stainless steel panel accessories and can be used as a guide in creating custom panels. At 79 7/8" (2029 mm) tall, they are designed for a toe-kick height of 4" (102 mm), and a total cutout height of 84" (2134 mm) yielding 1/8" (3 mm) reveals. At 3/4" (19 mm) deep, they are designed to attach to the 24" (610 mm) deep appliance for an overall depth of 24 3/4" (629 mm). See pages 217, 219, 221 and 228–233 for cutout planning.

When using custom panels, always ensure that the panel reverse is finished to match the exterior, as parts of the panel reverse will be visible when the refrigerator door is opened.

IMPORTANT: While these sketches can serve as a general guide in planning panel dimensions, the correct panel dimensions are dictated by design choices including style and dimensions of surrounding kitchen cabinetry, case and toe-kick height, etc. Please ensure careful planning based on the specific kitchen design.



| | 18-Inch Single Door Freezer | 30-Inch Single Door Refrigerator | 30-Inch Bottom Freezer | 36-Inch French Door |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| H | 79 7/8" (2029 mm) | 79 7/8" (2029 mm) | 79 7/8" (2029 mm) | 79 7/8" (2029 mm) |
| W | 17 3/4" (451 mm) | 29 3/4" (756 mm) | 29 3/4" (756 mm) | 35 3/4" (908 mm) |
| V | — | — | — | 17 3/4" (451 mm) |
| R | — | — | 51 11/32" (1304 mm) | 51 11/32" (1304 mm) |
| F | — | — | 28 13/32" (722 mm) | 28 13/32" (722 mm) |
| Max. Panel Weight | 37 lbs. (17kg) | 64 lbs. (29kg) | 55 lbs. (25kg) | 55 lbs. (25kg) |



Installation Options

Benchmark® Series Built-in Refrigeration

The Bosch Built-in Refrigeration Collection offers a variety of installation possibilities*. In some instances, special accessories are required.

| Recommended Installations | Considerations |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Stand-Alone | Any appliance can be installed as a stand-alone unit. Ensure a cutout flush to the appliance at a depth of minimum 4" (102 mm), preferably 6" (152 mm) on the top and sides. |
| Side-by-Side | When two appliances are installed side-by-side a sealing kit must be used. For combinations that involve a freezer column, this kit is provided. For all other (non-traditional) side-by-side combinations or instances where any appliances are installed less than 6" (152 mm) apart from one another but not connected side-by-side, purchase the Heater Kit (HEATKITB82). |
| Split Columns with Partition | When dimensioning the partition, note the thickness of the door panel (including handles) as well as the swivel range to prevent damage if the doors are opened at the same time. (See page 228 for details on door swivel range dimensions) Three appliances can be installed together only if a partition—minimum 5/8" (16 mm)—is placed between two of the appliances. Ensure that door panel thickness (including handles) as well as the swivel range are accounted for. |
| At the End of a Cabinetry Run | All appliances must be completely enclosed on the top and sides. If one side of the appliance is visible, a decorative side panel must be used. The side panel must be connected firmly to the wall, the floor and any overhead furniture / fixtures before the appliance is placed in the cutout. |
| Not Recommended | Concerns |
| | It is absolutely essential to ensure that the appliance is installed in such a way that the doors do not interfere with an adjacent wall or other kitchen elements. (See page 228 for details on door swivel range dimensions) |
| | A partition—minimum 5/8" (16 mm)—is required to ensure the doors do not interfere with one another when opened. Use a partition to separate appliances and observe the door swivel range. (See page 228 for details on door swivel range dimensions) |
| | A French Door Bottom Freezer cannot be connected side-by-side with any other appliance. Use a partition to separate appliances and observe the door swivel range. (See page 228 for details on door swivel range dimensions) |

*The Bosch warranty shall apply only to recommended installations.

Planning Information

Benchmark® Series Built-in Refrigeration

Electrical Specifications

The appliance comes with a 3-wire power supply cord. UL listed in the USA.

The appliance requires a 3-wire receptacle that is fitted with a 15 Amp fuse or higher. Refer to the following table for max load details.

| Appliance | Max Load |
|----------------------------------|---------------|
| | 120V AC, 60Hz |
| 30-Inch Single Door Refrigerator | 15 A |
| 18-Inch Single Door Freezer* | 15 A |
| 30-Inch Bottom Freezer* | 15 A |
| 36-Inch French Door | 15 A |

*Including ice maker

The receptacle must be installed by a licensed electrician only.

For the installation position of the receptacle refer to diagram in “Electrical Location”.

Grounding Instruction

This appliance must be grounded. In the event of a malfunction or breakdown, grounding will reduce the risk of electric shock by providing a path of least resistance for the electric current.

Additional Grounding Procedure

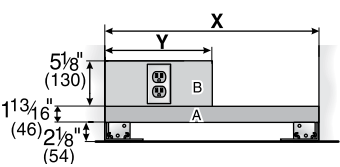
Some local regulations may require a separate ground. In such cases, the required accessory ground wire, clamp and screw must be purchased separately. Never ground the appliance to plastic plumbing lines, gas lines or water pipes.

A 4-conductor cord shall be used when the appliance is installed in an area where local codes do not permit grounding through the neutral. Power supply cord must be replaced by a licensed electrician only.

Warning

Improper connection of the equipment grounding conductor may result in electric shock. Have the appliance checked by a qualified electrician or service technician if you are in doubt as to whether the appliance has been properly grounded.

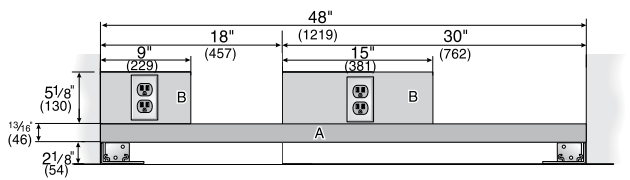
Electrical Location



Split Column Installation

| | 18-Inch | 30-Inch |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| X | 18" (457 mm) | 30" (762 mm) |
| Y | 9" (229 mm) | 15" (381 mm) |

Side-by-Side Installation



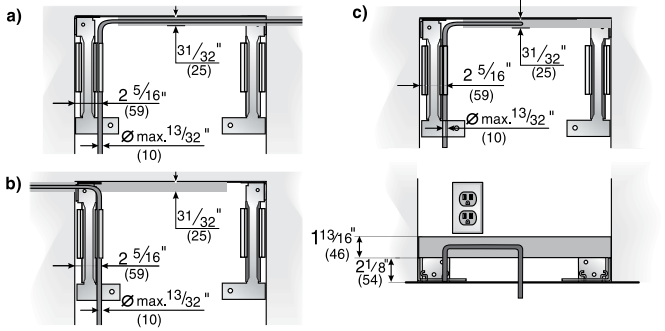
Water Location

A cold water connection is required for appliances that feature an ice maker or an ice and water dispenser.

The water pressure must be between 40 and 120 p.s.i. (2.75–8.25 bar). The installation must comply with local plumbing regulations.

A separate shut-off valve must be installed for the appliance water connection.

The shut-off valve for the water connection may not be behind the appliance. It is recommended to place the shut-off valve outside the cutout next to the appliance or in another easily accessible location. When installing the water connection, observe the permitted installation areas for the water supply line. The supply line can be located to the right (a), to the left (b), or underneath (c).



Planning Information

Benchmark® Series Built-in Refrigeration

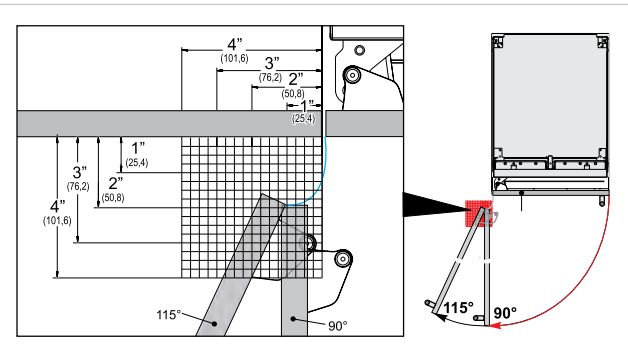
Door Swivel Range

It is absolutely essential to ensure that the appliance is installed in such a way that the doors (including handles) and adjacent cabinets, countertops, pilasters, walls or other kitchen elements do not interfere with one another when opened. The illustrations below depict the swivel range of the refrigerator doors including mounted door panels of both 3/4" (19 mm) and 1 1/2" (38 mm) thickness.

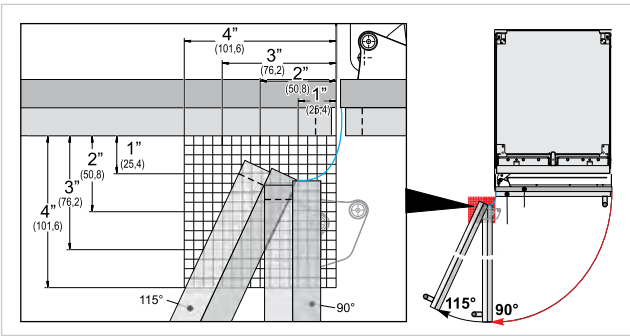
In the event of door interference the following solutions may be employed:

- Limit the refrigerator door opening angle to 90° with a door stop pin inserted into the hinge.
- Reduce the door panel thickness (if larger than 3/4" (19 mm)).
- Install a spacer between the appliance and the kitchen element that creates the interference.
- Rearrange the opposing kitchen element that creates the problem.
- Create a protruding cutout for the appliance.

Door Swivel Range – 3/4" (19 mm)
Flush Appliance Door Panel

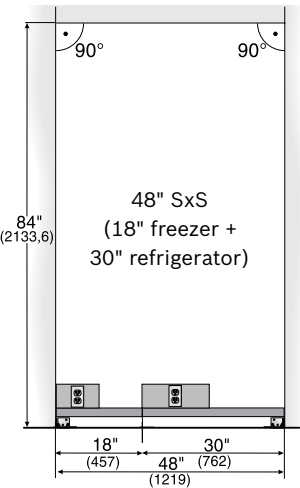


Door Swivel Range – 1 1/2" (38 mm)
Flush Appliance Door Panel

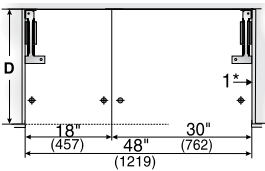


Side-by-Side Installation

The cutout width for side-by-side installations is defined by adding together the dimensions of two single columns. Below are the dimensions of a classic 48" side-by-side, with an 18" freezer on the left and a 30" refrigerator on the right.



IMPORTANT: Just as with stand-alone columns, always ensure that the receptacles and the water line are correctly positioned. For dimensional requirements see page 227.



A: Area for running the water line. It is recommended the water-box be placed adjacent to the installation cutout, so that it can be accessed for service without uninstalling the appliance. If this is not possible, place the recessed water box adjacent to the power supply socket elevated at the heights as referenced in areas A+B.

B: Area for installing the power connection

D: Opening depth of cutout, depending on kitchen design (24" minimum)

Planning Information

Benchmark® Series Built-in Refrigeration

Cabinetry Terms & Basic Requirements

To clarify the terms that are used in this design guide, please refer to the following definitions:

Case

This is the main body of a kitchen cabinet.

(Cabinet) Face Frame

This is a decorative frame at the front of a kitchen cabinet representing the space between cabinetry doors or drawers and is typical for North America. European style cabinets (frameless cabinetry) typically do not have a face frame.

Door Panel

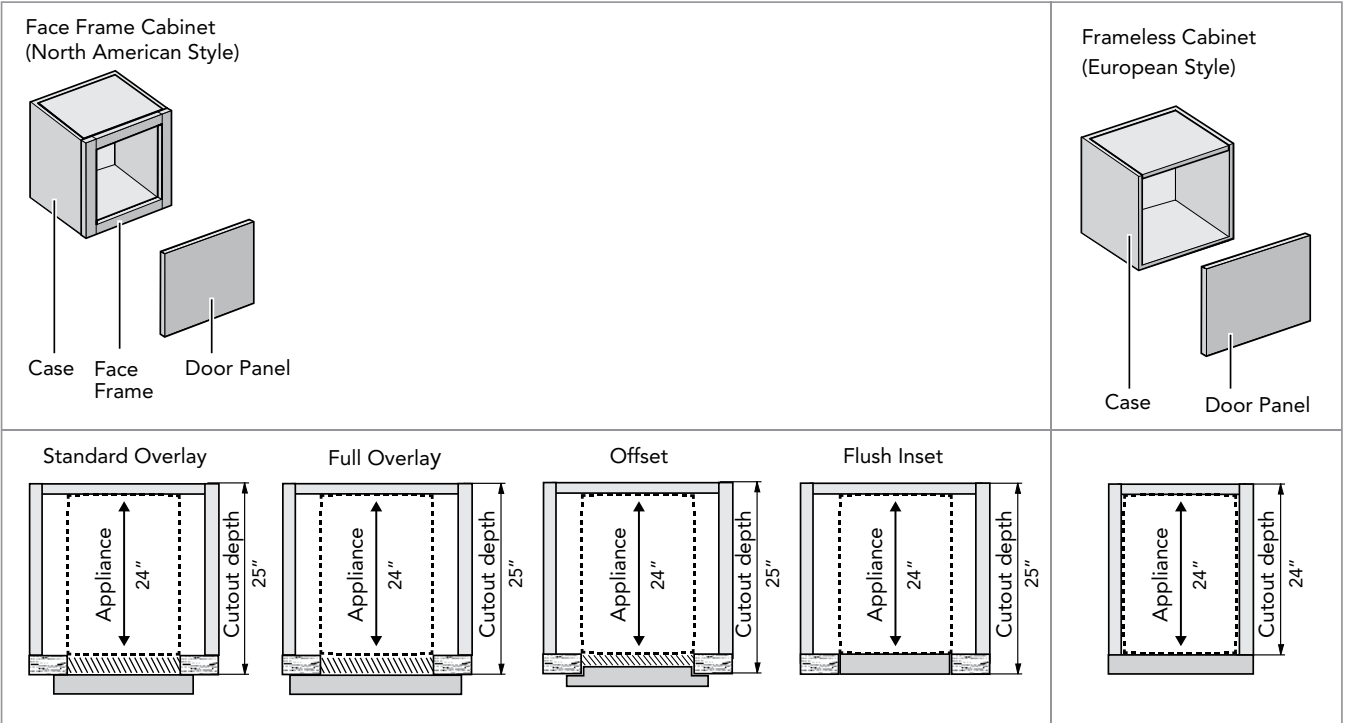
Able to be fully flush integrated when installed in 25" (635 mm) deep cabinets, Bosch built-in, custom panel refrigerators are intentionally designed to be equipped with custom door panels that perfectly match surrounding kitchen cabinetry. Typical panel thickness is 3/4" (19 mm). However, thicker panels can be accommodated to emulate the look of the visible face frame (as in overlay) or to match existing kitchen cabinetry doors. When using custom panels, always ensure that the panel reverse is finished to match the exterior, as parts of the panel reverse will be visible when the refrigerator door is opened.

Cutout (Niche)

The cutout is the cavity in which a Bosch built-in refrigerator and / or freezer is installed. The width of the cutout (18-inch, 30-inch, etc.) is dependent on the appliance(s). The total depth of the cutout is equal to the depth of the case plus face frame. It does not necessarily include the thickness of the door panel. For proper planning of cutout depth, please refer to pages 217, 219, 221 and 228–233.

Typically, the cutout for a Bosch built-in refrigerators and freezers will be 25" (635 mm) deep. When planning the cutout, it is essential that the top and side interior walls be flush to the appliance at a minimum depth of 4" (102 mm) from the outer edge of the face frame and composed of thick (5/8" (16 mm) minimum) material for secure installation. Also, because the case interior will be partially visible when the refrigerator door is opened, always ensure that the top and side returns are finished to match the exterior furniture at the same minimum depth of 4" (102 mm).

Kitchen Cabinetry Illustration



Planning Information

Benchmark® Series Built-in Refrigeration

Cabinetry Style & Cutout Depth

Bosch built-in refrigerators and freezers are designed to accommodate nearly any type of kitchen cabinetry door installation. Generally, when using standard 3/4" (19 mm) panels, 25" (635 mm) deep cutouts are recommended but the required cutout depth depends on the desired cabinetry and custom panel execution, whether typical North American styles that employ a face frame—requiring a depth of 25" (635 mm)—or European style—requiring a depth of 24" (610 mm).

The below cabinetry styles detail requirements for the cutout and custom panel.

A) Standard (Partial) Overlay – 25" (635 mm) Cutout Depth

With standard overlay kitchen cabinetry the face frame is an important design element. In order to emulate this aesthetic for the refrigerator, one must account for the door panel thickness (typically 3/4" (19 mm)) as well as the face frame thickness (here, also 3/4" (19 mm)). The resulting thickness of the custom door panel is therefore 3/4" (19 mm) + 3/4" (19 mm) = 1 1/2" (38 mm). The cumulative thickness of the custom door panel requires added depth in the cutout so 25" (635 mm) is recommended (see sketch).

B) Full Overlay – 25" (635 mm) Cutout Depth

The requirements for standard overlays are also valid for full overlay designs so 25" (635 mm) cutout depth is recommended. However, especially if kitchen cabinet doors are thinner than 3/4" (19 mm) or reveals are 1/8" (3 mm) or smaller, a 24" (610 mm) cutout depth may also be acceptable. In this execution both the cabinet door and the small reveal of the fully overlaid face frame must be emulated within the typical appliance door panel thickness of 3/4" (19 mm). This can be done either a) by simply ignoring the visible area of the face frame (very small reveals show virtually no face frame) or b) by creating a “nose” on the custom door panel to emulate a small visible face frame (see sketch).

C & D) Offset & Flush Inset – 25" (635 mm) Cutout Depth

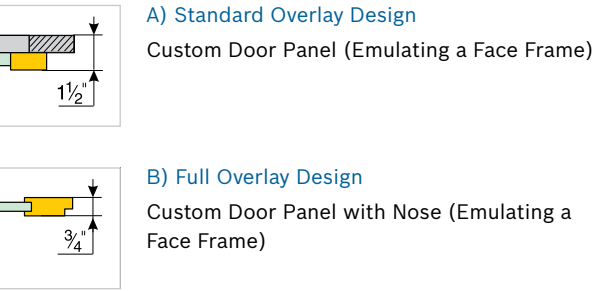
Here, kitchen cabinetry door panels do not rest atop the cabinet face frame (overlay), but are instead inserted partially (offset) or fully flush (inset) into the face frame. Such offset or flush inset door panels require additional depth in the cutout. Using the example of a 3/4" (19 mm) thick panel, the complete cutout depth would be 24" (610 mm) + 3/4" (19 mm) = 24 3/4" (629 mm) and in this example 25" (635 mm) is recommended.

E) Framed – 24" (610 mm) Cutout Depth

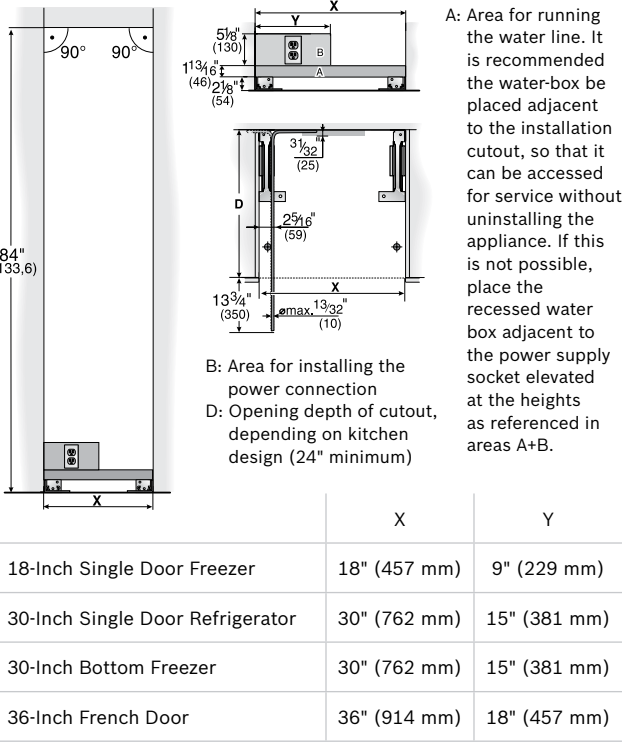
A metal frame (FRAMKITB80) can be affixed to the side of the cabinet which conveniently hides unfinished case returns and provides a classic built-in look. This is particularly relevant for existing cabinetry that has not been custom-built to accommodate these appliances. A 24" (610 mm) cutout will result in a slightly protruding door panel for a typical built-in look.

F) European Style Kitchen Cabinetry – 24" (610 mm) Cutout Depth

If the kitchen design is based on European style cabinetry, there is no need to emulate the look of a face frame, as such a frame is not an element of the kitchen cabinetry design. Therefore a 24" (610 mm) deep cutout with accompanying custom panel will always be sufficient.



Split Column Installation



Important

It is strongly recommended the top interior of the cutout be of solid material (5/8" (16 mm) thickness). Ensure that the top well is completely flush for a depth of at least 4" (102 mm).

Ensure that the side walls of the cutout are also completely flush to a depth of at least 4" (102 mm).

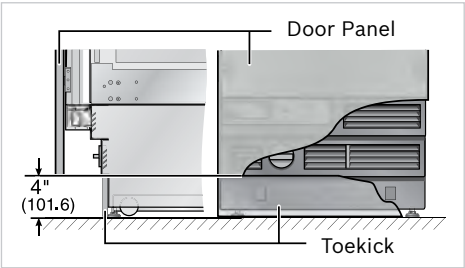
If, for some reason, a separate cutout cabinet is created, ensure that the furniture return is at least 4" (102 mm) deep for proper installation.

Planning Information

Benchmark® Series Built-in Refrigeration

Toekick & Venting Grille

Each Bosch built-in refrigeration appliance comes with a 4" (102 mm) tall stainless steel toekick. A custom-made toekick that matches the surrounding cabinetry may be applied instead. While standard toekick height is 4" (102 mm), depending on the usage of the leveling legs, the toekick height could vary. Regardless of toekick height, it is imperative that the venting grille remain unblocked to ensure proper functionality of the appliance. Decorative toekicks should be removable to allow for servicing.



Typical 4" (102 mm) toekick height. Velcro adhesive strips are used to fasten the toekick to the appliance. Venting grille and (if applicable) the water filter cavity are located above the toekick area.

Upper Molding

The planning of decorative upper molding above the cutout requires taking into account the actual or desired height of the door panel.

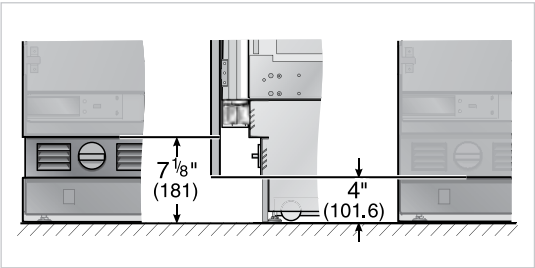
The overall height of the door panel will depend on:

- the height of the appliance, typically 84" (2134 mm)—leveling legs allow height adjustment ranging from -1/2" (-13 mm) to +1 3/8" (+35 mm)
- the installed height of the door panel (distance from the bottom edge of the door panel to the floor, typically 4" (102 mm), and, if desired, any extension of the custom panel above the appliance cutout)
- the appliance type (single door or bottom freezer)

Important

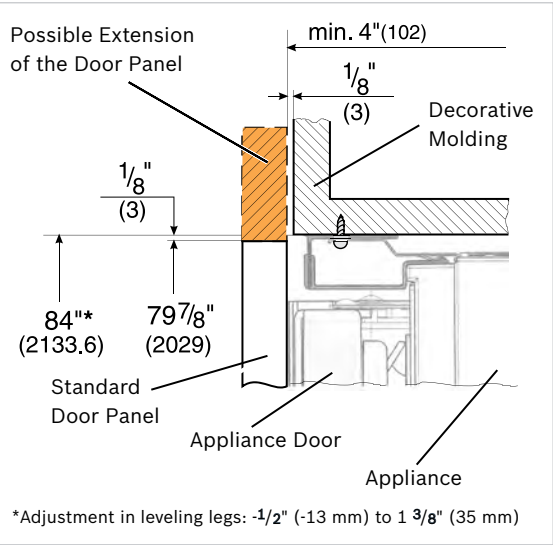
Please recall that a panel should be installed at a minimum height of 4" (102 mm) from the floor to allow proper ventilation of the appliance.

Always ensure that the top of the cutout or upper decorative molding is at least 4" (102 mm) deep, so that the refrigerator can be properly secured to the cutout wall. This is particularly important if a protruding cutout is specially created and configured with a face frame. Furniture returns for any face frame must be a minimum of 4" (102 mm) deep.



If required by the surrounding cabinetry design, the distance between the bottom edge of the door panel and the floor can be increased from approx. 4" (102 mm) up to 7 1/8" (181 mm), but should not be decreased. Note, however, that the venting grille and (if applicable) water filter cavity will be visible, even if the door is closed.

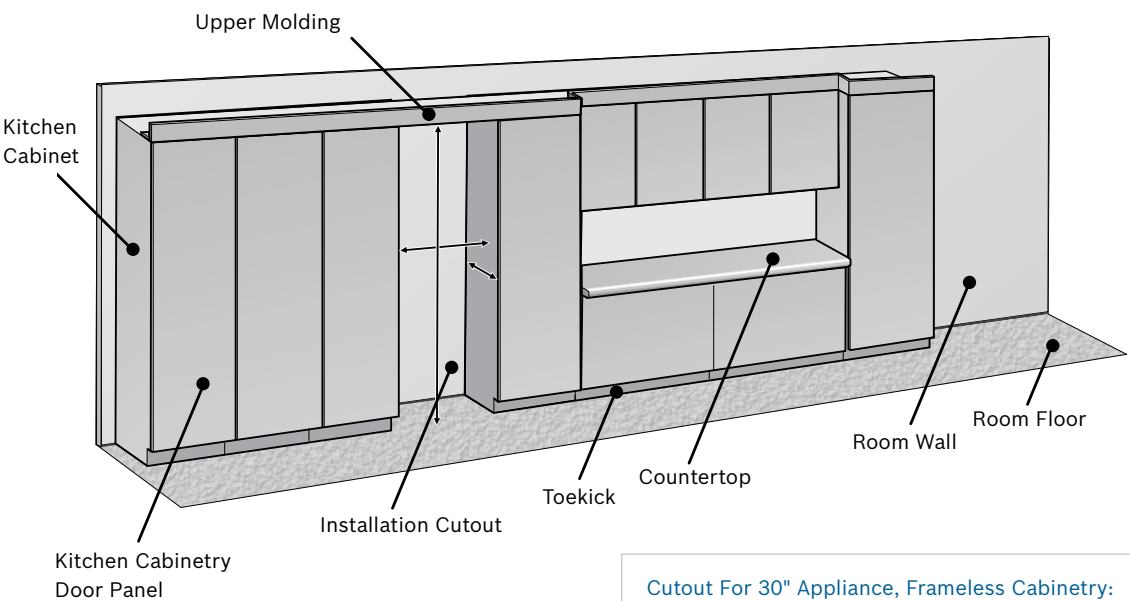
Vertical Section, Side View:



Planning Information

Benchmark® Series Built-in Refrigeration

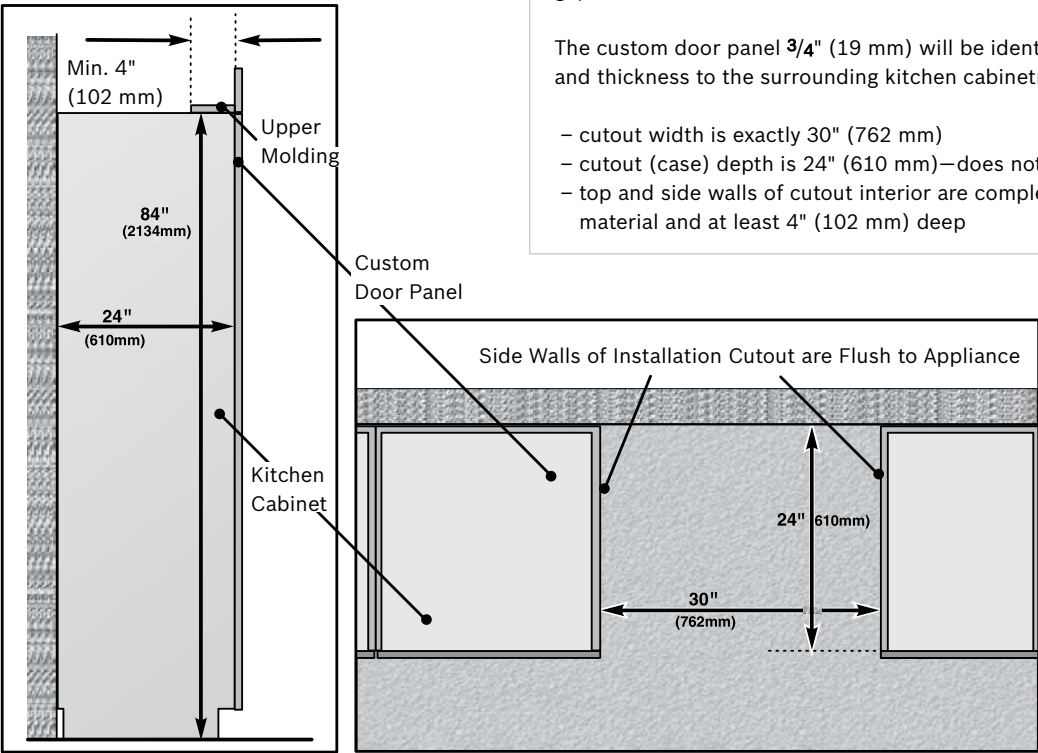
Planning Example #1: Frameless (European) Cabinetry



Cutout For 30" Appliance, Frameless Cabinetry:
In this example, the installation cutout is formed by simply leaving a gap between two kitchen cabinets.

The custom door panel 3/4" (19 mm) will be identical in appearance and thickness to the surrounding kitchen cabinetry panels.

- cutout width is exactly 30" (762 mm)
- cutout (case) depth is 24" (610 mm)—does not include door panel
- top and side walls of cutout interior are completely flush, of solid material and at least 4" (102 mm) deep

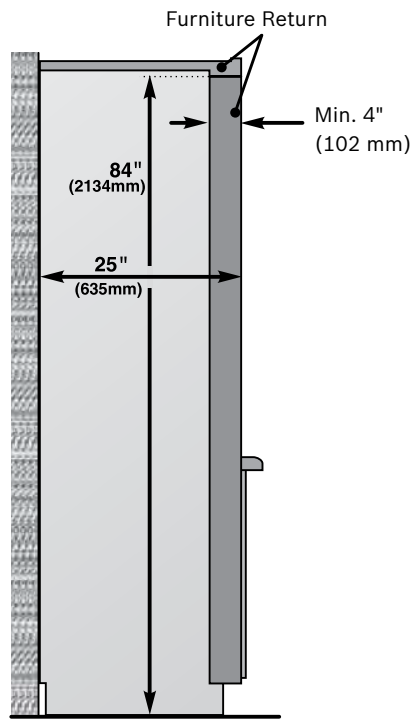
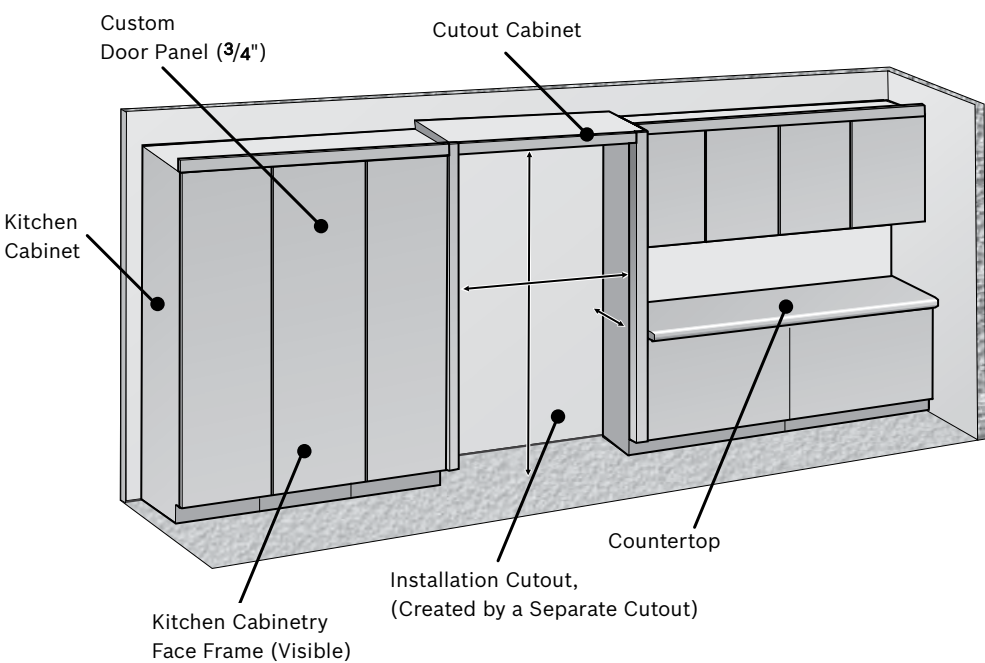


Installation Cutout (Vertical Section) 30-Inch Installation Cutout (Horizontal Section)

Planning Information

Benchmark® Series Built-in Refrigeration

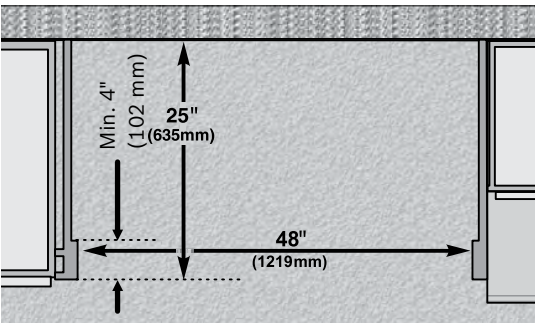
Planning Example #2: Standard Overlay Cabinetry



CUTOUT FOR 48" SIDE-BY-SIDE APPLIANCE COMBINATION, STANDARD OVERLAY CABINETRY:
In this example, the installation cutout is formed by creating a separate cutout around the appliances. It yields a look that deviates from the general kitchen design.

The custom door panel has a cumulative thickness of 1 1/2" (38 mm), 3/4" (19 mm) emulating the face frame and 3/4" (19 mm) for the actual door panel). Thus, a 25" (635 mm) deep installation cutout is required.

- cutout width is exactly 48" (for an 18" + 30" = 48" side-by-side combination)
- cutout (case) depth is 25" (635 mm) due to 1 1/2" (38 mm) custom door panel
- any furniture return must be at least 4" (102 mm) deep, on interior top and sides, of solid material and should be finished to match the exterior at the same depth (4" or 102 mm)



800 Series French Door Refrigerators



800 Series
B36CT80SNS (Stainless)
B36CT80SNB (Black Stainless Steel)
French Door

- +Dual Compressor and Dual Evaporator
- Counter-Depth
- +FarmFresh System®
- +VitaFreshPro® Freshness Settings
- Interior Water Dispenser
- +FlexBar® Flexible Storage Bar
- Home Connect®



+ Indicates a step-up feature

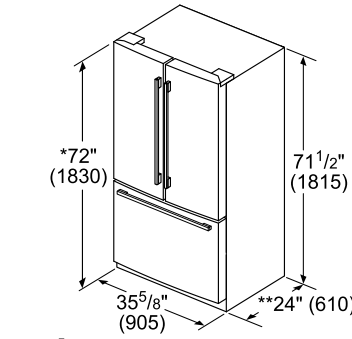
| 800 Series 36" Counter-Depth | |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| Stainless Steel – B36CT80SNS | |
| Black Stainless Steel – B36CT80SNB | |
| General Properties | |
| Full 72" height and true counter depth for built-in appearance | Yes |
| Easy Clean Stainless Steel | Yes |
| Lighting | Recessed LED light bars |
| Number of compressors / evaporators | 2 / 2 |
| Defrost process refrigerator / freezer section | Frost-free / automatic |
| Adjustable tempered glass shelves – refrigerator | 4 half-width |
| Flexible storage bar | FlexBar® |
| Full width temp. & humidity controlled drawer | VitaFreshPro® |
| Humidity control compartments, gallon storage bins | 2, 2 |
| Water dispenser, freezer ice maker, water filter | Yes (internal), yes, UltraClarityPro® |
| MultiAirFlow™ | Yes |
| AirFresh® filter, FreshProtect® ethylene filter | Yes, yes |
| Stainless steel back wall | Yes |
| Number of drawers – freezer | 3 |
| Home Connect® (Wi-Fi enabled) | Yes |
| Capacity | |
| Total capacity | 20.8 cu. ft. |
| Refrigerator capacity | 14.8 cu. ft. |
| Freezer capacity | 6.0 cu. ft. |
| Technical Details | |
| Current, Volts, Frequency | 15 A , 115 V , 60 Hz |
| Power cord length | 91" |
| Plug type | 120V-3 prong |
| Dimensions & Weight | |
| Appliance dimensions with hinges, handles and doors (HxWxD) | 72"* x 35 5/8" x 31 1/8" |
| Appliance dimensions without hinges and doors (HxWxD) | 71 1/2" x 35 5/8" x 24"*** |
| Appliance dimensions with hinges and doors, no handles (HxWxD) | 72"* x 35 5/8" x 28 3/4" |
| Required cutout size (HxWxD) | 72" x 36" x 25" |
| Net weight | 350 lbs |
| Efficiency | |
| ENERGY STAR® certified | Yes |
| Energy consumption | 570 kWh/yr |

*When leveling legs are fully extended, add 5/8" to overall height, total 72 5/8".
**The cutout depth of 25" includes the required 1" airflow. The electrical covers on the back of unit do not require additional depth.

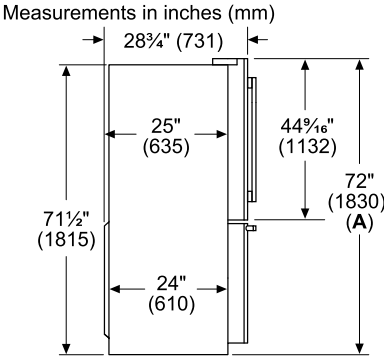
| Optional Accessories | | | |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------------|
| BORPLFTR55 UltraClarityPro® Replacement Water Filter | FPETHRF50 Ethylene Filter Refill Kit | FPETHKT50 Ethylene Filter Starter Kit | 10012733 90 Degree Door Stopper |

800 Series French Door Refrigerators

B36CT80SNS/B Dimensions

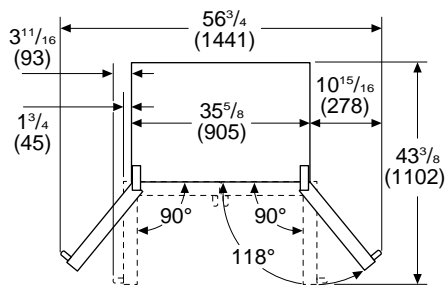


*Add 5/8" (17) with front levelling feet fully extended
**Add 1" (25) for fixed spacers on back measurements in inches (mm)

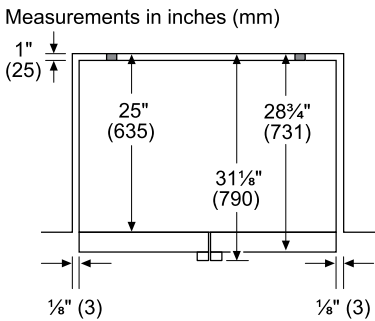


A: Add 5/8" (17) with front leveling feet fully extended

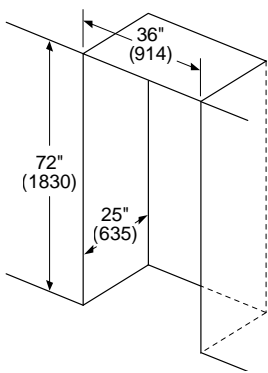
B36CT80SNS/B (Overhead Views)



Drawers can be pulled out with door open to 90°
Drawers can be taken out with door completely opened



36" Freestanding Installation



Leave 1/2" (12.7) gap at the top and 1" (25.4) behind the refrigerator for proper ventilation.
It is recommended that you do not install the refrigerator near a heat source such as a stove or a range.



800 Series 4-Door French Door Refrigerators



800 Series
B36CL80SNS (Bar Handles)
B36CL80ENS (Recessed Handles)
4-Door French Door

- Dual Compressor and Dual Evaporator
- Counter-Depth
- FarmFresh System®
- VitaFreshPro® Freshness Settings
- Interior Water Dispenser
- FlexBar® Flexible Storage Bar
- Home Connect®



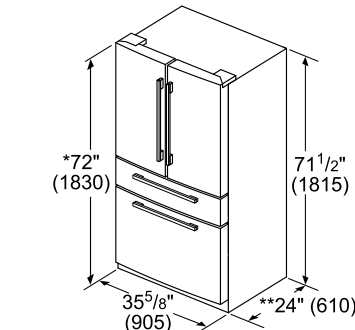
| 800 Series 36" Counter-Depth | |
|--|--|
| Stainless Steel with Bar Handles – B36CL80SNS | |
| Stainless Steel with Recessed Handles – B36CL80ENS | |
| General Properties | |
| Full 72" height and true counter depth for built-in appearance | Yes |
| Easy Clean Stainless Steel | Yes |
| Lighting | Recessed LED light bars |
| Number of compressors / evaporators | 2 / 2 |
| Defrost process refrigerator / freezer section | Frost-free / automatic |
| Adjustable tempered glass shelves – refrigerator | 4 half-width |
| Flexible storage bar | FlexBar® |
| Full width temp. & humidity controlled drawer | VitaFreshPro® |
| Water dispenser, freezer ice maker, water filter | Yes (internal), yes, UltraClarityPro® |
| Humidity control compartments, gallon storage bins | 2, 2 |
| MultiAirFlow™ | Yes |
| AirFresh® filter, FreshProtect® ethylene filter | Yes, yes |
| Stainless steel back wall | Yes |
| Number of drawers – freezer | 3 |
| Home Connect® (Wi-Fi enabled) | Yes |
| Capacity | |
| Total capacity | 20.5 cu. ft. |
| Refrigerator / freezer capacity | 14.5 / 6.0 cu. ft. |
| Technical Details | |
| Current, Volts, Frequency | 15 A, 115 V, 60 Hz |
| Power cord length | 91" |
| Plug type | 120V-3 prong |
| Dimensions & Weight | |
| Appliance dimensions with hinges, handles and doors (HxWxD) | B36CL80SNS: 72"* x 35 5/8" x 31 1/8" B36CL80ENS: 72"* x 35 5/8" x 28 3/4" |
| Appliance dimensions without hinges and doors (HxWxD) | 71 1/2" x 35 5/8" x 24"*** |
| Appliance dimensions with hinges and doors, no handles (HxWxD) | 72"* x 35 5/8" x 28 3/4" |
| Required cutout size (HxWxD) | 72" x 36" x 25" |
| Net weight | 350 lbs |
| Efficiency | |
| ENERGY STAR® certified | Yes |
| Energy consumption | 568 kWh/yr |

*When leveling legs are fully extended, add 5/8" to overall height, total 72 5/8".
**The cutout depth of 25" includes the required 1" airflow. The electrical covers on the back of unit do not require additional depth.

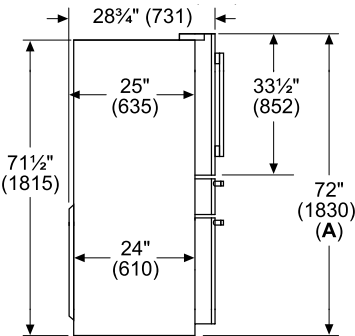
| Optional Accessories | | | |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------------|
| BORPLFTR55 UltraClarityPro® Replacement Water Filter | FPETHRF50 Ethylene Filter Refill Kit | FPETHKT50 Ethylene Filter Starter Kit | 10012733 90 Degree Door Stopper |

800 Series 4-Door French Door Refrigerators

B36CL80SNS Dimensions



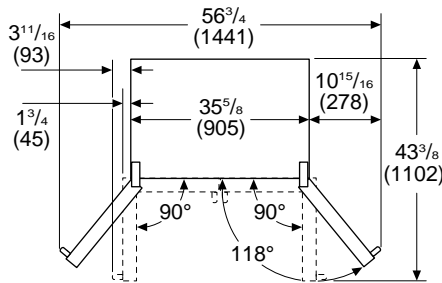
*Add 5/8" (17) with front levelling feet fully extended
**Add 1" (25) for fixed spacers on back



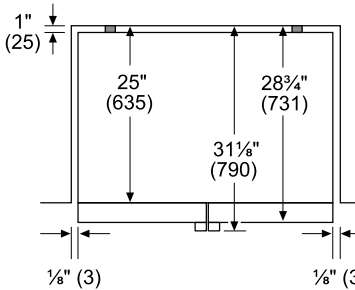
A: Add 5/8" (17) with front leveling feet fully extended

Measurements in inches (mm)

B36CL80SNS (Overhead Views)

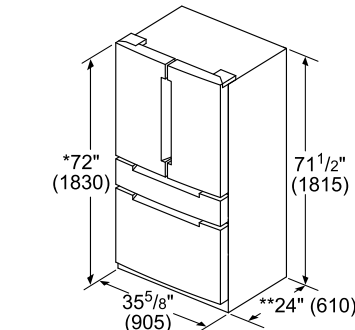


Drawers can be pulled out with door open to 90°
Drawers can be taken out with door completely opened

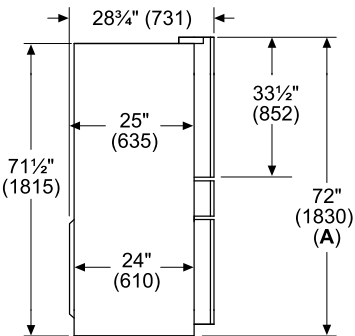


Measurements in inches (mm)

B36CL80ENS Dimensions



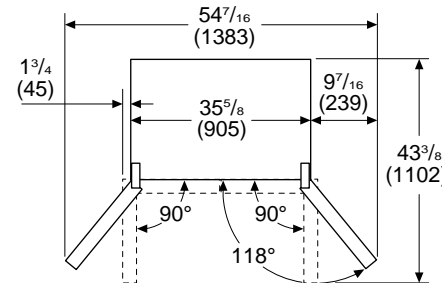
* Add 5/8" (17) with front leveling feet fully extended
** Add 1" (25) for fixed spacers on back



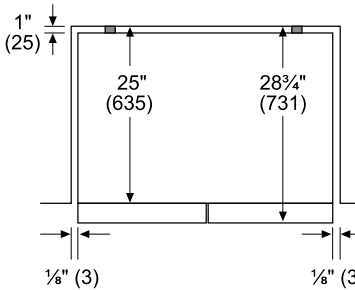
A: Add 5/8" (17) with front leveling feet fully extended

Measurements in inches (mm)

B36CL80ENS (Overhead Views)

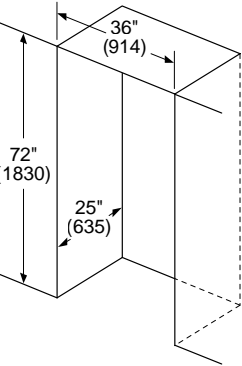


Drawers can be pulled out with door open to 90°
Drawers can be taken out with door completely opened



Measurements in inches (mm)

36" Freestanding Installation



Leave 1/2" (12.7) gap at the top and 1" (25.4) behind the refrigerator for proper ventilation.

It is recommended that you do not install the refrigerator near a heat source such as a stove or a range.

measurements in inches (mm)



800 Series 4-Door French Door Refrigerator



800 Series
B36CL81ENG (Glass over Stainless Steel w/ Recessed Handles)
4-Door French Door

- Counter-Depth
- + Refreshment Center Drawer with Pre-Programmed Settings
- Dual Compressor and Dual Evaporator
- + Stylish Tempered Glass Door
- Interior Water Dispenser
- FlexBar® Flexible Storage Bar
- Home Connect®



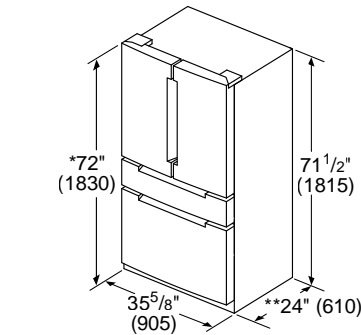
+ Indicates a step-up feature

| 800 Series 36" Counter-Depth | |
|--|---|
| Glass over Stainless Steel w/ Recessed Handles – B36CL81ENG | |
| General Properties | |
| Full 72" height and true counter depth for built-in appearance | Yes |
| Easy Clean Stainless Steel | Yes |
| Lighting | Recessed LED light bars |
| Number of compressors / evaporators | 2 / 2 |
| Defrost process refrigerator section | Frost-free |
| Number of shelves – refrigerator | 5 |
| Adjustable glass shelves – refrigerator | 4 half-width |
| Type of shelves – refrigerator | Frameless split shelves with metal trim |
| Flexible storage bar | FlexBar® |
| Gallon storage bins | 2 |
| Full width glass display drawer | 1 |
| Ice maker | Yes |
| Water filter | UltraClarityPro® |
| Internal water dispenser | Yes |
| Touch control panel | Yes |
| AirFresh® filter, MultiAirFlow™ | Yes, yes |
| FreshProtect® ethylene filter | No |
| Stainless steel back wall | Yes |
| Defrost process freezer section | Automatic |
| Number of drawers – freezer | 3 |
| Home Connect® (Wi-Fi enabled) | Yes |
| Capacity | |
| Total capacity | 20.5 cu. ft. |
| Refrigerator / Freezer capacity | 14.5 cu. ft. / 6.0 cu. ft. |
| Technical Details | |
| Current, Volts, Frequency | 15 A, 115 V, 60 Hz |
| Power cord length | 91" |
| Plug type | 120V-3 prong |
| Dimensions & Weight | |
| Appliance dimensions with hinges, handles and doors (HxWxD) | 72"* x 35 5/8" x 29" |
| Appliance dimensions without hinges and doors (HxWxD) | 71 1/2" x 35 5/8" x 24"*** |
| Appliance dimensions with hinges and doors, no handles (HxWxD) | 72"* x 35 5/8" x 29" |
| Required cutout size (HxWxD) | 72" x 36" x 25" |
| Net weight | 350 lbs |
| Efficiency | |
| ENERGY STAR® certified | Yes |
| Energy consumption | 568 kWh/yr |

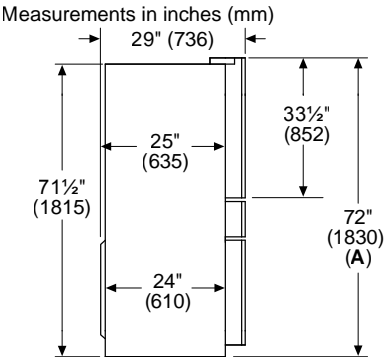
*When leveling legs are fully extended, add 5/8" to overall height, total 72 5/8".
**The cutout depth of 25" includes the required 1" airflow. The electrical covers on the back of unit do not require additional depth.

800 Series 4-Door French Door Refrigerator

B36CL81ENG Dimensions

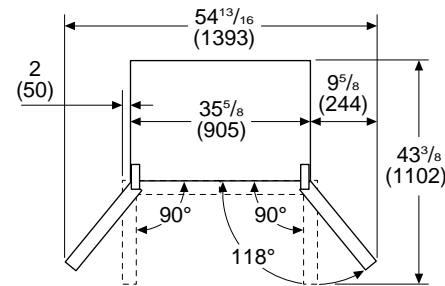


* Add 5/8" (17) with front leveling feet fully extended
** Add 1" (25) for fixed spacers on back measurements in inches (mm)

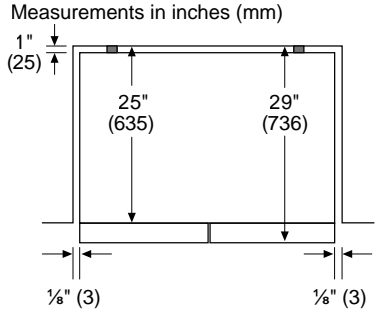


A: Add 5/8" (17) with front leveling feet fully extended

B36CL81ENG Dimensions (Overhead Views)

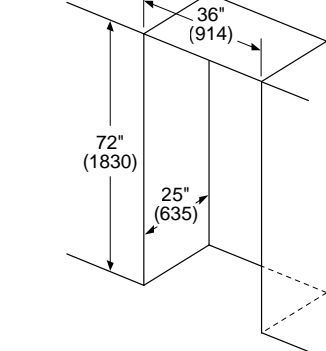


Drawers can be pulled out with door open to 90°
Drawers can be taken out with door completely opened



B36CL81ENG Installation

measurements in inches (mm)



Leave 1/2" (12.7) gap at the top and 1" (25.4) behind the refrigerator for proper ventilation.
It is recommended that you do not install the refrigerator near a heat source such as an oven or a range.

| Optional Accessories | |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| BORPLFTR55 | 10012733 |
| UltraClarityPro® | 90 Degree Door Stopper |
| Replacement Water Filter | |



500 Series French Door Refrigerators



500 Series
B36FD50SNS (Stainless Steel)
B36FD50SNB (Black Stainless Steel)
French Door

- Standard-Depth
- QuickIce Pro System™
- UltraClarityPro® Water Filter
- Easy Clean Stainless Steel
- MultiAirFlow™ Cooling System
- Home Connect®



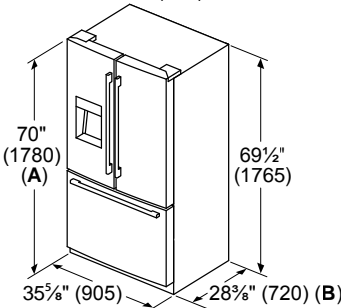
| 500 Series 36" Standard-Depth | |
|--|---|
| Stainless Steel – B36FD50SNS | |
| Black Stainless Steel – B36FD50SNB | |
| General Properties | |
| Full 69" height and standard depth for additional capacity | Yes |
| Easy Clean Stainless Steel | Yes |
| Lighting | Recessed LED light bars |
| Number of evaporators | 1 |
| Defrost process refrigerator section | Frost-free |
| Number of shelves – refrigerator | 5 |
| Adjustable tempered glass shelves – refrigerator | 4 half-width |
| Type of shelves – refrigerator | Frameless split shelves with chromed trim |
| Ice maker | Yes |
| Water filter | UltraClarityPro® |
| External water and ice dispenser | Yes |
| Gallon storage bins | 2 |
| Humidity control compartments | 2 |
| Full width drawer | 1 |
| Touch control panel | Yes |
| AirFresh® filter, MultiAirFlow™ | Yes, yes |
| Stainless steel back wall | Yes |
| Defrost process freezer section | Automatic |
| Number of drawers – freezer | 2 |
| Home Connect® (Wi-Fi enabled) | Yes |
| Capacity | |
| Total capacity | 26.0 cu. ft. |
| Refrigerator / Freezer capacity | 18.0 cu. ft. / 8.0 cu. ft. |
| Technical Details | |
| Current, Volts, Frequency | 15 A, 115 V, 60 Hz |
| Power cord length | 91" |
| Plug type | 120V-3 prong |
| Dimensions & Weight | |
| Appliance dimensions with hinges, handles and doors (HxWxD) | 70"* x 35 5/8" x 35 7/16" |
| Appliance dimensions without hinges and doors (HxWxD) | 69 1/2" x 35 5/8" x 28 3/8" |
| Appliance dimensions with hinges and doors, no handles (HxWxD) | 70"* x 35 5/8" x 33 1/8" |
| Required cutout size (HxWxD) | 70" x 36" x 29 5/16" |
| Net weight | 320 lbs |
| Efficiency | |
| ENERGY STAR® qualified | Yes |
| Energy consumption | 702 kWh/yr |

*When leveling legs are fully extended, add 5/8" to overall height, total 70 5/8".

500 Series French Door Refrigerators

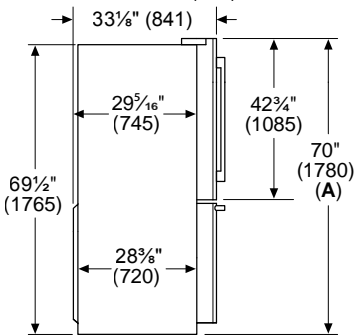
B36FD50SNS/B Dimensions

Measurements in inches (mm)



A: Add 5/8" (17) with front leveling feet fully extended
B: Add 1" (25) for fixed spacers on back

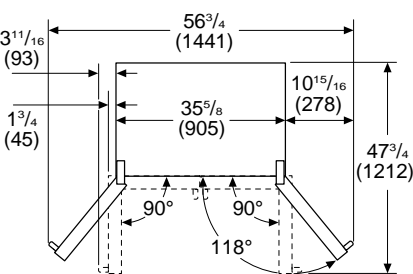
Measurements in inches (mm)



A: Add 5/8" (17) with front leveling feet fully extended

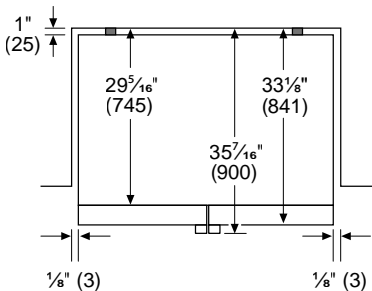
B36FD50SNS/B Dimensions (Overhead Views)

Measurements in inches (mm)

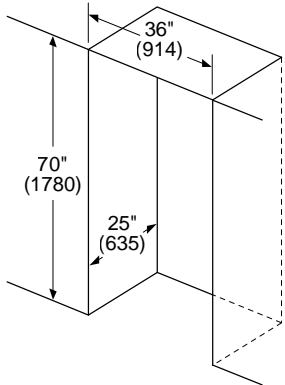


Drawers can be pulled out with door open to 90°
Drawers can be taken out with door completely opened

measurements in inches (mm)



B36FD50SNS/B Installation



Leave 1/2" (12.7) gap at the top and 1" (25.4) behind the refrigerator for proper ventilation.

It is recommended that you do not install the refrigerator near a heat source such as a stove or a range.

measurements in inches (mm)

Optional Accessories

BORPLFTR55
UltraClarityPro®
Replacement Water Filter

10012733
90 Degree Door
Stopper



500 Series French Door Refrigerators



500 Series
B36CD50SNS (Stainless Steel)
B36CD50SNB (Black Stainless Steel)
French Door

- Counter-Depth
- QuickIce Pro System™
- UltraClarityPro® Water Filter
- Easy Clean Stainless Steel
- MultiAirFlow™ Cooling System
- Home Connect®



Home Connect

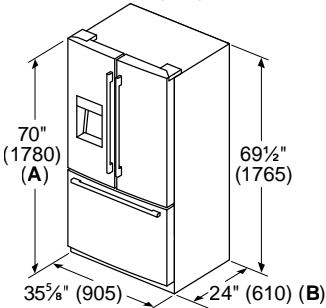
| 500 Series 36" Counter-Depth | |
|--|---|
| Stainless Steel – B36CD50SNS | |
| Black Stainless Steel – B36CD50SNB | |
| General Properties | |
| Full 69" height and true counter depth for built-in appearance | Yes |
| Easy Clean Stainless Steel | Yes |
| Lighting | Recessed LED light bars |
| Number of evaporators | 1 |
| Defrost process refrigerator section | Frost-free |
| Number of shelves – refrigerator | 5 |
| Adjustable glass shelves – refrigerator | 4 half-width |
| Type of shelves – refrigerator | Frameless split shelves with chromed trim |
| Ice maker | Yes |
| Water filter | UltraClarityPro® |
| External water and ice dispenser | Yes |
| Gallon storage bins | 2 |
| Humidity control compartments | 2 |
| Full width drawer | 1 |
| Touch control panel | Yes |
| AirFresh® filter, MultiAirFlow™ | Yes, yes |
| Stainless steel back wall | Yes |
| Defrost process freezer section | Automatic |
| Number of drawers – freezer | 3 |
| Home Connect® (Wi-Fi enabled) | Yes |
| Capacity | |
| Total capacity | 21.6 cu. ft. |
| Refrigerator / Freezer capacity | 15.2 cu. ft. / 6.4 cu. ft. |
| Technical Details | |
| Current, Volts, Frequency | 15 A, 115 V, 60 Hz |
| Power cord length | 91" |
| Plug type | 120V-3 prong |
| Dimensions & Weight | |
| Appliance dimensions with hinges, handles and doors (HxWxD) | 70"* x 35 5/8" x 31 1/8" |
| Appliance dimensions without hinges and doors (HxWxD) | 69 1/2" x 35 5/8" x 24"*** |
| Appliance dimensions with hinges and doors, no handles (HxWxD) | 70"* x 35 5/8" x 28 3/4" |
| Required cutout size (HxWxD) | 70" x 36" x 25" |
| Net weight | 350 lbs |
| Efficiency | |
| ENERGY STAR® certified | Yes |
| Energy consumption | 656 kWh/yr |

*When leveling legs are fully extended, add 5/8" to overall height, total 70 5/8".
**The cutout depth of 25" includes the required 1" airflow. The electrical covers on the back of unit do not require additional depth.

500 Series French Door Refrigerators

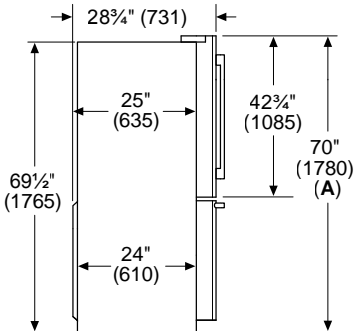
B36CD50SNS/B Dimensions

Measurements in inches (mm)



A: Add 5/8" (17) with front leveling feet fully extended
B: Add 1" (25) for fixed spacers on back

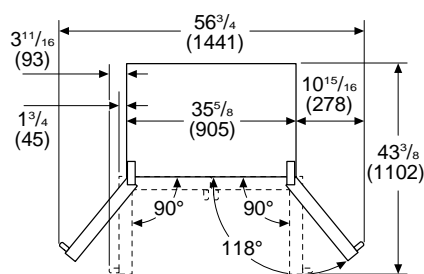
Measurements in inches (mm)



A: Add 5/8" (17) with front leveling feet fully extended

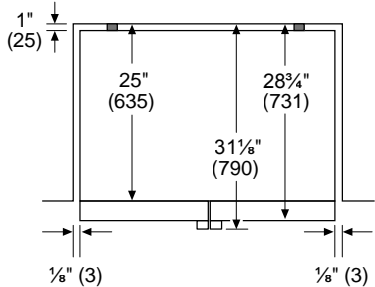
B36CD50SNS/B Dimensions (Overhead Views)

Measurements in inches (mm)



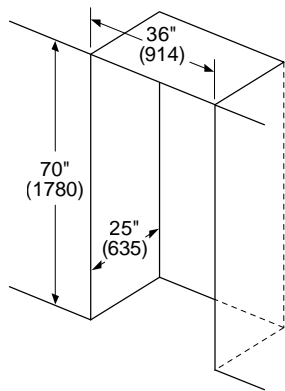
Drawers can be pulled out with door open to 90°
Drawers can be taken out with door completely opened

Measurements in inches (mm)



B36CD50SNS/B Installation

measurements in inches (mm)



Leave 1/2" (12.7) gap at the top and 1" (25.4) behind the refrigerator for proper ventilation.
It is recommended that you do not install the refrigerator near a heat source such as an oven or a range.

Optional Accessories

- | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|
| BORPLFTR55 | 10012733 |
| UltraClarityPro® | 90 Degree Door |
| Replacement Water Filter | Stopper |



800 / 500 Series 24" Bottom Freezer Refrigerators



800 Series
B10CB81NVW (White)
B10CB81NVB (Black)
Glass Door Bottom Freezer

- Counter-Depth
- + Stylish Tempered Glass Door
- HydroFresh Drawer
- Wine Rack



800 Series
B11CB81SSS
Bottom Freezer

- Counter-Depth
- + Built-in Ice Maker
- HydroFresh Drawer
- Wine Rack
- Sidewall LED Lighting
- Easy Clean Stainless Steel



500 Series
B11CB50SSS
Bottom Freezer

- Counter-Depth
- HydroFresh Drawer
- Wine Rack
- Sidewall LED Lighting
- Easy Clean Stainless Steel

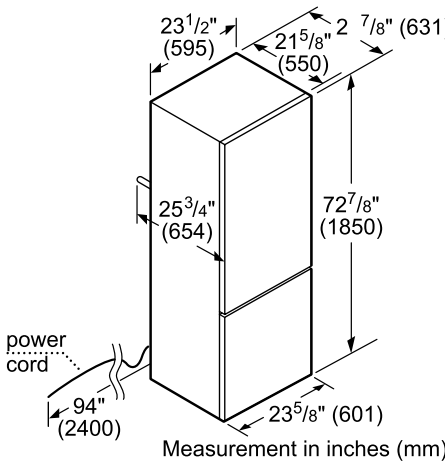
+ Indicates a step-up feature

| | 800 Series 24" Counter-Depth | 800 Series 24" Counter-Depth | 500 Series 24" Counter-Depth |
|--------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | White Glass – B10CB81NVW Black Glass – B10CB81NVB | Stainless Steel – B11CB81SSS | Stainless Steel – B11CB50SSS |
| General Properties | | | |
| Reversible door hinge | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Easy Clean Stainless Steel | – | Yes | Yes |
| Water filter | No | No | No |
| Lighting | LED | LED | LED |
| Defrost process refrigerator section | Frost-free | Frost-free | Frost-free |
| Number of shelves – refrigerator | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Adjustable shelves – refrigerator | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Shelf material – refrigerator | Tempered glass | Tempered glass | Tempered glass |
| Type of shelves – refrigerator | Spill-proof glass | Spill-proof glass | Spill-proof glass |
| Door storage bins | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Humidity control drawer | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Defrost process freezer section | Automatic | Automatic | Automatic |
| Number of drawers – freezer | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| Shelf material – freezer | Metal | Metal | Metal |
| Type of shelves – freezer | Wire | Wire | Wire |
| Ice maker | No | Yes | No |
| Capacity | | | |
| Total unit capacity – AHAM | 10 cu. ft. | 11 cu. ft. | 11 cu. ft. |
| Refrigerator capacity | 7.5 cu. ft. | 7.7 cu. ft. | 7.7 cu. ft. |
| Freezer capacity | 2.5 cu. ft. | 3.3 cu. ft. | 3.3 cu. ft. |
| Technical Details | | | |
| Current | 10 A | 15 A | 15 A |
| Volts | 110 – 120 V | 120 V | 120 V |
| Frequency | 60 Hz | 60 Hz | 60 Hz |
| Power cord length | 94" | 94" | 94" |
| Plug type | 120V-3 prong | 120V-3 prong | 120V-3 prong |
| Dimensions & Weight | | | |
| Appliance dimensions (HxWxD) | 72 7/8" x 23 1/2" x 25 3/4" | 78 7/8" x 23 1/2" x 23 7/8" | 78 7/8" x 23 1/2" x 23 7/8" |
| Required cutout size (HxWxD)* | 73 1/2" x 24 1/8" x 22" | 79 1/2" x 24" x 24" | 79 1/2" x 24" x 24" |
| Net weight | 192 lbs | 181 lbs | 181 lbs |
| Efficiency | | | |
| ENERGY STAR® certified | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Energy consumption | 383 kWh/yr | 357 kWh/yr | 357 kWh/yr |

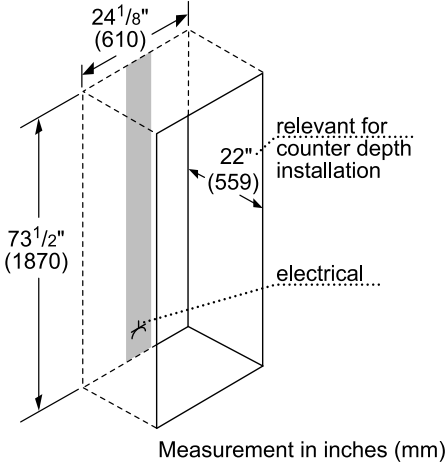
*Add 3/4" (1.9 cm) to the height dimension when leveling legs are fully extended

800 / 500 Series 24" Bottom Freezer Refrigerators

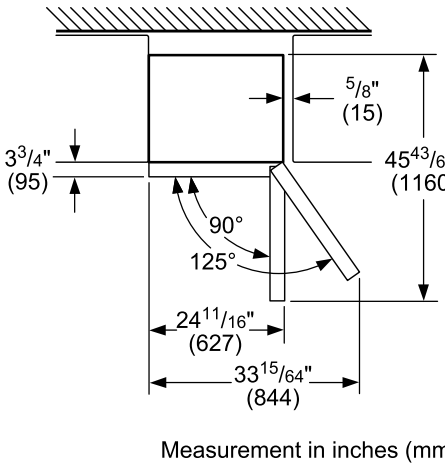
24" B10CB81NVW/B Dimensions



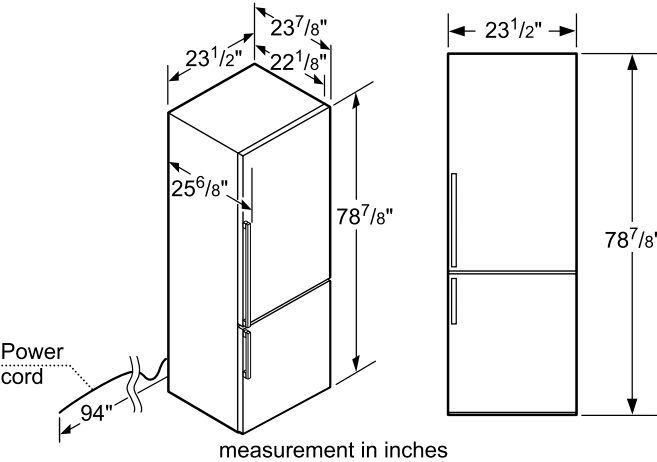
24" B10CB81NVW/B Installation



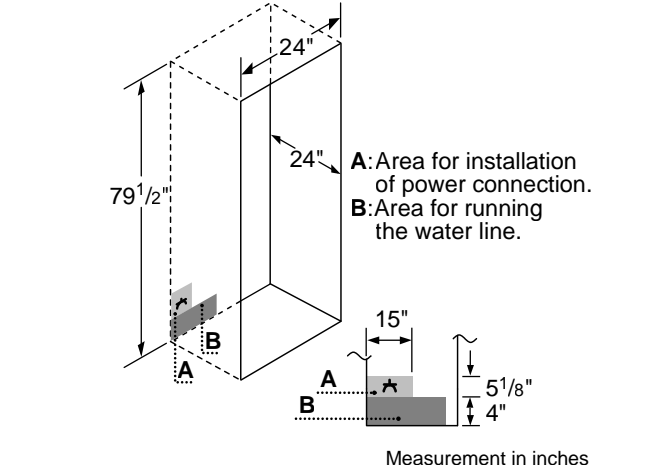
24" B10CB81NVW/B Overhead Views



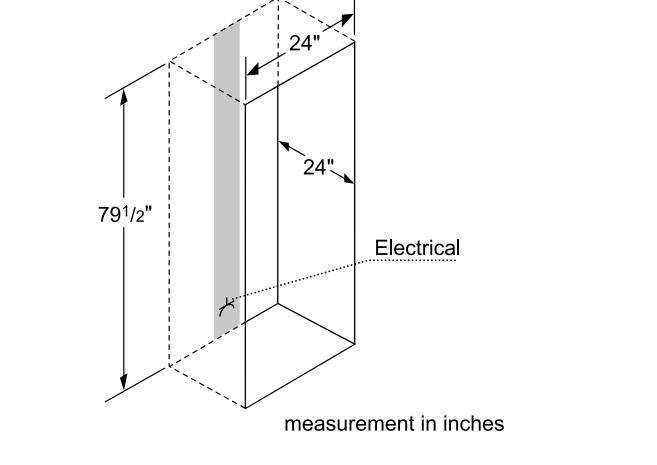
24" B11CB81SSS & B11CB50SSS Dimensions



24" B11CB81SSS Installation



24" B11CB50SSS Installation





Laundry

With sleek, functional, compact designs, Bosch washers and dryers fit your home as much as your lifestyle. Surprisingly spacious and efficient, Bosch's compact 24" design seamlessly integrates into any laundry space either stacked or side-by-side. Our ENERGY STAR® certified washers and dryers are engineered with a variety of cycles to clean faster and preserve delicate fabrics, while saving water and energy. Ultra quiet, these space-saving, compact machines are designed to lighten life's laundry load.

The all-new 500 Series dryer with heat pump technology and America's only Self-cleaning Condenser* reduces energy usage by approximately 60%** for a more efficient dry.

Also fitted with Home Connect®, the 800 and 500 Series laundry pairs can be remotely controlled and monitored from your smart device so you can effortlessly tackle your to-do list.

*Based on ≤24 inch compact heat pump dryers available for sale as of August 2020 with ENERGY STAR® certification.

** (In kWh/year) As compared to ≤24 inch ventless, condensate dryers with ENERGY STAR® certification.



24" Compact Washer



800 Series
WAW285H2UC

HomeConnect

- + AquaStop® Plus for Leak Protection in the Base and in the Hose
- + Premium LED Controls with Enhanced Text and Icons
- + Illuminated Selection Jog Dial
- + LED Interior Light
- + SuperQuick 15 Minute Program
- + Lower Noise 50 / 71 dBA (Washing / Spinning)



+ Indicates a step-up feature

| 800 Series | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| White – WAW285H2UC | |
| General Properties | |
| Tub material | Stainless steel |
| Maximum spin speed | 1,400 rpm |
| Interior light | Yes (LED) |
| Leak protection systems | AquaStop® Plus (AquaStop® base + AquaShield® hose) |
| Internal water heater | Yes |
| Stackable | Yes with Stacking Kit Accessory |
| Silence level – washing | 50 dBA |
| Silence level – spinning | 71 dBA |
| Programs (No.), [Special] | (14), [SuperQuick 15, Whitest Whites] |
| Options (No.), [Special] | (10), [Remote Start, EcoPerfect™, Stains] |
| Home Connect® (Wi-Fi enabled) | Yes |
| Energy consumption | 84 kWh/yr |
| Water consumption | 2,379 gal/yr |
| ENERGY STAR® certified | Yes |
| Capacity | |
| Capacity | 2.2 cu. ft. |
| Design Elements | |
| Door ring | Chrome |
| Control type | Premium LED touch |
| Dial | Illuminated jog dial |
| Bosch logo on door glass | Yes |
| Technical Details | |
| Watts | 2,520 W |
| Circuit breaker | 15 A* |
| Volts | 208/220-240 V |
| Current | 10.5 A |
| Frequency | 60 Hz |
| Power cord (included) [Type] | (Yes) [240V; NEMA 6-15 3 prong] |
| Power cord length | 63" (full length) |
| Drain / inlet hose length | 57" / 59" (full length) |
| Door hinge | Left side (not reversible) |
| Dimensions & Weight | |
| Overall dimensions (HxWxD) | 33 1/4" x 23 1/2" x 25" |
| Net weight | 160 lbs |
| Minimum stack height | 67 3/4" |
| ADA compliance | Meets ADA height and access requirements when installed on pedestal. Meets ADA operable parts requirements for controls and detergent dispenser. |

*Stated circuit breaker size is if the appliance is plugged into an individual 240/208V, 15A minimum branch circuit.

NOTE: See page 254 for Accessories

24" Compact Washers



500 Series
WAW285H1UC

HomeConnect

- + Home Connect® Controls Washer Remotely
- + Recognized as ENERGY STAR® Most Efficient of 2022
- + AquaShield® Hose Provides Protection Against Water Damage
- + Sanitize Cycle Heats Water to Over 140 Degrees
- + Lower Noise 52 / 72 dBA (Washing / Spinning)



300 Series
WAT28400UC

- SpeedPerfect® Provides Up to 40% Faster Washing Time*
- EcoSilence Motor Delivers Quiet, Efficient Performance
- Anti-vibration Circular Side Walls Reduce Vibration
- ENERGY STAR® Certified



+ Indicates a step-up feature

| 500 Series | | 300 Series |
|-------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| White – WAW285H1UC | | White – WAT28400UC |
| General Properties | | |
| Tub material | Stainless steel | Stainless steel |
| Maximum spin speed | 1,400 rpm | 1,400 rpm |
| Interior light | No | No |
| Leak protection systems | AquaShield® hose | Reinforced hose |
| Internal water heater | Yes | Yes |
| Stackable | Yes with Stacking Kit Accessory | Yes with Stacking Kit Accessory |
| Silence level – washing | 52 dBA | 54 dBA |
| Silence level – spinning | 72 dBA | 73 dBA |
| Programs (No.), [Special] | (14), [Sanitize, Outdoor / Sport] | (15), [Allergen, Jeans, Heavy Duty] |
| Options (No.), [Special] | (10), [Remote Start, EcoPerfect™, Stains] | (6), [SpeedPerfect®, PreWash] |
| Home Connect® (Wi-Fi enabled) | Yes | No |
| Energy consumption | 84 kWh/yr | 84 kWh/yr |
| Water consumption | 2,379 gal/yr | 2,379 gal/yr |
| ENERGY STAR® certified | Most Efficient of 2022 | Yes |
| Capacity | | |
| Capacity | 2.2 cu. ft. | 2.2 cu. ft. |
| Design Elements | | |
| Door ring | Silver | White |
| Control type | Premium LED touch | Touch |
| Dial | Illuminated jog dial | White |
| Bosch logo on door glass | Yes | No |
| Technical Details | | |
| Watts | 2,520 W | 2,520 W |
| Circuit breaker | 15 A** | 15 A** |
| Volts | 208/220-240 V | 208/220-240 V |
| Current | 10.5 A | 10.5 A |
| Frequency | 60 Hz | 60 Hz |
| Power cord (included) [Type] | (Yes) [240V; NEMA 6-15, 3-prong] | (Yes) [240V; NEMA 6-15, 3-prong] |
| Power cord length | 63" (full length) | 63" (full length) |
| Drain / inlet hose length | 57" / 59" (full length) | 57" / 48" (full length) |
| Door hinge | Left side (not reversible) | Left side (not reversible) |
| Dimensions & Weight | | |
| Overall dimensions (HxWxD) | 33 1/4" x 23 1/2" x 25" | 33 1/4" x 23 1/2" x 25" |
| Net weight | 160 lbs | 160 lbs |
| Minimum stack height | 67 3/4" | 67 3/4" |
| ADA compliance | Meets ADA height and access requirements <i>when installed on pedestal</i> . Meets ADA operable parts requirements for controls and detergent dispenser | |

*As compared to Perm Press Heavy Soil cycle without SpeedPerfect®

**Stated circuit breaker size is if the appliance is plugged into an individual 240/208V, 15A minimum branch circuit.

NOTE: See page 254 for Accessories



24" Compact Dryer



800 Series (Condensing)
WTG865H4UC



- + Premium LED Controls with Enhanced Text and Icons
- + Illuminated Selection Jog Dial
- + Interior LED Drum Light
- + SuperQuick 15 Minute Program
- + ENERGY STAR® Certified
- + Lower Noise 63 dBA



+ Indicates a step-up feature

| 800 Series | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| White – WTG865H4UC | |
| General Properties | |
| Dryer type | Condensing |
| Drum material | Stainless steel |
| Interior light | Yes (LED) |
| Ventless drying (no ducting) | Yes |
| Stackable | Yes with Stacking Kit Accessory |
| Silence level | 63 dBA |
| Programs (No.), [Special] | (14), [SuperQuick 15, Anti Shrink] |
| Options (No.), [Special] | (8), [Remote Start, Dryness Level] |
| Home Connect® (Wi-Fi enabled) | Yes |
| Energy consumption | 315 kWh/yr |
| ENERGY STAR® certified | Yes |
| Capacity | |
| Capacity | 4.0 cu. ft. |
| Design Elements | |
| Door ring | Chrome |
| Control type | Premium LED touch |
| Dial | Chrome illuminated jog dial |
| Bosch logo on door glass | Yes |
| Technical Details | |
| Energy source | Electric |
| Watts | 2,520 W |
| Circuit breaker | 15 A* |
| Volts | 208/220-240 V |
| Current | 10.5 A |
| Frequency | 60 Hz |
| Power cord (included) [Type] | (Yes) [240V; NEMA 6-15, 3-prong] |
| Power cord length | 63" (full length) |
| Drain hose length | 78" (full length) |
| Door hinge | Right side (reversible) |
| Dimensions & Weight | |
| Overall dimensions (HxWxD) | 33 1/4" x 23 1/2" x 25" |
| Net weight | 99 lbs |
| Minimum stack height | 67 3/4" |
| ADA compliance | Meets ADA height and access requirements <i>when installed on pedestal</i> . Meets ADA operable parts requirements for controls and lint filter. |

*Stated circuit breaker size is if the appliance is plugged into an individual 240/208V, 15A minimum branch circuit.

NOTE: See page 255 for Accessories

24" Compact Dryers



500 Series (Heat Pump)
WTW87NH1UC



- + Home Connect® Controls Dryer Remotely
- + Recognized as ENERGY STAR® Most Efficient of 2022
- + America's Only Self-cleaning Condenser™**
- + Reversible Door
- + Stainless Steel Drum
- + Lower Noise 65 dBA



+ Indicates a step-up feature

| 500 Series | | 300 Series |
|-------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| White – WTW87NH1UC | | White – WTG86403UC |
| General Properties | | |
| Dryer type | Heat pump | Condensing |
| Drum material | Stainless steel | Galvalume |
| Interior light | No | No |
| Ventless drying (no ducting) | Yes | Yes |
| Stackable | Yes with Stacking Kit Accessory | Yes with Stacking Kit Accessory |
| Silence level | 65 | 67 dBA |
| Programs (No.), [Special] | (14), [Sanitize, Outdoor/Sport] | (15), [Jeans, Heavy Duty] |
| Options (No.), [Special] | (8), [Remote Start, Dryness Level] | (6), [Dry Level, Finished In] |
| Home Connect® (Wi-Fi enabled) | Yes | No |
| Energy consumption | 123 kWh/yr | 315 kWh/yr |
| ENERGY STAR® certified | Most Efficient of 2022 | Yes |
| Capacity | | |
| Capacity | 4.0 cu. ft. | 4.0 cu. ft. |
| Design Elements | | |
| Door ring | Silver | White |
| Control type | Premium LED touch | Touch |
| Dial | Silver | White |
| Bosch logo on door glass | Yes | No |
| Technical Details | | |
| Energy source | Electric | Electric |
| Watts | 900 W | 2,520 W |
| Circuit breaker | 15 A* | 15 A* |
| Volts | 208/220-240 V | 208/220-240 V |
| Current | 3.5 A | 10.5 A |
| Frequency | 60 Hz | 60 Hz |
| Power cord (included) [Type] | (Yes) [240V; NEMA 6-15, 3-prong] | (Yes) [240V; NEMA 6-15, 3-prong] |
| Power cord length | 63" (full length) | 63" (full length) |
| Drain hose length | 78" (full length) | 78" (full length) |
| Door hinge | Right side (reversible) | Right side (not reversible) |
| Dimensions & Weight | | |
| Overall dimensions (HxWxD) | 33 1/4" x 23 1/2" x 25" | 33 1/4" x 23 1/2" x 25" |
| Net weight | 125 lbs | 99 lbs |
| Minimum stack height | 67 3/4" | 67 3/4" |
| ADA compliance | Meets ADA height and access requirements <i>when installed on pedestal</i> . Meets ADA operable parts requirements for controls and lint filter. | |

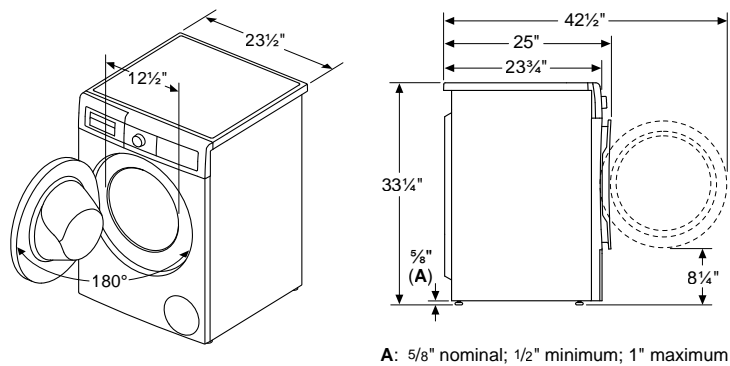
*Stated circuit breaker size is if the appliance is plugged into an individual 240/208V, 15A minimum branch circuit.
**Based on ≤24 inch compact heat pump dryers available for sale as of August 2020 with ENERGY STAR® certification.

NOTE: See page 255 for Accessories

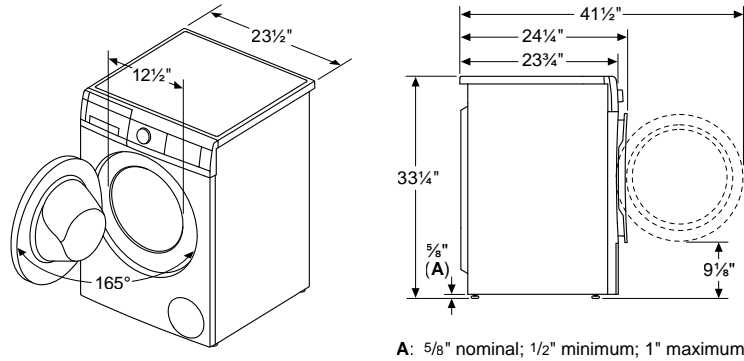


24" Compact Washers

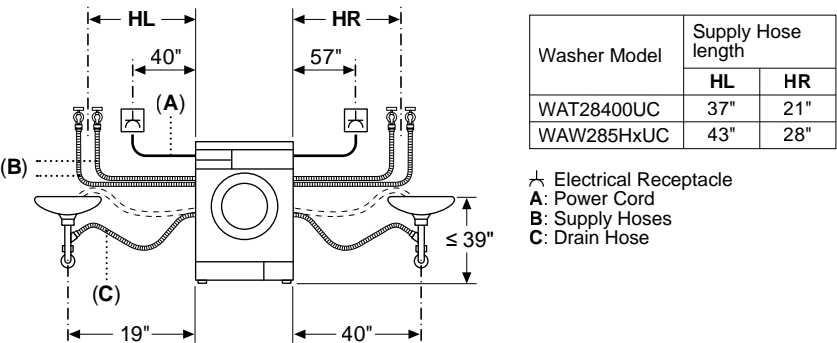
800 Series and 500 Series Dimensions and Installation



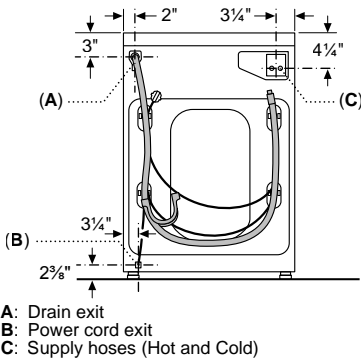
300 Series Dimensions and Installation



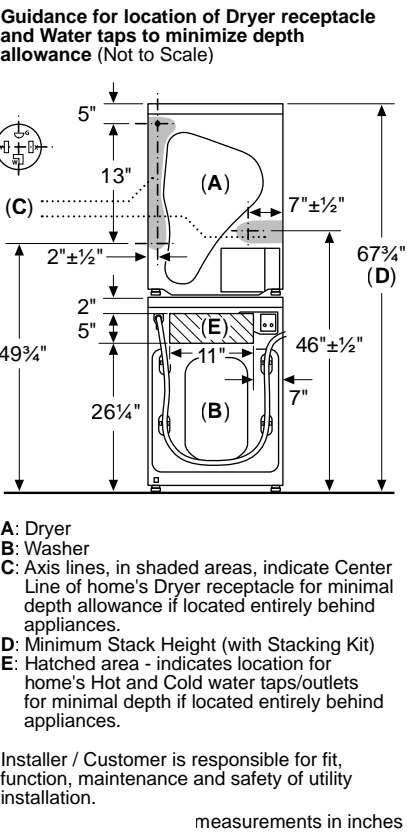
800 Series, 500 Series and 300 Series



800 Series, 500 Series and 300 Series

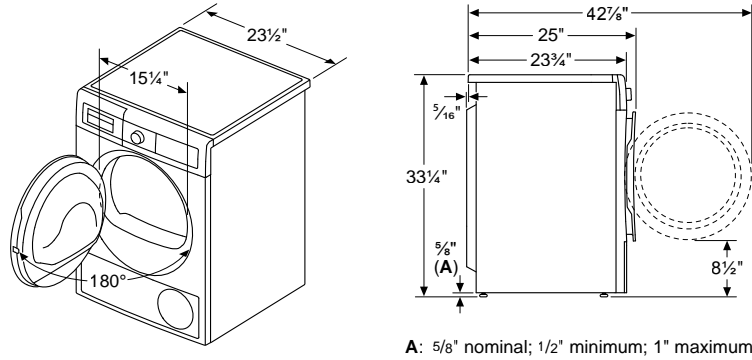


800 Series, 500 Series and 300 Series

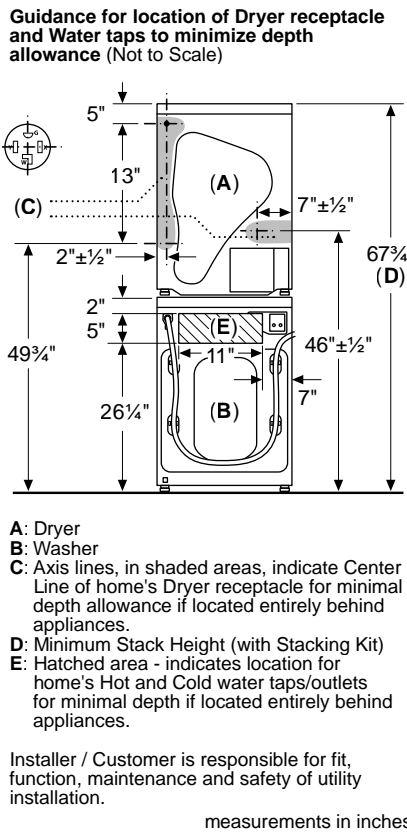


24" Compact Dryers

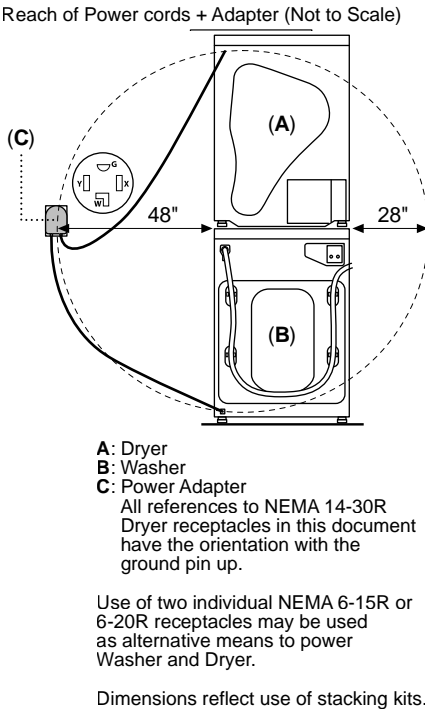
800 Series, 500 Series and 300 Series Dimensions and installation



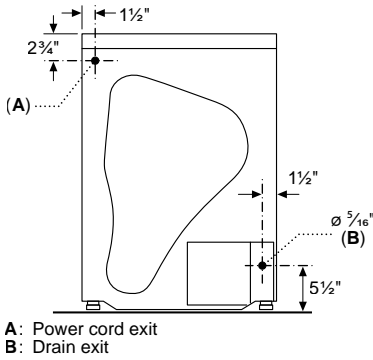
800 Series, 500 Series and 300 Series



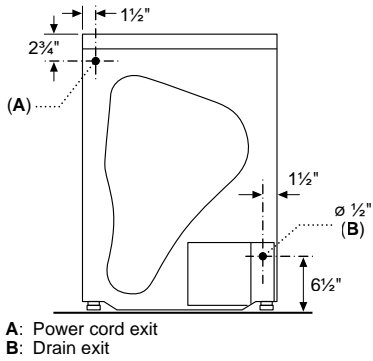
800 Series, 500 Series and 300 Series



800 Series and 300 Series



500 Series



NOTE: See page 256 for details on installing under counter or in a closet and pedestal dimensions.

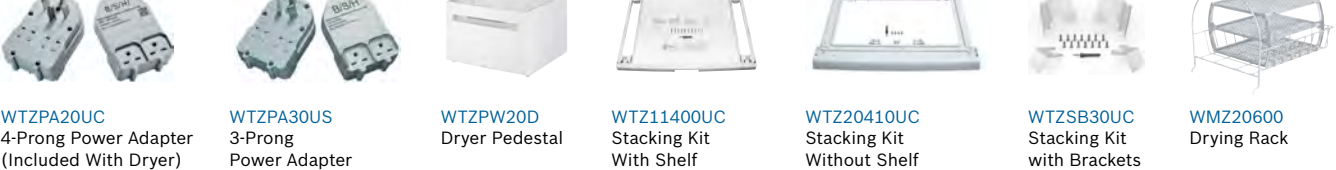
Accessories – Washers



*Matching Bosch Dryers are supplied with a Power Adapter to fit into a standard 4-Prong, 30A, Dryer receptacle (NEMA 14-30R) and power both Bosch Washers and Dryers. Note: – 3-Prong Adapter may be ordered directly from Bosch (not supplied with Washer or Dryer). – Use of two individual NEMA 6-15R or 6-20R receptacles/circuits may be used as alternative means to power Washer and Dryer.

NOTE: See page 256 for details on installing under counter or in a closet and pedestal dimensions.

Accessories – Dryers



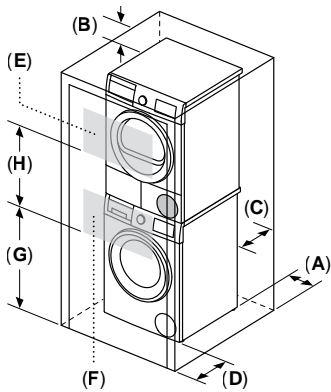
*Bosch Dryers are supplied with WTZPA20UC adapter to fit a standard 4-Prong, 30A, Dryer receptacle (NEMA 14-30R) to power both Bosch Washers and Dryers. Note: – 3-Prong Adapter may be ordered directly from Bosch (not supplied with Washer or Dryer). – Use of two individual NEMA 6-15R or 6-20R receptacles/circuits may be used as alternative means to power Washer and Dryer.



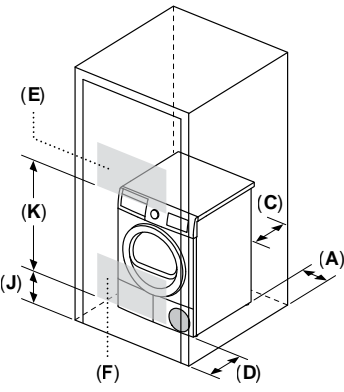
24" Washers and Dryers Installed in Enclosure

Enclosure Dimensions

Closet: Stacked Washer and Condensation Dryer



Closet: Stand Alone (shown) or Side by Side

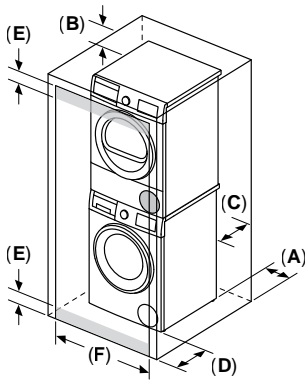


Minimum clearance requirements
(Stacked, Stand Alone or Side by Side):
A: Both sides (left and right) – 5/8"
B: Top – 6 1/4"
C: Rear – 2 1/2"
D: Front – 2 1/2"

Minimum louvered area and spacing:
E: Top louver area – 63 sq. in.
F: Bottom louver area – 63 sq. in.
G: Lower Height (stacked) – 37"
H: Upper Height (stacked) – 26"
J: Lower Height (stand alone) – 3"
K: Upper Height (stand alone) – 29"

For shortest drying times keep closet door open while dryer is operating. When closet doors are closed, open areas only allow minimal drying results (expect long drying times).

Closet: Stacked Washer with Heat Pump Dryer

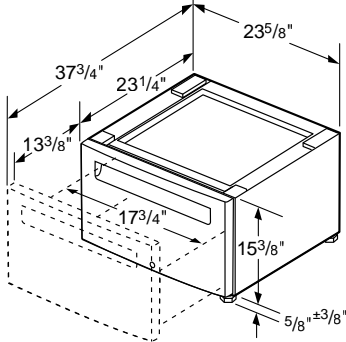


Minimum clearance requirements
(Stacked, Stand Alone or Side by Side):
A: Both sides (left and right) – 1/2"
B: Top – 6 1/4"
C: Rear – 3"
D: Front – 1/2"

Minimum door undercut (louvered area):
E: Undercut height (Top and Bottom) – 1 1/4"
Louvered areas of equal total sizes and split between upper and lower portions of door are permitted.
F: Undercut width (Top and Bottom):
– 24" minimum for Stacked and Stand Alone
– 48" minimum for Side by Side

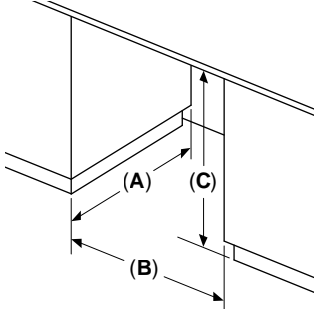
For shortest drying times keep closet door open while dryer is operating. When closet doors are closed, open areas only allow minimal drying results (expect long drying times).

Optional Pedestal



All 800-500-300 Series Washers & Dryers

Under Counter (Preferred)

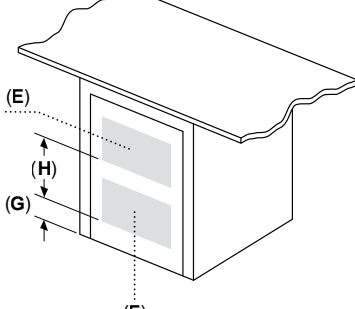


Minimum opening dimensions:
A: Depth – 28"
B: Width – 23 3/8"
C: Height – 34 1/2"

Front of appliance fully open.
No doors or coverings.

All 800-500-300 Series Washers & Condensate Dryers

Under Counter Enclosed (Less Preferred)



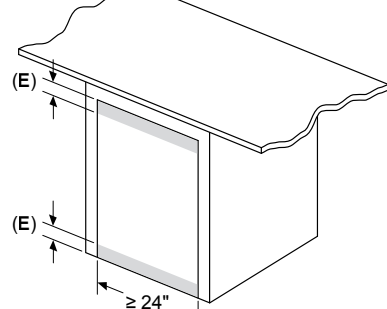
If the front of the appliance is covered, louvered openings must be installed as shown and front/rear clearances adhered to according to closet installations.

Minimum louvered area and spacing:
E: Top louver area – 63 sq. in.
F: Bottom louver area – 63 sq. in.
G: Lower Height – 3"
H: Upper Height – 14"

For shortest drying times keep cabinet door open while dryer is operating. When cabinet door is closed, open areas only allow minimal drying results (expect long drying times).

500 Series Heat Pump Dryer

Under Counter Enclosed (Less Preferred)



Minimum door undercuts:
E: Undercut height (Top and Bottom) – 1 1/4"
Louvered areas of equal total sizes and split between upper and lower portions of door are permitted.

For shortest drying times keep cabinet door open while dryer is operating. When cabinet door is closed, open areas only allow minimal drying results (expect long drying times).






measurements in inches



Experience Bosch.

Bosch appliances are built with precision engineering and invented for life. Whether you would like to research our products, get inspired with kitchen design ideas, or have questions on the use and care of your product, simply browse our online resource library at **bosch-home.com/us**.

Connect with us

-  [instagram.com/boschhomeus](https://www.instagram.com/boschhomeus)
-  [facebook.com/boschappliances](https://www.facebook.com/boschappliances)
-  [youtube.com/boschhome](https://www.youtube.com/boschhome)
-  twitter.com/boschhomeus
-  [pinterest.com/boschhomeus](https://www.pinterest.com/boschhomeus)

Visit the above sites to get inspired and share photos of your new kitchen.

Come visit us at any of our beautiful showroom locations:

BSH Experience & Design Center
17911 Von Karman, Suite 100
Irvine, CA 92614
949-224-4700

BSH Experience & Design Center
222 Merchandise Mart, Suite 108
Chicago, IL 60654
312-832-3200

A&D Building New York City
BSH Experience & Design Center
150 East 58th Street, Suite 700
New York, NY 10155
888-455-8892 or 917-853-9907

Get complete details at
bosch-home.com/us/experience-bosch/showrooms



Service you can trust 100%.

Please don't hesitate to contact us if you have questions on our product line, need advice about use and care, or would like to purchase accessories. We are ready to assist you.

Bosch Customer Support

Contact us for cleaning & care tips, usage instructions, and more. We're here to help.

- > Appliance Advice
- > Troubleshooting Assistance
- > Service Visit/Repair Scheduling
- > Home Connect® Set-up
- > Cleaners, Accessories & Parts
- > Bosch Appliance Service Plan

1-800-944-2904

Call Center Access for U.S. & Canada

www.bosch-home.com/us/owner-support

Warranty

- > Lifetime Stainless Steel Rust-through Warranty for Dishwashers and Refrigerators
- > One-year Limited Warranty on all Bosch Appliances
- > See page 262 for additional warranty information

Important Note: Please refer to installation instructions prior to making cutout. BSH reserves the absolute and unrestricted right to change product materials and specifications, at any time, without notice. Consult the product's installation instructions for final dimensional data and other details. Applicable product warranty can be found in accompanying product literature or you may contact your account manager for further details. For more information on our entire line of products, go to www.bosch-home.com/us (Canada residents go to www.bosch-home.ca) or call 1-800-944-2904.



Warranty

Cooktops & Rangetops

Limited warranty, entire appliance, parts and labor (1 year)

Ovens

Limited warranty, entire appliance, parts and labor (1 year)

Microwaves

Limited warranty, entire appliance, parts and labor (1 year)

Built-in Coffee Machine

Limited warranty, entire appliance, parts and labor (1 year)

Ranges

Limited warranty, entire appliance, parts and labor (1 year)

Ventilation

Limited warranty, entire appliance, parts and labor (1 year)

Dishwashers

Limited warranty, entire appliance, parts and labor (1 year)

Limited warranty for microprocessor or printed circuit board; parts only (2nd to 5th year)

Limited warranty for racks (does not include rack components); parts only (2nd to 5th year)

Limited warranty for rust-through on inner tub liner; parts only (lifetime)

Refrigerators

Limited warranty, entire appliance, parts and labor (1 year)

Limited warranty for non-electronic components; parts only (1st to 2nd year)

Limited warranty for electronic components; parts only (2nd to 5th year)

Limited warranty for rust-through on stainless steel; parts only (lifetime)

24" Compact Laundry (Washers & Dryers)

Limited warranty, entire appliance, parts and labor (1 year)

Limited warranty for non-electronic components; parts only (1st to 2nd year)

Limited warranty for control board (microprocessor); parts only (1st to 2nd year)

Limited warranty for motor or any component of the motor (1st to 2nd year)

Warranty Note: Bosch warrants that the Product is free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of three hundred and sixty-five (365) days from the date of purchase. The foregoing timeline begins to run upon the date of purchase, and shall not be stalled, tolled, extended, or suspended, for any reason whatsoever. This Product is also warranted to be free from cosmetic defects in material and workmanship (such as scratches of stainless steel, paint/porcelain blemishes, chips, dents, or other damage to the finish of the Product, for a period of thirty (30) days from the date of purchase or closing date for new construction. This cosmetic warranty excludes slight color variations due to inherent differences in painted and porcelain parts, as well as differences caused by kitchen lighting, product location, or other similar factors. This cosmetic warranty specifically excludes any display, floor, "As Is", or "B" stock appliances.



Bosch Home Appliances
1901 Main Street, Suite 600
Irvine, CA 92614
1-800-944-2904

www.bosch-home.com/us (U.S.)

www.bosch-home.ca (Canada)

BSH reserves the absolute and unrestricted right to change product materials and specifications, at any time, without notice. Consult the product's installation instructions for final dimensional data and other details. Applicable product warranty can be found in accompanying product literature or you may contact your account manager for further details.

©2022 BSH Home Appliances Corporation.

All rights reserved. Bosch is a registered trademark of Robert Bosch GmbH.

Spec Sheet Download Tool

Click or tap a product number for spec sheet to download.



Induction Cooktops
Benchmark® Series

- NITP060UC
- NITP060SUC
- NITP660UC
- NITP660SUC
- 800 Series
- NIT8060UC
- NIT8060SUC
- NIT8660UC
- NIT8660SUC
- 500 Series
- NIT5060UC
- NIT5660UC
- NIT5460UC



Gas Cooktops
Benchmark® Series

- NGMP058UC
- NGMP658UC
- NGMP077UC
- NGMP677UC
- 800 Series
- NGM8058UC
- NGM8048UC
- NGM8658UC
- NGM8648UC
- 500 Series
- NGM5058UC
- NGM5658UC
- NGM5458UC



Electric Cooktops
Benchmark® Series

- NETP069SUC
- NETP669SUC
- 800 Series
- NET8069UC
- NET8069SUC
- NET8669UC
- NET8669SUC
- 500 Series
- NEM5066UC
- NEM5666UC
- NEM5466UC



Gas Rangetops
800 Series

- RGM8058UC
- RGM8658UC



Single Ovens
Benchmark® Series

- HBLP454UC
- HBLP451UC
- HBLP451LUC
- HBLP451RUC
- 800 Series
- HBL8454UC
- HBL8444LUC
- HBL8444RUC
- HBL8453UC
- HBL8443UC
- HBN8451UC
- 500 Series
- HBL5451UC
- HBL5351UC
- HBL5344UC
- HBE5453UC
- HBE5452UC



Steam Convection
Benchmark® Series

- HSLP451UC



Combination Ovens
Benchmark® Series

- HBLP752UC
- HSLP751UC
- 800 Series
- HBL8753UC
- HBL8743UC
- HBL87M53UC
- 500 Series
- HBL5754UC
- HBL57M52UC



Double Ovens
Benchmark® Series

- HBLP651UC
- HBLP651LUC
- HBLP651RUC
- 800 Series
- HBL8651UC
- HBL8642UC
- HBN8651UC
- 500 Series
- HBL5651UC
- HBL5551UC



Speed Ovens
Benchmark® Series

- HMCP0252UC
- 800 Series
- HMC80152UC
- HMC87152UC
- HMC80252UC
- HMC80242UC
- 500 Series
- HMC54151UC



Microwave Ovens
Over-the-Range
Benchmark® Series

- HMVP053U
- 800/500/300 Series
- HMV053U
- HMV8044U
- HMV5053U
- HMV3053U

Drawer Microwaves
800 Series

- HMD8451UC
- HMD8053UC
- Built-in Microwaves
- 500 Series
- HMB57152UC
- HMB50152UC



Warming Drawers
500 Series

- HWD5051UC
- HWD5751UC



Coffee Machine

- BCM8450UC



Slide-in Ranges
Benchmark® Series

- HIIP057U
- HEIP056U
- HDIP056U
- HGIP056UC
- 800 Series
- HII8056U
- HII8046U
- HEI8056U
- HEI8046U
- HDI8056U
- HGI8056UC
- HGI8046UC



Industrial Ranges

- 800 Series
- HIS8055U
- HIS8655U
- HGS8055UC
- HGS8045UC
- HDS8055U
- HDS8045U
- HGS8655UC
- HGS8645UC
- HDS8655U
- HDS8645U



Chimney Wall Hoods

- HCG56651UC
- HCP80641UC
- HCP86641UC
- HCB50651UC
- HCB56651UC
- HCP50652UC
- HCP30E52UC
- HCP34E52UC
- HCP56652UC
- HCP36E52UC



Island Hoods

- HIB82651UC



Pull-Out Hoods

- HUI54452UC
- HUI50351UC
- HUI56551UC



Custom Inserts

- HUI80553UC
- HUI30253UC
- HUI36253UC



UnderCabinet Hoods

- DPH30652UC
- DUH30252UC
- DUH30152UC
- DPH36652UC
- DUH36252UC
- DUH36152UC



Downdraft Hoods

- HDD80051UC
- HDD86051UC



Dishwashers

- | Benchmark® Series | 100 Series |
|-------------------|------------|
| SHE89PW75N | SHE3AR75UC |
| SHX89PW75N | SHE3AR72UC |
| SHV89PW73N | SHE3AR76UC |
| 800 Series | SHEM3AY55N |
| SHPM78Z54N | SHEM3AY52N |
| SHPM78Z55N | SHVM4AYB3N |
| SHXM78Z55N | SHXM4AY55N |
| SHVM78Z53N | 18" ADA |
| SHPM88Z75N | SPE53B55UC |
| SHXM88Z75N | SPE53B52UC |
| SHEM78ZH5N | SPE53B56UC |
| 500 Series | SPE68B55UC |
| SHPM65Z55N | SPX68B55UC |
| SHPM65Z52N | SPV68B53UC |
| 300 Series | 24" ADA |
| SHEM63W55N | SGE53B55UC |
| SHSM63W55N | SGX78B55UC |
| SHXM63W55N | SGV78B53UC |
| SHVM63W53N | |



Refrigeration
Benchmark® Series

- B30IR905SP
- B18IF905SP
- B30BB935SS
- B30IB905SP
- B36BT935NS
- B36IT905NP
- 800 Series
- B36CT80SNS
- B36CT80SNB
- B36CL80SNS
- B36CL80ENS
- B36CL81ENG
- B10CB81NVW
- B10CB81NVB
- B11CB81SSS
- B09IB91NSP
- 500 Series
- B36FD50SNS
- B36FD50SNB
- B36CD50SNS
- B36CD50SNB
- B11CB50SSS



Compact Washers

- 800 Series
- WAW285H2UC
- 500 Series
- WAW285H1UC
- 300 Series
- WAT28400UC



Compact Dryers

- 800 Series
- WTG865H4UC
- 500 Series
- WTW87NH1UC
- 300 Series
- WTG86403UC